March 1995
£ 2·45

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

THE INTERNATIONAL
ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE

Focus on: CD-ROM

AUDIO & HI-FI • COMPUTERS & MICROPROCESSORS • DESIGN IDEAS • RADIO, TELEVISION & COMMUNICATIONS • SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY • TEST & MEASUREMENT

DSP FUNCTION GENERATOR

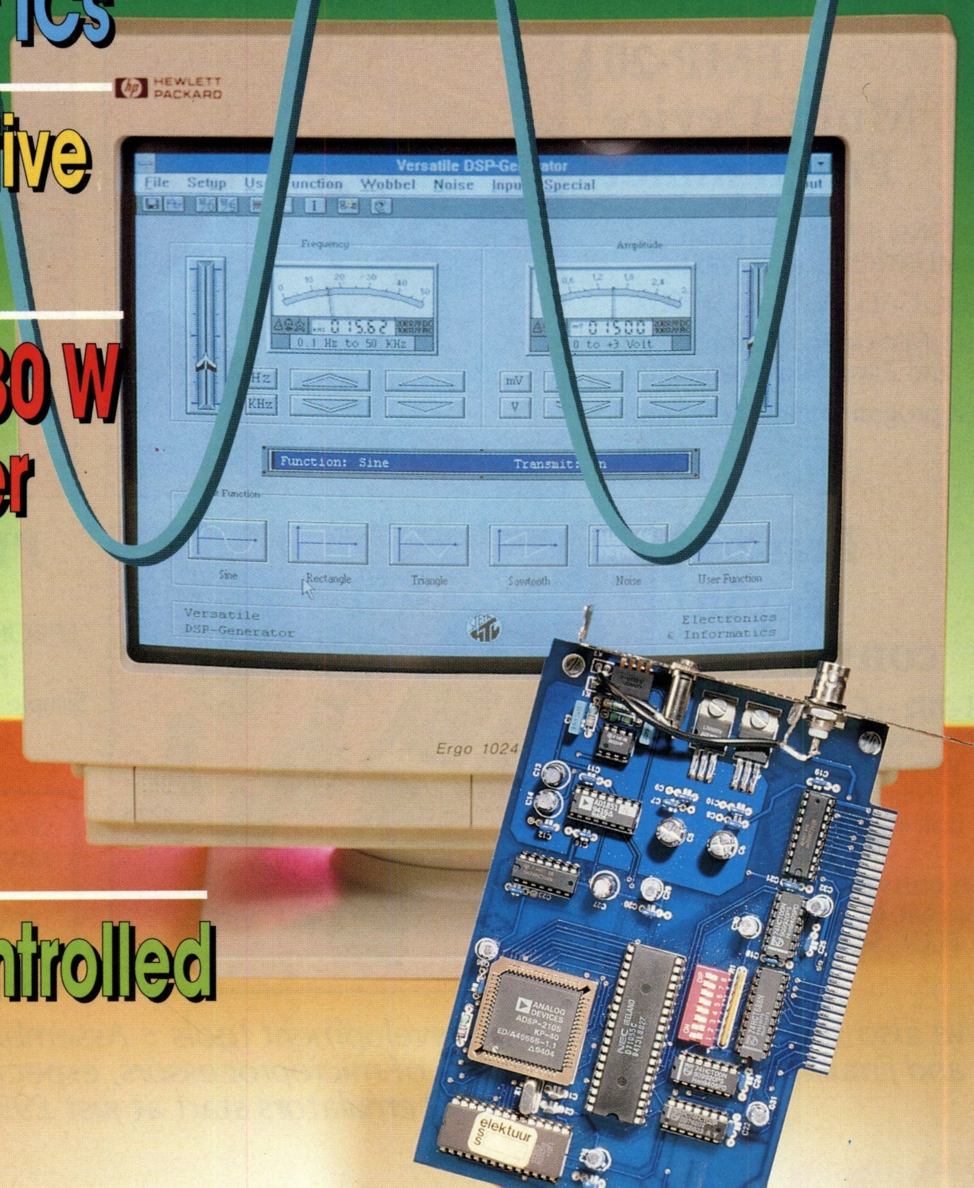
Stepper motor ICs

Wideband active loop antenna

TDA1560Q: a 30 W audio amplifier for cars

Long-life night light

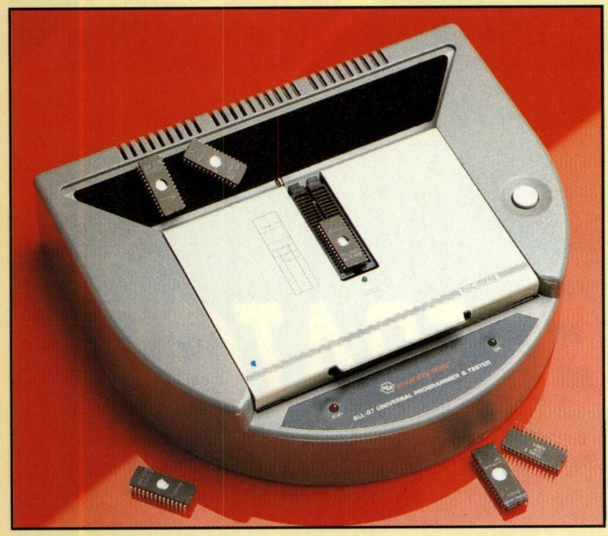
Telephone-controlled mains switch



03
9 770268 451043

Programming Solutions

SMART Communications offer the best range of low cost programmers for your every need. Unrivalled device support includes the latest MACH, pLSI, MAPL, PIC, WSI, Atmel, Xilinx and Intel parts.



ALL-07 Universal Programmer

Pin driver expansion can drive up to 256 pins.

Supports over 2000 IC's – 3 and 5 volt devices.
EPROMs, E²PROMs, Bipolars, Flash, Serial EPROMs up to 16 Mbits parts, over 150 Microcontrollers and PLDs, EPLDs, PEELs, PALs, GALs, FPGAs etc...

Universal DIL (up to 48 pins), PLCC and gang PACs – significantly reduces the number of adapters required.

Powerful full colour menu system.

Connects to the pc printer port with its own power supply.

Latest programming algorithms.

Tests TTL, CMOS and SRAM devices – even identifies unknown parts.

Approved by AMD for their range of programmable logic.

£595

EMP-20 Multi-Device Programmer

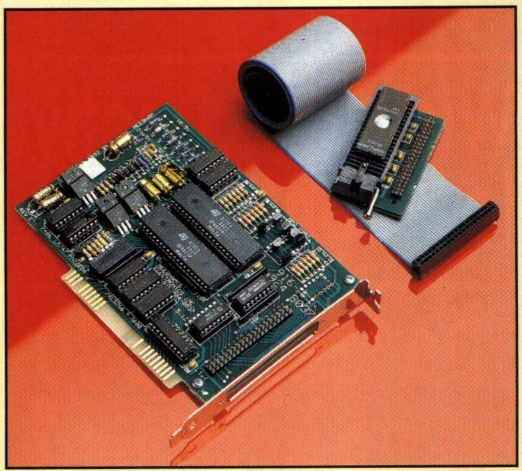
EPROMs, E²PROMs, Flash, Serial EPROMs to 16 Mbits.

PLDs, GALs, PEELs, WSI PSDs.

Intel, Microchip, Motorola and Zilog Microcontrollers.

Fast programming algorithms.

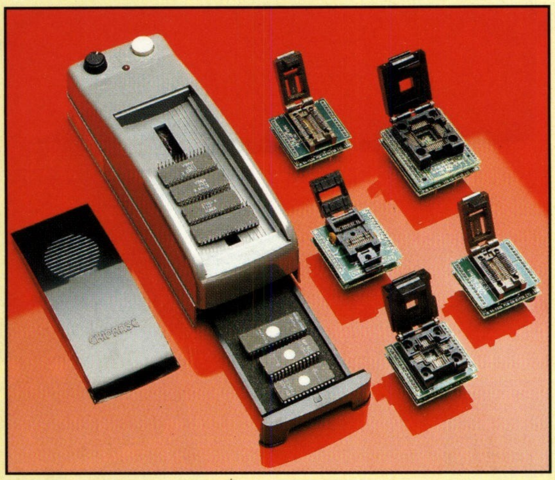
£325



Erasers & pin convertors

AT-701 – Chiprase
Ultra-violet eraser.
Very compact
16 chip capacity
Built in timer **£95**

Pin convertors
from DIL to
PLCC, SOP, SOIC etc...
from £50



PB-10 Programmer

Low cost programmer.

EPROMs, E²PROMs, Flash and 8748/8751.

Fast programming algorithms.

Simple but powerful menu driven software.

£139

SMART Communications have a full range of dedicated programmers for the Microchip PIC range of microcontrollers – both single and gang for DIL and SOIC variants.

We also supply a wide range of development tools – Assemblers, Compilers, Simulators and Emulators – for a wide range of microprocessors, especially the Microchip range. Our ROM emulators start at just £99.

SMART
COMMUNICATIONS

2 Field End • Arkley • Barnet • Herts • EN5 3EZ • England
Telephone +44 (0)181 441 3890
Fax +44 (0)181 441 1843

Access VISA

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

CONTENTS

March 1995
Volume 21
Number 231
ISSN 0268/4519

In next month's issue

- FOCUS ON: MICROCONTROLLER DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
- Chip cards
- Sun blind control
- Stepper motor control
- Electronic barometer
- Simple function generator
- Bat detector
- and others for your continued interest.

Front cover

No electronics workshop or laboratory is complete without a function generator. The one described on p.42 is an insertion card for PCs and controlled entirely by software. The heart of the generator is a digital signal processor (see also p. 24) from Analog Devices. The card is controlled by a DOS or a Windows program supplied on disk (see p.70). The Windows version even allows you to create your own waveshapes.

Copyright © 1995 Elektuur

A B C
AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS
CONSUMER PRESS

APPLICATION NOTE

28 LMD 18245 3 A, 55 V stepper motor driver
A National Semiconductor Application

AUDIO & HI-FI

5 **PROJECT**: 30 W a.f. amplifier for cars
Design by T. Giesberts

COMPONENTS

24 Digital signal processors
By L. Lemmens

GENERAL INTEREST

16 **FOCUS ON**: CD ROM standards and applications
By our editorial staff
32 **PROJECT**: Long-life night light
Design by H. Bonekamp
52 **COURSE**: The digital solution
Part 4: Analogue to digital
By Owen Bishop
58 **PROJECT**: Telephone-controlled mains switch
Design by H. Kiprowski
62 **PROJECT**: Electronic fireflies
Design by H. Bonekamp
66 **PROJECT**: Mock car alarm
Design by L. Lemmens

RADIO, TV AND COMMUNICATION

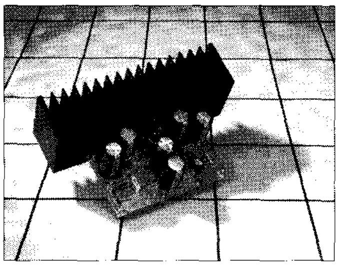
10 **PROJECT**: Wideband active loop antenna
Design by J. Barendrecht

TEST & MEASUREMENTS

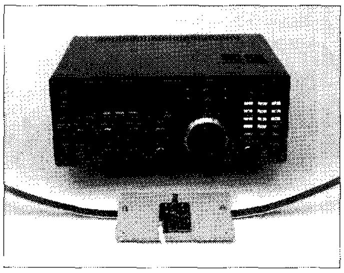
42 **PROJECT**: DSP function generator
Design by P. Hackl, M. Haidinger, R. Leeb and F. Reithuber

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION

73 Book availability & prices
74 Buyers' guide
68 CeBIT95
74 Index of advertisers
68 New Books
38 Product overview
70 Readers' services
73 Switchboard
72 Terms of Business

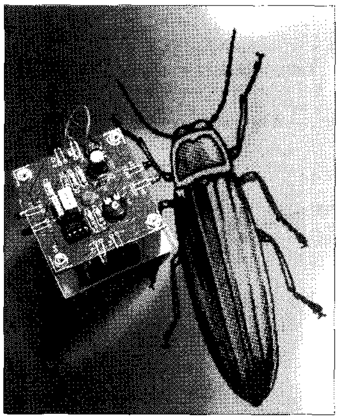


30 W a.f. amplifier for cars - p. 5



**Wideband active loop antenna
p. 10**

CD ROM standards and applications - p. 16



Electronic fireflies - p. 62

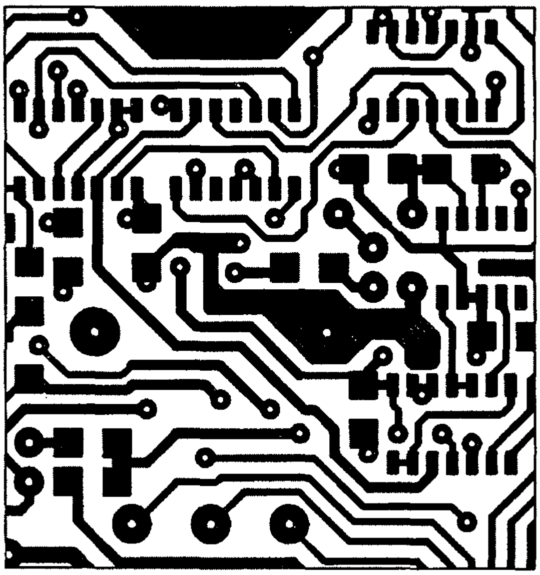
Elektor Electronics is published monthly, except in August, by Elektor Electronics (Publishing), P.O. Box 1414, Dorchester, Dorset DT2 8YH, England. The magazine is available from newsagents, bookshops, and electronics retail outlets, or on subscription at an annual (1994/95) post paid price of £28·00 in the United Kingdom; air speeded: £35·00 in Europe, £44·00 in Africa, the Middle East and South America; £46·00 in Australia, New Zealand and the Far East; and $US 59.00 in the USA and Canada. Second Class Postage paid at Rahway N.J. Postmaster: please send address corrections to Elektor Electronics, c/o Mercury Airfreight International Inc., 2323 Randolph Avenue, Avenel, New Jersey, N.J. 07001.

EASY-PC, Schematic and PCB CAD

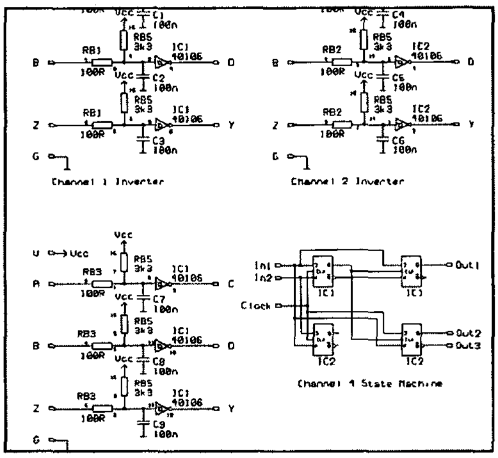
Over 18,000 Installations in 80 Countries World-wide!

Still Only £98.00! Plus P&P+VAT

BRITISH DESIGN AWARD 1989



- Runs on:- PC/XT/AT/ 286/ 386/ 486 with Hercules, CGA, EGA or VGA display and many DOS emulations.
- Design:- Single sided, Double sided and Multi-layer (8) boards.
- Provides full Surface Mount support.
- Standard output includes Dot Matrix / Laser / Ink-jet Printer, Pen Plotter, Photo-plotter and N.C. Drill.
- Tech Support - free.
- Superbly easy to use.

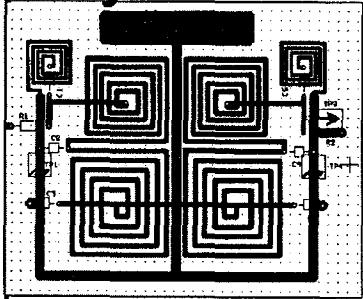


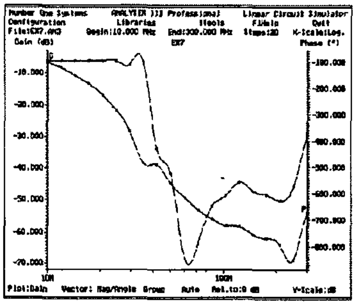
Options:-500 piece Surface Mount Symbol Library £48, 1000 piece Symbol Library £38, Gerber Import facility £98.

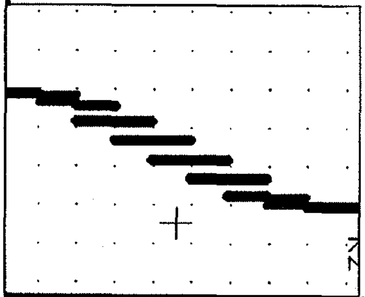
Electronic Designs Right First Time?

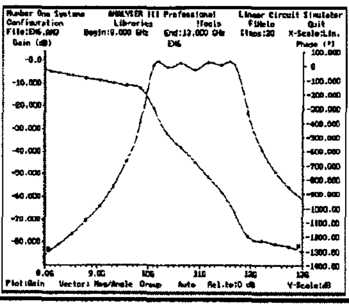
See us on Stand A107 at ICAT 95 (CADCAM) Show, NEC 7-9 March

New! ELECTRO-MAGNETIC Layout Simulation ONLY £495









Affordable Electronics CAD

LAYAN: Electro-magnetic Layout Simulator. Links to EASY-PC Pro' XM and ANALYSER III Pro'.	**£495.00**
EASY- PC Professional: Schematic Capture and PCB CAD. Links to ANALYSER III and PULSAR.	**From £195.00**
PULSAR: Digital Circuit Simulator	**From £98.00**
ANALYSER III: Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator	**From £98.00**
Z-MATCH for Windows: Smith Chart based problem solving program for R.F. Engineers	**£245.00**
FILTECH: Active and Passive Filter design	**£145.00**
EASY- PC: Entry level PCB and Schematic CAD	**£98.00**

Prices exclude P&P and VAT.

For full information, please write, phone or fax:-

Number One Systems

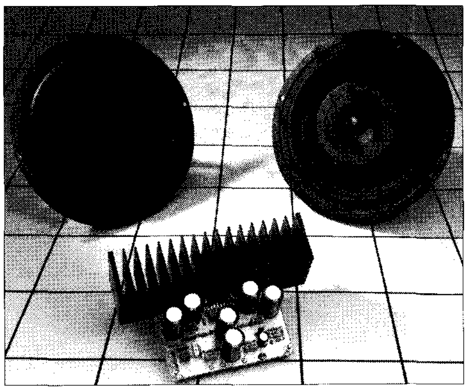
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT FREE FOR LIFE
- PROGRAMS NOT COPY PROTECTED.
- SPECIAL PRICES FOR EDUCATION.

UK/EEC: Ref. EK, HARDING WAY, ST.IVES, CAMBS., ENGLAND, PE17 4WR.
Telephone UK: 01480 461778 (7 lines) Fax: 01480 494042
International +44 1480 461778
USA: Ref. EK, 1795 Granger Avenue, Los Altos, CA 94024
Telephone/Fax: (415) 968 9306

MASTERCARD, VISA, DELTA, SWITCH Welcome.

ada4all2

30 W AF AMPLIFIER FOR CARS



Design by T. Giesberts

The power that can be obtained from a standard car radio amplifier operating from a 12 V car battery is 5–6 W, which (for many listeners) is not really enough for satisfactory hi-fi reproduction. It is, of course, possible to boost the 12 V supply with a power inverter, but that is fairly expensive and not always acceptable. Now, a Philips IC enables audio power of about 30 W to be obtained from a 12 V car battery.

Until not so long ago, the Class B output stages of a standard car radio could not deliver more than 2× 5–6 W_{rms} into 4 Ω loudspeakers. More was not possible with a single supply line of 12 V. Most modern car radios use bridge amplifiers to boost the output to 12–16 W. Often, each of the four loudspeakers has its own dedicated amplifier. Many car manufacturers do not like the use of power inverters to raise the on-board voltage out of fear that these can cause (embarrassing or even dangerous) interference with the remainder of the electronic systems in the car (of which there can be many). There is also the problem of heat generation in the output stages, which may necessitate forced cooling.

Class H

Electronics manufacturers have been researching ways and means of obtaining adequate output power without the use of a power inverter, and Philips have come up with the TDA1560Q.

Output amplifiers can be arranged in a number of different configurations, of which most audio enthusiasts only know Class A and Class B. A different one that provides fairly high output power with relatively low dissipation is Class G. In this configuration, use is made of two supply voltages: a fairly low one that is constantly available and a much higher *one that becomes available only when* the the voltage swing of the output stages can not be sustained by the low supply voltage.

Since in cars only one supply voltage is available, Philips engineers have devised a pseudo Class G configuration in which a number of electrolytic capacitors are charged by the battery voltage. During brief voltage peaks in the output signal, semiconductor switches connect these capacitors in series with the 12 V line so that the supply voltage to the amplifier is temporarily doubled. Since this is a further development of the Class G technique, it is named Class H. The (temporary) 24 V supply to the amplifier enables (theoretically) a power of 80 W to be delivered into 4 Ω or 40 W into 8 Ω.

A simplified diagram of a Class H output amplifier is shown in **Fig. 1**. It contains two principal circuits: the first is a Class B amplifier, T_1–T_4, which is loaded by R_1, and the second raises the internal supply voltage. The second circuit uses two external capacitors, C_1 and C_2, which serve as supply buffers.

Since a music signal consists only

Brief Technical Data

Class H operation	
Low dissipation with music signals	
Extensive protection circuits (output current; temperature; load impedance)	
Supply voltage	12 V nominal
Quiescent current	100 mA
Output power	
(1 kHz sinusoidal, THD = 0.5%)	30 W r.m.s. into 8 Ω
(music signal)	40 W into 8 Ω
THD + noise (1 W into 8 Ω)	<<0.01% (1 kHz)
	<<0.05% (20 Hz to 20 kHz)
THD + noise (20 W into 8 Ω)	<<0.06% (1 kHz)
	<<0.2% (20 Hz to 20 kHz)
Power bandwidth (–3 dB)	5 Hz to 100 kHz

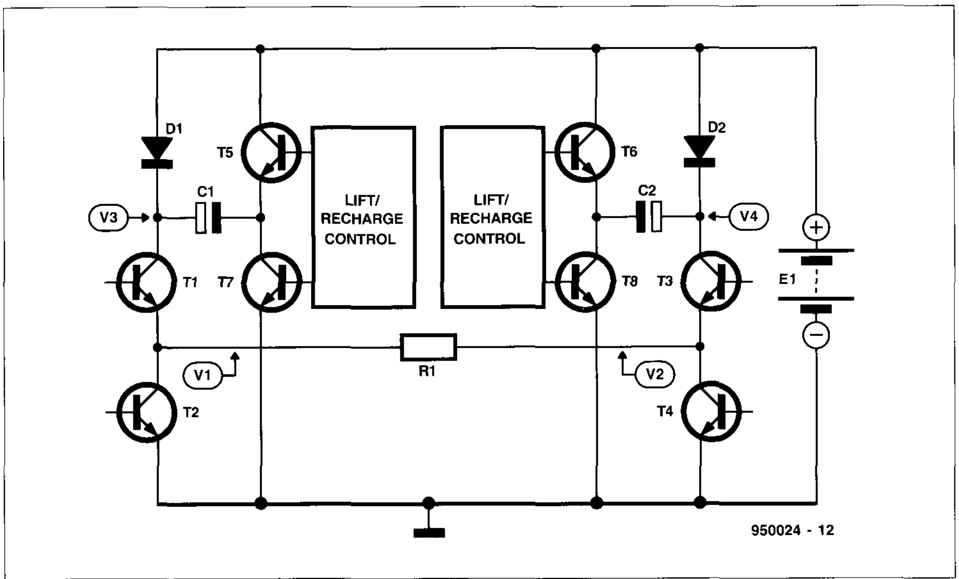


Fig. 1. Diagram of a basic Class H amplifier.

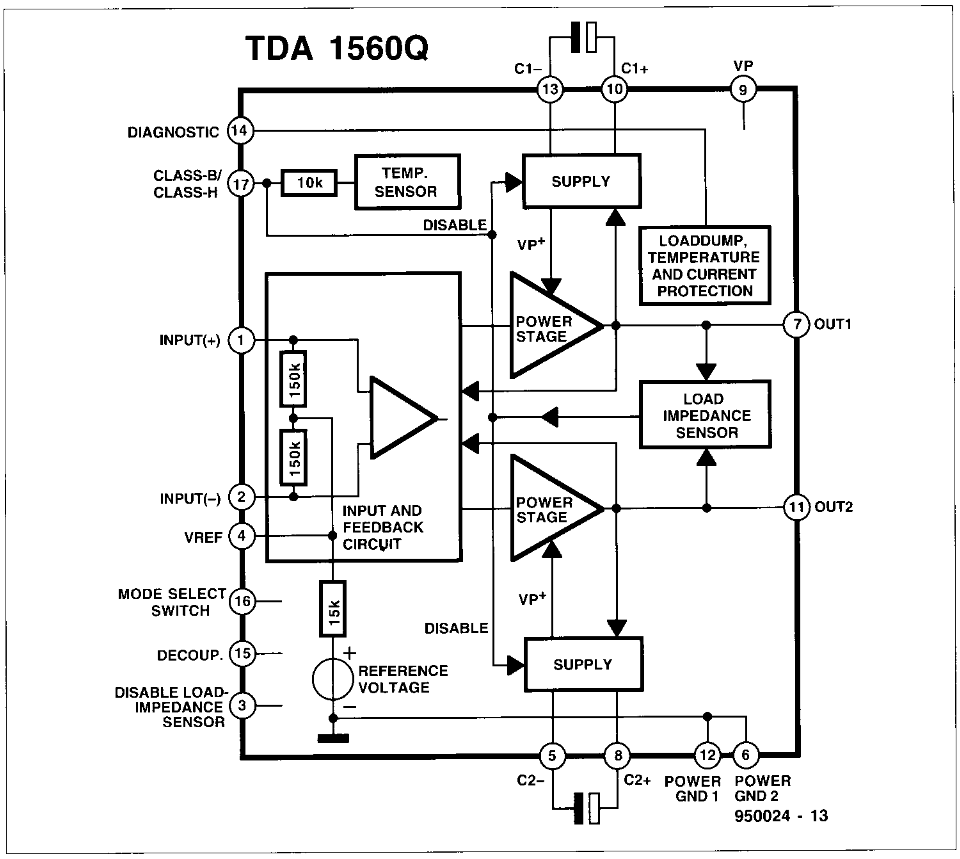


Fig. 2. Block diagram of the TDA1560Q

for a small part of high level components, the supply voltage needs to be raised for a small part of the time only.

Because the supply voltage is raised for short periods of time only, the average dissipated power will be only slightly higher than that of an amplifier without a voltage-raising circuit, in spite of the fact that the peak output power is appreciably higher.

Capacitors C_1 and C_2 are charged through current sources T_7 and T_8 to a voltage which is nearly equal to the supply voltage, E_1. When either voltage V_1 (or V_2) rises and T_1 (or T_3) approaches the saturation voltage, the lift control circuit detects this. Lift transistors T_5 and T_6 then conduct, so that the charged capacitors are switched between the collector of T_1 (or T_3) and supply voltage E_1. Diodes D_1 and D_2 prevent the capacitors being discharged via the battery. Voltage V_1 (or V_2) can increase to nearly twice the supply voltage. The lift/recharge control circuit ensures that T_5 and T_7, and T_6 and T_8, can not conduct simultaneously.

Inside the TDA1560Q

A block diagram of the TDA1560Q is shown in **Fig. 2**. A differential input stage in the input and feedback circuit is connected to pins 1 and 2. Because of this stage, the IC is highly insensitive to common-mode interference. The input impedance is 300 kΩ, so that for a good low-frequency response even small input capacitors are sufficient.

The input and feedback circuit contains circuitry that controls the supply circuits and the power stages.

The control circuitry monitors the input signal and anticipates saturation of the output transistors. As soon as this happens, the supply voltage is raised. Because the input signal is monitored, it is possible to control the lift voltage. To keep the dissipation at a minimum, the supply voltage is raised only to a level where the output will stay below the clipping level.

A current limiter protects the out-

Produced and published by **ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS (Publishing)**

Editor: Len Seymour
Technical Editor: Jan Buiting

Editorial & Administrative Offices:
P.O. Box 1414
DORCHESTER DT2 8YH
England
Telephone: (01305) 250 995 (*National*)
or +44 1305 250 995 (*International*)
Fax: (01305) 250 996 (*National*)
or +44 1305 250 996 (*International*)

U.K. Advertising Office:
3 Crescent Terrace
CHELTENHAM GL50 3PE
Telephone: (01242) 510 760
Fax: (01242) 226 626

International Advertising Office:
Elektuur BV
P.O. Box 75
6190 AB BEEK
The Netherlands
Telephone: +31 46 38 94 44
Fax: +31 46 37 01 61

Subscriptions:
World Wide Subscription Service Ltd.
Unit 4, Gibbs Reed Farm
Pashley Road
TICEHURST TN5 7HE
Telephone: (01580) 200 657 (*National*)
or +44 1580 200 657 (*International*)
Fax: (01580) 200 616 (*National*)
or +44 1580 200 616 (*International*)

Head Office:
P.O. Box 75
6190 AB BEEK
The Netherlands
Telephone: +31 46 38 94 44
Telex: 56617 (elekt nl)
Fax: +31 46 37 01 61
Managing Director:
Johan H. Boermann
Deputy Managing Director:
Menno M.J. Landman
Editor-in-Chief/Publisher:
Pierre E.L. Kersemakers
Commercial Manager:
Karel van Noordenne

Distribution:
SEYMOUR
1270 London Road
LONDON SW16 4DH

Printed in the Netherlands by NDB, Zoeterwoude

Overseas editions:
FRANCE
Elektor sarl
Les Trois Tilleuls
B.P. 59; 59850 NIEPPE
Editor: G.C.P. Raedersdorf

GERMANY
Elektor Verlag GmbH
Süsterfeld Straße 25
5100 AACHEN
Editor: E.J.A. Krempelsauer

GREECE
Elektor EPE
Karaiskaki 14
16673 Voula—ATHENA
Editor: E. Xanthoulis

INDIA
Elektor Electronics PVT Ltd
Chhotani Building
52C, Proctor Road, Grant Road (E)
BOMBAY 400 007
Editor: C.R. Chandarana

ISRAEL
Elektorcal
P O Box 41096
TEL AVIV 61410
Publisher: M. Avraham

NETHERLANDS
Elektuur BV
Peter Treckpoelstraat 2–4
6191 VK BEEK
Editor: P.H.M. Baggen

POLAND
Elektor Elektronik
02–777 Warszawa 130
Skrytka Pocztowa 271
Editor: W. Marciniak

PORTUGAL
Ferreira & Bento Lda.
R.D. Estefâni, 32-1°
1000 LISBOA
Editor: F. Ferreira de Almeida

SPAIN
Resistor Electronica Aplicada SA
P.. de la Castellana, 212–4° Izda
28046 MADRID
Editor: Agustin Gonzales Buelta

SWEDEN
Electronic Press AB
Box 5505
14105 HUDDINGE
Editor: Bill Cedrum

put stages against being short-circuited to ground or to the supply line. In general, whenever the current drawn exceeds a level of 5.5 A, the output and the power stages are switched off. The protection circuit monitors at short intervals whether the short-circuit has been removed. If so, the output stages are reactuated. This arrangement limits the dissipation in the power stages during short-circuits to a minimum.

There is a dual temperature protection. The first switches off the voltage doublers when the temperature of their cases rises above 120 °C. The amplifier can then operate in Class B only. The second protection uses sensors located close to the output and switching transistors. If these sensors measure a temperature higher than 165 °C, the base current of the associated transistor is lowered.

There is also a circuit that monitors the load impedance. After the amplifier has been switched on, the d.c. resistance of the loudspeaker(s) is determined by passing a current through the speaker coil(s) and measuring the consequent voltage drop across it.. Because of the peak current that the power stages can handle, the Class H section is switched off when a 4 Ω loudspeaker is detected. The IC then operates as a Class B amplifier. When the load impedance drops below 0.5 Ω, it is considered a short circuit and the entire IC is disabled. The impedance sensor is very sensitive and may be actuated by spurious pulses (for instance, when a car door gets closed during switch-on: the loudspeakers then act as microphones). The sensor may be disabled by shorting pin 3 to ground.

Finally, the IC contains an internal reference voltage source for the input circuits. This reference is decoupled by a capacitor at pin 4.

Circuit description

The circuit diagram of the 30 W AF amplifier is shown in **Fig. 3**. The input is connected to the differential input stage (pins 1 and 2) via coupling coupling capacitors C_1 and C_2. Although the –ve input is linked to earth via wire bridge A-B, the arrangement gives good common-mode rejection in spite of the assymetrical input. A true symmetrical input is obtained when wire bridge A-B is omitted from the board. Network R_1-C_3 forms a low-pass filter that suppresses HF interference at the input. The input impedance is determined largely by the value of R_2.

The circuit around darlington T_1 provides a delay at switch-on to suppress switching noise reaching the output stages. This is essential since the impedance measuring sensor (which normally provides the suppression) has been disabled here (pin 3 to ground).

As soon as the supply voltage is on, a potential of 3 V is applied to pin 16 via R_3 and D_1 to place the IC in the mute mode. Initially, since C_{10} is discharged, T_1 remains off. However, the capacitor then gets charged via R_4 and within a few seconds the voltage across it has risen to a level at which T_1 begins to conduct. This results in a voltage of 12 V being applied to pin 16, whereupon the power stages operate normally.

Various facilities are open to the user via pin 14. For instance, it may be used to detect whether one of the protection circuits is working. Normally, this pin is at the level of the supply voltage. If its potential is only half that value, one of the protection circuits is actuated. When the pin is linked to ground via jumper JP_1, the amplifier is muted. When the jumper is connected to +12 V, all protection circuits are disabled. For normal operation, therefore, no jumper should be placed at JP_1.

Capacitors C_{15} and C_{16} buffer the 12 V battery voltage. Capacitors C_{11}-C_{12} and C_{13}-C_{14} are required by the lift/control circuit. Two parallel-connected 4700 µF electrolytic capacitors are used in each case, because these take up less space on the board than a single 10,000 µF component. Networks R_6-C_6 and R_7-C_7 are interference suppressors.

A Boucherot network, R_8-C_8 and R_9-C_9, is provided at each loudspeaker terminal to maintain a 'normal' load at high frequencies (at which the loudpeaker impedance rises appreciably owing to its inductive behaviour).

Construction

The construction is limited to populating the printed-circuit board shown in **Fig. 4**. The IC must protrude slightly from the board so that it can be fitted flush against the heat sink. An insulating washer between IC and heat sink is a must: apply heat conducting paste to both the base of the IC and the heat sink. The insulating washer may have to be cut to size from a mica T03 washer.

Most constructors will use two amplifiers in one enclosure for a compact stereo setup. It is, however, also possible to use four amplifiers in one case: one for each

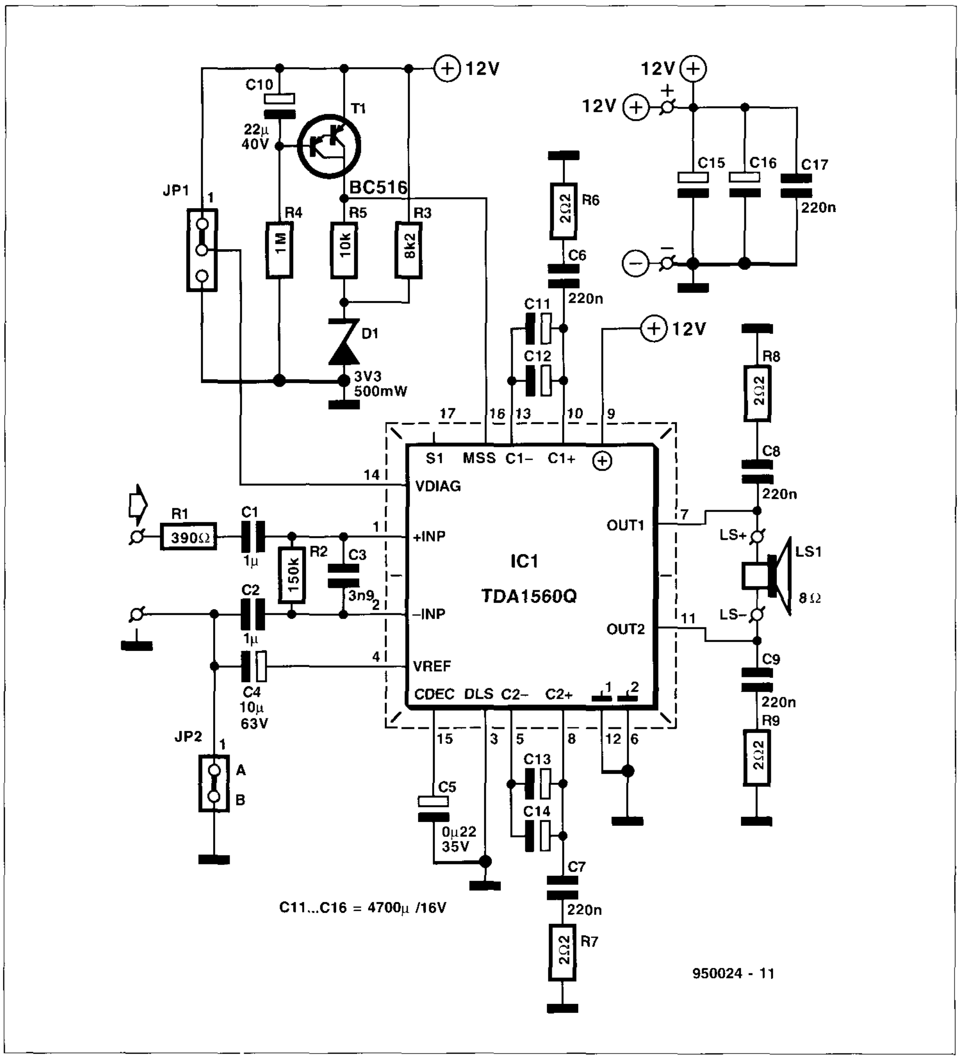


Fig. 3. Circuit diagram of the 30 W AF amplifier for cars.

of the two front and rear speakers. Make sure that none of the loudspeaker cables or terminals can touch the chassis, because that does not do the bridge amplifier any good in the long term in spite of the protection circuits.

Parts list

Resistors:
R_1 = 390 Ω
R_2 = 150 kΩ
R_3 = 8.2 kΩ
R_4 = 1 MΩ
R_5 = 10 kΩ
R_6–R_9 = 2.2 Ω

Capacitors:
C_1, C_2 = 1 μF, pitch 5 mm
C_3 = 3.9 nF
C_4 = 10 μF, 63 V, radial
C_5 = 220 nF, 35 V, tantalum
C_6–C_9, C_{17} = 220 nF
C_{10} = 22 μF, 40 V, radial
C_{11}–C_{16} = 4700 μF, 16 V, radial

Semiconductors:
D_1 = zener, 3.3 V, 500 mW
T_1 = BC516

Integrated circuits:
IC_1 = TDA1560Q

Miscellaneous:
Heat sink for IC_1; R_{th} <<2.5 K W^{-1}
PCB Order No. 950024-1

[950024]

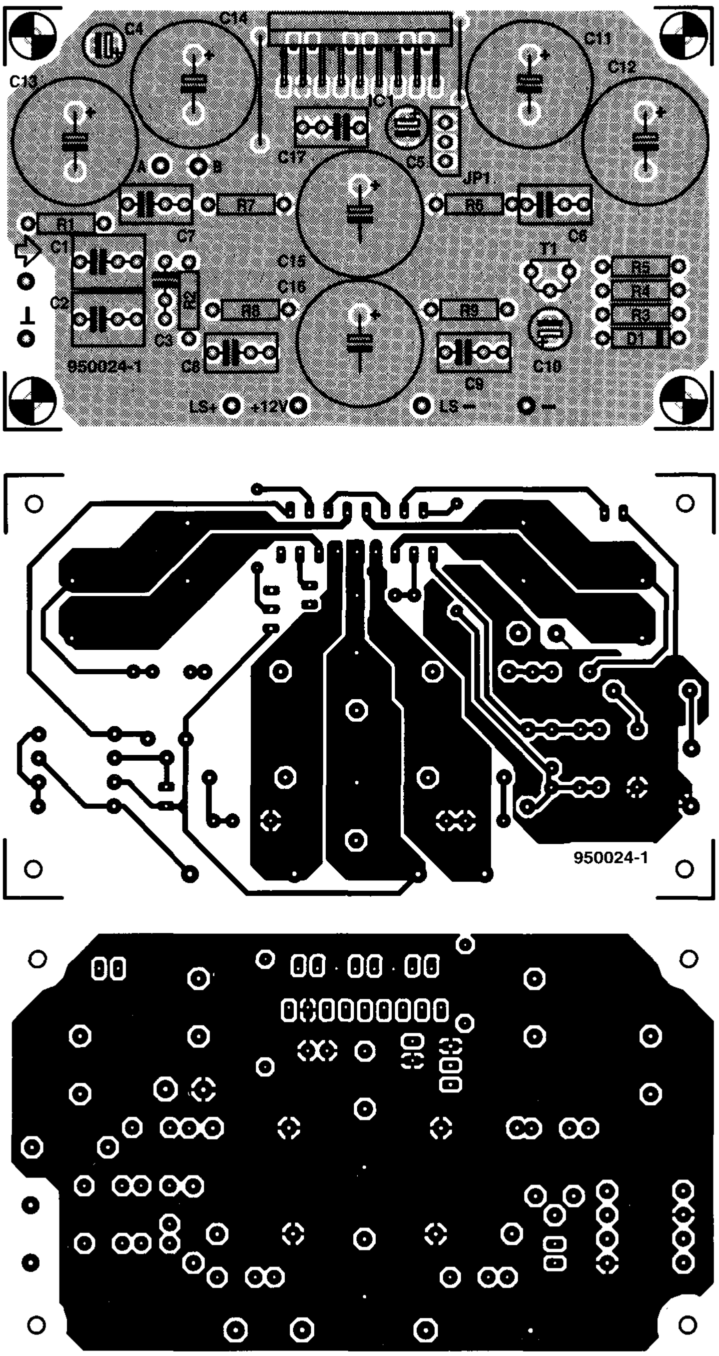


Fig. 4. Printed circuit board for the 30 W AF amplifier for cars.

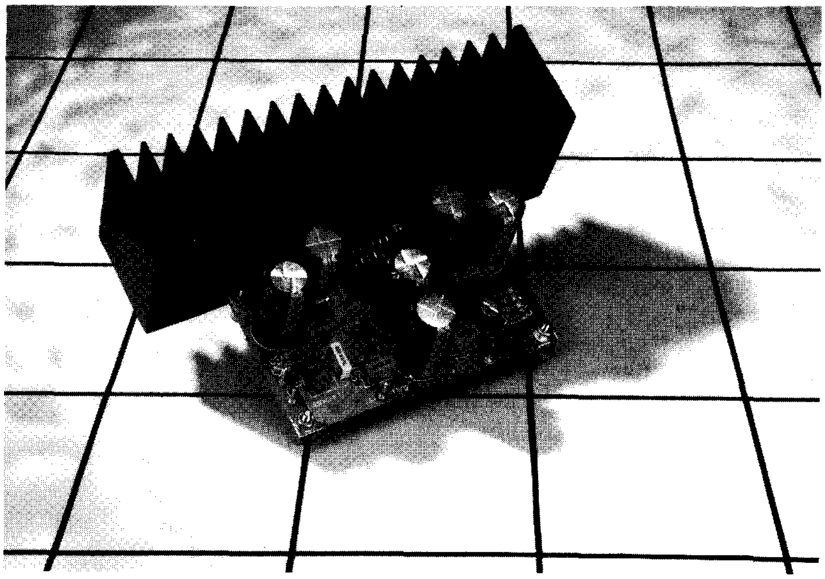


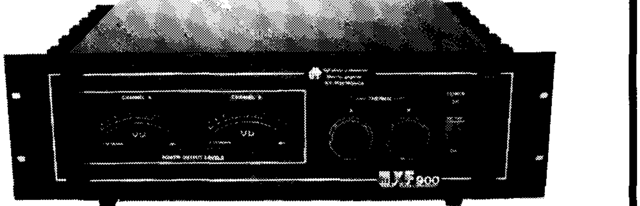
Fig.5. The completed (prototype) 30 W AF amplifier for cars.

POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES-TURNTABLES-DIMMERS-LOUDSPEAKERS-19 INCH STEREO RACK AMPLIFIERS

★ PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. ★ PROMPT DELIVERIES ★ FRIENDLY SERVICE ★ LARGE (A4) S.A.E., 60p STAMPED FOR CATALOGUE ★

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS
HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK

THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



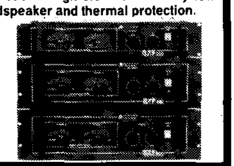
THE RENOWNED MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS

FOUR MODELS:- **MXF200** (100W + 100W) **MXF400** (200W + 200W) **MXF600** (300W + 300W) **MXF900** (450W + 450W)

ALL POWER RATINGS R.M.S. INTO 4 OHMS, BOTH CHANNELS DRIVEN

FEATURES: ★Independent power supplies with two toroidal transformers ★ Twin L.E.D. Vu meters ★ Level controls ★ Illuminated on/off switch ★ XLR connectors ★ Standard 775mV inputs ★ Open and short circuit proof ★ Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load ★ High slew rate ★ Very low distortion ★ Aluminium cases ★ MXF600 & MXF900 fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection.

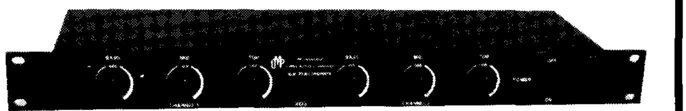
USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.



SIZES:- MXF200 **W19"xH3½" (2U)xD11"**
MXF400 **W19"xH5¼" (3U)xD12"**
MXF600 **W19"xH5¼" (3U)xD13"**
MXF900 ***W19"xH5¼" (3U)xD14¾"***

PRICES:-MXF200 £175.00 MXF400 £233.85
MXF600 £329.00 MXF900 £449.15
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 EACH

OMP XO3 STEREO 3-WAY ACTIVE CROSS-OVER



Advanced 3-Way Stereo Active Cross-Over, housed in a 19" x 1U case. Each channel has three level controls: bass, mid & top. The removable front fascia allows access to the programmable DIL switches to adjust the cross-over frequency: Bass-Mid 250/500/800Hz, Mid-Top 1.8/3/5KHz, all at 24dB per octave. Bass invert switches on each bass channel. Nominal 775mV input/output. Fully compatible with OMP rack amplifier and modules.

Price £117.44 + £5.00 P&P

STEREO DISCO MIXER SDJ3400SE

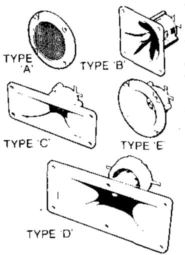
★ ECHO & SOUND EFFECTS★

STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 7 band L & R graphic equalisers with bar graph LED Vu meters. **MANY OUTSTANDING *FEATURES:- including Echo with repeat & speed control, DJ Mic with talk-over switch, 6 Channels with individual faders plus cross fade, Cue Headphone Monitor. 8 Sound Effects. Useful combination of the following inputs:- 3 turntables (mag), 3 mics, 5 Line for CD, Tape, Video etc.***

Price £144.99 + £5.00 P&P **SIZE: 482 x 240 x 120mm**

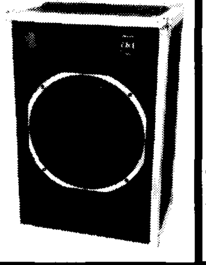
PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution! The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if two are put in series. **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**



TYPE 'A' (KSN1036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi apeakers. **Price £4.90 + 50p P&P.**
TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3½" super horn for general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. **Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.**
TYPE 'C' (KSN1016A) 2"x5" wide dispersion horn for quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. **Price £6.99 + 50p P&P.**
TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2"x6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid-range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. **Price £9.99 + 50p P&P.**
TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) *3¾" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim.* Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. **Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.**
LEVEL CONTROL Combines, on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm. **Price £4.10 + 50p P&P.**

ibl FLIGHT CASED LOUDSPEAKERS



A new range of quality loudspeakers, designed to take advantage of the latest speaker technology and enclosure designs. Both models utilize studio quality 12" cast aluminium loudspeakers with factory fitted grilles, wide dispersion constant directivity horns, extruded aluminium corner protection and steel ball corners, complimented with heavy duty black covering. The enclosures are fitted as standard with top hats for optional loudspeaker stands.

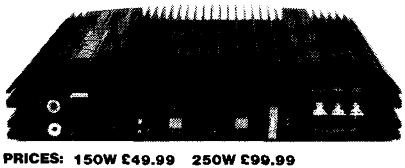
POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET
FREQUENCY RESPONSE FULL RANGE 45Hz - 20KHz

***ibl* FC 12-100WATTS (100dB) PRICE £159.00 PER PAIR**
***ibl* FC 12-200WATTS (100dB) PRICE £175.00 PER PAIR**

SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 PER PAIR

OPTIONAL STANDS PRICE PER PAIR £49.00
Delivery £6.00 per pair

IN-CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPS



THREE SUPERB HIGH POWER
CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS
150 WATTS (75 + 75) Stereo, 150W Bridged Mono
250 WATTS (125 + 125) Stereo, 250W Bridged Mono
400 WATTS (200 + 200) Stereo, 400W Bridged Mono
ALL POWERS INTO 4 OHMS

Features:
★ Stereo, bridgable mono ★ Choice of high & low level inputs ★ L & R level controls ★ Remote on-off ★ Speaker & thermal protection.

PRICES: 150W £49.99 250W £99.99
400W £109.95 P&P £2.00 EACH

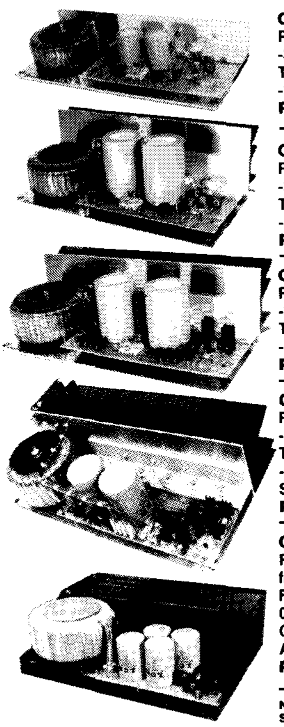
POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM. OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. BODIES, PLCs ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER. VISA AND ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX.

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

SUPPLIED READY BUILT AND TESTED.

These modules now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models are available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE that all models include toroidal power supply, integral heat sink, glass fibre P.C.B. and drive circuits to power a compatible Vu meter. All models are open and short circuit proof.

THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 123 x 60mm.
PRICE £40.85 + £3.50 P&P

OMP/MF 200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm.
PRICE £64.35 + £4.00 P&P

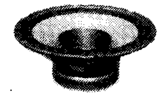
OMP/MF 300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 330 x 175 x 100mm.
PRICE £81.75 + £5.00 P&P

OMP/MF 450 Mos-Fet Output power 450 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 385 x 210 x 105mm.
PRICE £132.85 + £5.00 P&P

OMP/MF 1000 Mos-Fet Output power 1000 watts R.M.S. into 2 ohms, 725 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 422 x 300 x 125mm.
PRICE £259.00 + £12.00 P&P

NOTE: MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS: STANDARD - INPUT SENS 500mV, BAND WIDTH 100KHz. PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) - INPUT SENS 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz. ORDER STANDARD OR PEC.

LOUDSPEAKERS



LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE (A4) S.A.E. (60p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.

McKenzie and Fane Loudspeakers are also available.

EMINENCE:- INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC

ALL EMINENCE UNITS 8 OHMS IMPEDANCE
8" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME8-100 GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID, DISCO.
RES. FREQ. 72Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz, SENS 97dB. **PRICE £32.71 + £2.00 P&P**
10" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME10-100 GUITAR, VOCAL, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT MID.
RES. FREQ. 71Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS97dB. **PRICE £33.74 + £2.50 P&P**
10" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME10-200 GUITAR, KEYB'D, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID.
RES. FREQ. 65Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3.5KHz, SENS 99dB. **PRICE £43.47 + £2.50 P&P**
12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LE GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO, STAGE MONITOR.
RES.FREQ. 49Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 100dB. **PRICE £35.64 + £3.50 P&P**
12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LT (TWIN CONE) WIDE RESPONSE, P.A., VOCAL, STAGE MONITOR. RES. FREQ 42Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 10KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £36.67 + £3.50 P&P**
12" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME12-200 GEN. PURPOSE, GUITAR, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT MID.
RES. FREQ. 58Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £46.71 + £3.50 P&P**
12" 300 WATT R.M.S ME12-300GP HIGH POWER BASS, LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 47Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 103dB. **PRICE £70.19 + £3.50 P&P**
15" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME15-200 GEN. PURPOSE BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.
RES. FREQ. 46Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 99dB. **PRICE £50.72 + £4.00 P&P**
15" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME15-300 HIGH POWER BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.
RES. FREQ. 39Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 103dB. **PRICE £73.34 + £4.00 P&P**

EARBENDERS:- HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC

ALL EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS (Except EB8-50 & EB10-50 which are dual impedance tapped @ 4 & 8 ohm)
BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND
8" 50watt EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz SENS 97dB. **PRICE £8.90 + £2.00 P&P**
10" 50WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS. 99dB. **PRICE £13.65 + £2.50 P&P**
10" 100WATT EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO.
RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 96dB. **PRICE £30.39 + £3.50 P&P**
12" 100WATT EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO.
RES. FREQ. 26Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3 KHz, SENS 93dB. **PRICE £42.12 + £3.50 P&P**
FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND
5¼" 60WATT EB5-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 63Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 92dB. **PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P**
6½" 60WATT EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 38Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 94dB. **PRICE £10.99 + 1.50 P&P**
8" 60WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MILTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 18KHz, SENS 89dB. **PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P**
10" 60WATT EB10-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI ARRAY DISCO ETC.
RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 98dB. **PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P**

TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS

PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS

3W TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz, VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 38 x 123mm, SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP.
PRICE £14.85 + £1.00 P&P

FM MICRO TRANSMITTER 100-108MHz, VARICAP TUNED, COMPLETE WITH VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 56 x 46mm, SUPPLY 9V BATTERY.
PRICE £8.80 + £1.00 P&P

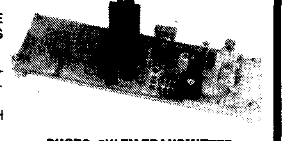


PHOTO: 3W FM TRANSMITTER

B.K. ELECTRONICS

UNITS 1 & 5 COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,
ESSEX. SS2 6TR.
Tel.: 0702 - 527572 Fax.: 0702 - 420243

WIDEBAND ACTIVE LOOP ANTENNA

Wideband antenna design is problematic because size and performance are conflicting aspects. The wideband antenna described in this article covers the long, medium and shortwave bands up to about 50 MHz, and achieves excellent efficiency while remaining reasonably sized.

Design by J. Barendrecht

MANY shortwave DXers lack the space to erect a large, tuned, antenna, and have to resort to much smaller alternatives. Not surprisingly, these are nearly always active antennas, which are expected to do 'the impossible' (well, almost). Ideally, they should have a low noise level, good large signal handling, wideband characteristics with a stable output level across the entire frequency range, and, last but not least, they should be usable in areas with a high noise level (i.e., in and around the city). Unfortunately, you can not expect all that from an active antenna. Low noise and a wideband response, for instance, are contending aspects, while immunity against man-made noise is very difficult to achieve. However, if the latter aspect is the most important (and in many cases it will, unless you live in the middle of nowhere), there is no alternative than to use a rhombic or loop antenna, which (ideally) responds to the magnetic component only of the energy picked up from the transmitter. Because it ignores electric components, this type of antenna keeps out a lot of man-made interference.

However, choosing a loop antenna does not solve all problems because good wideband response is difficult to achieve with this type of antenna. The voltage induced in the antenna drops significantly below the resonance frequency. At higher frequencies, too, problems occur because the induced voltage is in series with the loop's self-inductance. This, in combination with the amplifier's input capacitance, creates a low-pass filter with a roll-off frequency which can be so low that it becomes a troublesome factor. Consequently, it is essential to ensure proper matching between the passive part of the antenna (i.e., the loop) and the active part (i.e., the amplifier). In all cases, however, the best you will be able to achieve is still a trade-off.

A MOSFET amplifier

Recapping the above, the active part of the antenna should couple good large signal behaviour with low noise, and in addition present a very low input capacitance.

The circuit diagram shown in **Fig. 1** shows the amplifier sitting between the loop (which will be reverted to) and the phantom power supply. A dual-gate MOSFET, T_1, is used as a transconductance amplifier to match the impedance of the loop to that of the output coax cable. Transistor T_2 is the actual amplifying device. Some of you may wonder about the use of the BF981 MOSFET, which would appear to be designed for VHF/UHF applications only. However, the specifications of this MOSFET indicate that it also has low noise at lower frequencies, provided its very high input impedance is properly matched.

Input matching is not a problem at relatively low frequencies. The loop antenna used here has a diameter of about 1 m (3 feet), and its low impedance at low frequencies is easily stepped up. Problems occur at higher frequencies, however, because then the self-inductance of the loop (approx. 5 μH) is also stepped up, and starts to cause trouble. The BF981 has an input capacitance of about 2 pF, while the capacitance of a regular input transformer lies between 0.5 pF and 1 pF. Some form of damping is, therefore, required to prevent unwanted resonance peaks. Although that can be achieved by the simple addition of a resistor, everything possible has to be done not to attenuate the already weak signals picked up by the antenna. Hence, some means of damping the loop has to be devised which does not unduly attenuate the RF signal.

The problem is not new, of course, and had to be contended with in the design of RF stages in early FM receivers using valves. Triodes offered a lower noise figure than pentodes, but only if neutralizing (or 'neutrodyne') techniques were applied. If that could not be done, there was the grounded grid amplifier to resort to. Not a good alternative, though, because it had a higher noise figure, and offered less gain.

A compromise was found in the

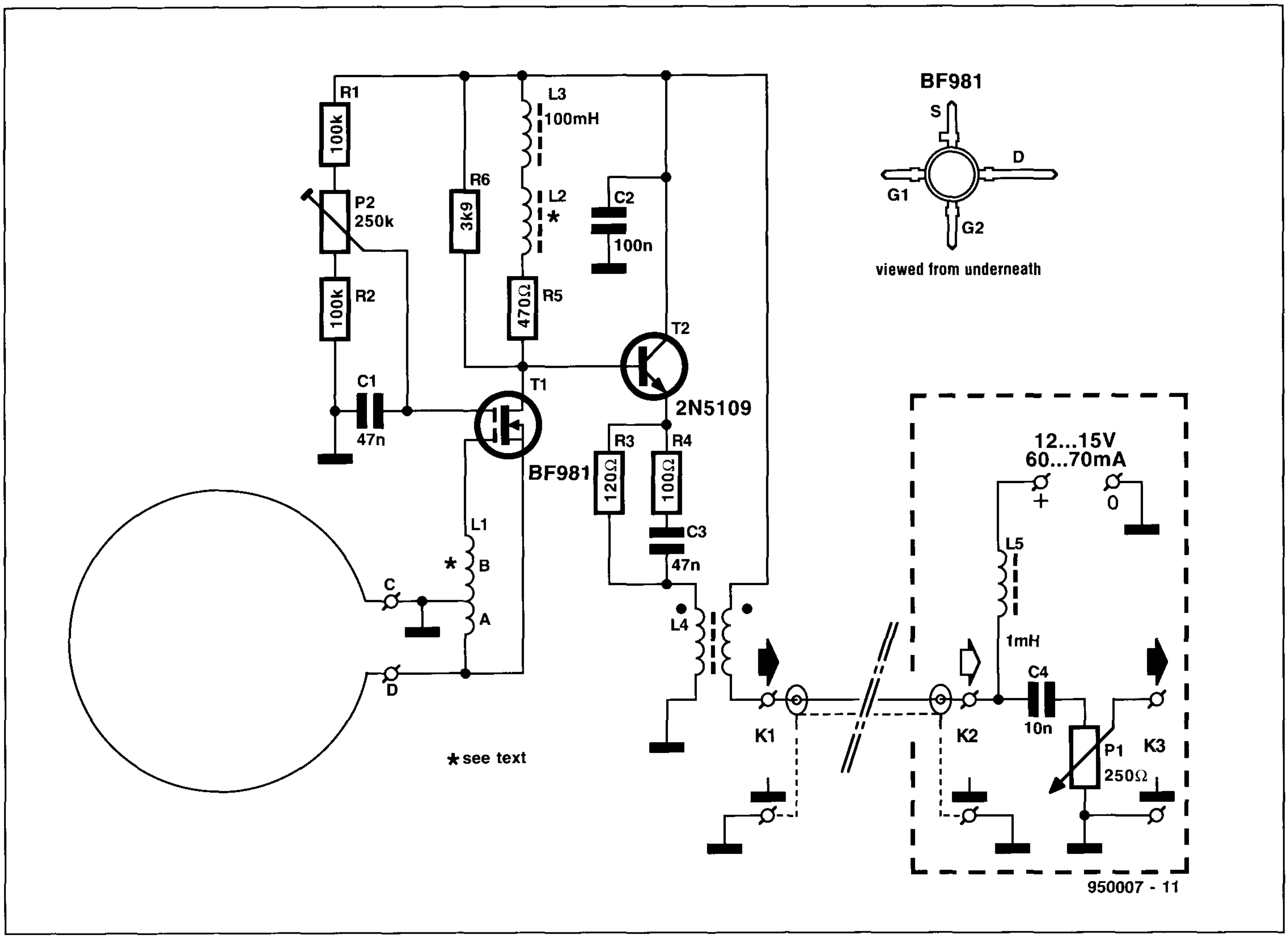


Fig. 1. The heart of the active antenna is formed by dual-gate MOSFET T1, a BF981. The antenna proper consists of a loop with a diameter of about 1 m.

inter-grid or inter-base amplifier. This type of bridge circuit required no neutralizing, and did not degrade the noise figure with respect to the common-cathode amplifier.

The amplifier used here revives the above technology, and may be called an inter-gate type (the electrical behaviour of a MOSFET being very similar to that of a thermionic valve). This circuit is easy to recognize from the fact that the source of the MOSFET is connected to the input transformer rather than to ground, while the tap on the transformer is connected to ground. The amplifier is therefore, best classified between a grounded-gate and a grounded-source circuit.

Here, the choice of an inter-base circuit has nothing to do with avoiding neutralization as in the valve era — the prime design targets are now (1) matching and (2) damping. As already mentioned, there are no problems at relatively low frequencies. The output impedance of T_1 (approx. 100 Ω) is then insignificant, and the gate-source voltage is about six times the voltage induced in the loop. From about 3.4 MHz, the source input starts to act as a damping resistance, which eliminates resonance effects while extending the bandwidth of L_1. Precisely what we are after!

As a matter of course, the damping reduces the signal level supplied by the loop. The loop output voltage being small already, the MOSFET has to provide considerable gain at higher frequencies also. This has been achieved by inserting an inductor-resistor combination, R_5-L_2, between the drain of T_1 and choke L_3. The *RL* combination ensures a high drain impedance at higher frequencies also, because L_3 then has a fairly high capacitive reactance. Resistor R_6 keeps the gain of T_1 within reasonable limits.

The amplified signal is coupled out via emitter follower T_2 and a bifilar output transformer, L_4. From there, the signal is fed to the input of the receiver. At the receiver side, a small passive network is fitted. A potentiometer, P_1, is available to reduce the input signal when necessary. This control will be particularly useful when the active antenna is used with a receiver suffering from poor or average large-signal handling.

Choke L_5 and capacitor C_4 allow the RF signal and the preamplifier's supply voltage to be carried via the same coax cable. In most cases, it will be possible to take the supply voltage from the receiver. If not, the simplest of regulated power supplies is also fine, the current consumption of the preamplifier being modest at between 60 mA and 70 mA.

The loop antenna

The antenna proper consists of a loop with a diameter of about 1 m. Ideally, the loop should be made from metal tubing with a diameter of about 20 mm. The choice of metal is not so important. Plate material or even rectangular tubing of the same width may be used also. Ordinary copper wire is not suitable because it is too thin.

Those of you who live outside Europe may make the loop much larger to increase the output voltage and the signal-to-noise ratio. In Europe, a diameter of about 1 m is just

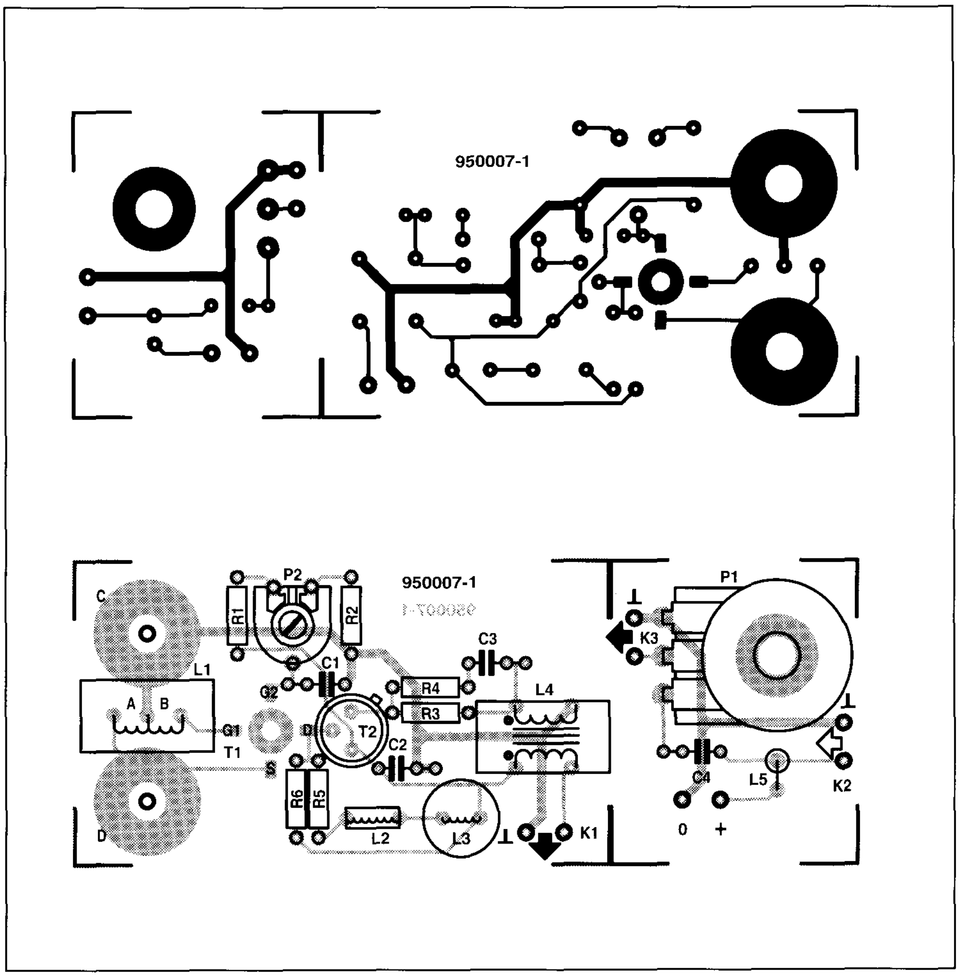


Fig. 2. The printed circuit board consists of two sections, which should be separated before they are populated. The section which has the potentiometer (P1) on it corresponds to the sub-circuit in the dashed box in Fig. 1.

COMPONENTS LIST

Resistors:
R_1,R_2 = 100kΩ
R_3 = 120Ω
R_4 = 100Ω
R_5 = 470Ω
R_6 = 3kΩ9
P_1 = 250Ω
P_2 = 250kΩ preset H

Capacitors:
C_1,C_3 = 47nF Sibatit (Siemens)
C_2 = 100nF Sibatit (Siemens)
C_4 = 10nF Sibatit (Siemens)

Inductors:
L_1 = 24 turns 0.4 mm CuL (A = 4 turns, B = 20 turns), on ferrite ring core G2.3-FT16 *.
L_2 = 20 turns 0.4 mm CuL, no core, diameter 6 mm.
L_3 = 100mH (Toko 10RB-181LY-104).
L_4 = 4+4 turns 0.3 mm CuL, bifilar on ferrite ring core G2.3-FT16 *.
L_5 = 1 mH (Toko).

Semiconductors:
T_1 = BF981
T_2 = 2N5109 (SGS Thomson)

Miscellaneous:
K_1;K_2,K_3 = BNC-socket.
PCB not available ready-made through the Readers Services.

* C-I Electronics, P.O. Box 22089, NL-6360-AB Nuth, The Netherlands. Fax: (+31) 45 241877.

about the maximum because of the very high signal levels which exist as a result of the area being the target of a very large number of short-wave broadcast transmitters. Increasing the loop diameter will, therefore, almost certainly cause input blocking effects in the receiver. A smaller loop is, of course, possible, although that will reduce the performance.

Construction

The artwork of the printed circuit board designed for the active antenna is shown in **Fig. 2**. Unfortunately, this board is not available ready-made through our Readers Services, so you will have to make it yourself. Two important points have to be mentioned with respect to this board. The first is that the right-hand section has to be cut off because it holds the sub-circuit which is fitted inside or near the receiver. Secondly, the loop ends must be connected directly to points 'C' and 'D' on the board. In practice, it is best to secure the board between the loop ends.

Populating the board is straightforward with the possible exceptions of mounting T_1 and making the inductors. The MOSFET, T_1, is fitted at the **copper** side of the board. Its type number should be legible when looking through the hole in the board from the component side. The longest terminal of the device is the drain (see also the pinout inset in Fig. 1).

The circuit has a total of five inductors. Three of these, L_1, L_2 and L_4, are home-made, while L_3 and L_5 are off-the-shelf chokes. L_2 consists of 20-turns of 0.4-mm dia. enamelled copper wire, and has an internal diameter of 6 mm. No core is used, and the inductor may be wound on, say, a PCB spacer. L_1 and L_4 are both wound on a ferrite ring core type G2.3-FT16. L_1 consists of 24 turns with a tap at 4 turns; L_{1A} has 4 turns, and L_{1B}, 20 turns. Use 0.4 mm dia. (28SWG) enamelled copper wire. L_4 is wound with slightly thinner wire (0.3 mm dia, 30SWG), and has two bifilar windings of 4 turns each. Bifilar means that you wind two wires at a time, so that the inductor halves run alongside each other. In all home-made inductors, the wire is close-wound, i.e., it is not spaced.

The prototype of the preamplifier board is shown in **Fig. 3**. The photograph gives a fair indication of the construction of the home-made inductors.

Finally, a word about fitting the circuit into a case. The case should be a plastic type. If the antenna is installed out of doors, a watertight case should be used. Connectors K_1, K_2 and K_3 should be good-quality BNC types.

Adjustment

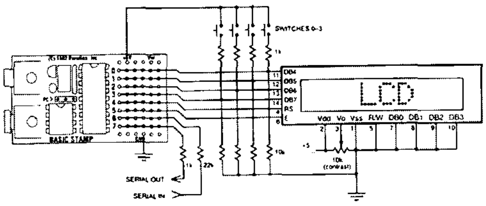
You do not need expensive test equipment to adjust the active antenna. A multimeter, a short-wave receiver and a good sense of hearing are all that is needed.

To begin with, adjust preset P_2 until the voltage at the drain of T_1 is 1 V higher than half the supply voltage, i.e., 7 V if the supply voltage is 12 V, or 8.5 V if the supply voltage is 15 V. Next, check during the evening hours that signals in the 41-m, 31-m and 25-m broadcast bands are sufficiently

BASIC Stamp -Stamp sized Computer runs BASIC

The Basic Stamp by PARALLAX measures only 40x60mm yet is a true microcomputer that runs BASIC programmes written on your PC. Its size, ease of use and extensive I/O features make it an ideal tool for both educational and industrial applications as well as for the serious hobbyist.

Writing programmes for the Stamp is easy. A 3-pin cable connects the Stamp to your PC printer port. One piece of software is used to enter,debug and download your programme. Features include 8 I/O lines, non-volatile memory, serial comms, pulse measurement and PWM; all achieved with a minimum of external components.



Typical Application

The BASIC Stamp Development Kit at £99 includes; 1 BASIC Stamp, instruction manual, PC cable, software and extensive application notes. Further Stamps are available from £29.

PIC Development Tools -from £89

A range of tools from PARALLAX for use with the popular PIC series of controllers starting with the PIC16Cxx Hobbyist Programming Kit at only £89.

	Programmer	Downloader	Emulator	Assembler	Software Simulator	Compiler	16C5x	16C64	16C71	16C84	17C42	Execution speed (MHz)	Programming Adaptors
PIC 16Cxx Programmer	●			●	●		●	●	●	●			ZIF, SOIC, SSOP
PIC 16C71/84 TrueFlight	●	●		●	●				●	●		16	
BackDraft 17	●			●							●		PLCC
ClearView '5x			●	●	●		●					20	
ClearView 'xx			●	●	●			●	●	●		20	
B.LO.C Compiler				●		●	●	●	●	●	●		
PIC Experiment Board							●		●	●			
PIC Prototyping Boards							●	●	●	●	●		
Parallax Assembler				●			●	●	●	●			
Parallax Simulator					●		●		●	●			

All prices excl VAT and £3 postage per order. For further details of the BASIC Stamp, PIC Tools and other products please call for our NEW colour catalogue.

MILFORD INSTRUMENTS

24hr Answerphone - 01977 683665, Fax 01977 681465
Milford House, 120 High Street, South Milford LEEDS LS25 5AQ

MICROCONTROLLERS

Half Eurocard controllers offer the following features:

- ★ 8051 processor family
- ★ 8 channel 10-bit A-D
- ★ 32k data memory (NVRam)
- ★ 64k program memory (Eprom)
- ★ RS 232 or RS 485 interface
- ★ I²C interface
- ★ Keyboard scanner
- ★ Display driver
- ★ Real Time Clock - battery backed
- ★ I/O expansion
- ★ E²ROM
- ★ BASIC interpreter

prices start at just ***£54.95***

Tel.: (01346) 532236
Fax: (01346) 532236
Mobile: (0850) 338817

B.H. Systems Ltd.
Lighthouse Buildings
Rattray Head, Peterhead
Aberdeenshire AB42 7HB

strong. A considerable improvement should be noted over the regular whip antenna. If not, run a thorough check on the complete circuit.

If the antenna appears to work so far, the receiver is tuned between 21 MHz and 21.5 MHz (13-m band). Listen carefully for spurious signals in this band like harmonics, 'birdies', 'whistles' or intermodulation products. If such signals are noted, the receiver is probably overdriven. If the spurious signals do not disappear when the input level is reduced by operating potentiometer P_1, carefully adjust the preset, P_2, until a setting is found at which the level of the spurious signals is at a minimum. Next, tune to a weak signal in the 13-m band to check that the new setting does not unduly decrease the signal-to-noise ratio. possibly, a minor adjustment of P1 brings some improvement.

Finally, the above mentioned time for the adjustment is only valid for the winter months, and in the spring up to the end of April. In the summer months, the adjustment is best done around midnight.

(950007)

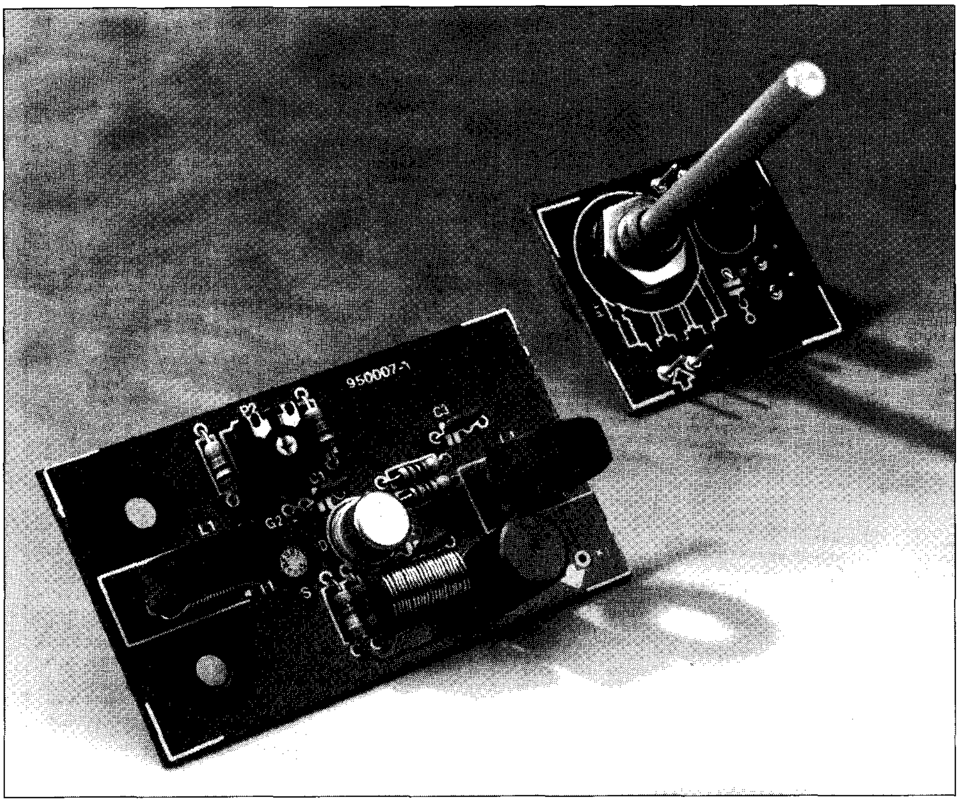


Fig. 3. Although three inductors in the circuit are home made, the circuit is simple to build.

VIEWCOM

TEL 081-471 9338 TLX 929709 VICOM G FAX 081-552 0946

DIGITAL INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SPECIALIST

4000 SERIES

4000B	0.18
4000UB	0.18
4001B	0.18
4001UB	0.22
4002B	0.18
4006B	0.42
4007UB	0.24
4008B	0.42
4009AE	0.26
4009UB	0.29
4010B	0.29
4011B	0.28
4011UB	0.28
4012AE	0.20
4012B	0.22
4013B	0.22
4014B	0.42
4015B	0.42
4016B	0.28
4016UB	0.26
4017B	0.38
4018B	0.46
4019B	0.28
4020AE	0.36
4020B	0.38
4021B	0.40
4022B	0.40
4023B	0.20
4023UB	0.23
4024AE	0.30
4024B	0.32
4025B	0.24
4025UB	0.30
4026B	0.94
4027B	0.30
4028B	0.38
4029B	0.39
4030B	0.34
4031B	1.24
4032B	0.70
4033B	0.68
4034B	2.10
4035B	0.52
4036B	2.98
4037B	1.27
4038B	0.78
4039B	3.22
4040B	0.42
4041B	0.48
4041UB	0.48
4042B	0.38
4043B	0.39
4044B	0.39
4045B	1.10
4046B	0.44
4047B	0.44
4048B	0.82
4049B	0.30
4049UB	0.28
4050B	0.28
4051B	0.34
4052B	0.33
4053B	0.36
4054B	0.79
4055B	0.62
4056B	0.82
4059B	3.15
4060B	0.38
4063B	0.58
4066B	0.27
4067B	2.28
4068B	0.28
4069UB	0.22
4070B	0.22
4071B	0.22
4072B	0.22
4073B	0.28
4075B	0.22
4076B	0.64
4077B	0.28
4078B	0.28
4081B	0.22
4082B	0.22
4085B	0.56
4086B	0.56
4089B	0.98
4093B	0.26
4094B	0.38
4095B	0.70
4096B	1.10
4097B	2.75
4098B	0.84
4099B	0.42
4104P	1.01
4106B	0.88
4160B	1.40
4161B	1.20
4163B	1.20
4174B	1.20
4175B	1.14
4194B	1.43
4409P	11.05
4410P	16.45
4411P	21.58
4412FP	POA
4412VP	POA
4416P	POA
4419P	POA
4429PB	POA
4433P	POA
4443P	POA
4447P	POA
4467P1	7.20
4468P	6.94
4469P	POA
4489P	POA
4490P	4.80
4495P	6.98
4497P	6.98
4499P	6.98
4500B	15.80
4501UB	0.44
4502B	0.56
4503B	0.48
4504B	1.36
4505B	POA
4506B	1.40
4506UB	1.40
4508B	1.68
4510B	0.54
4511B	0.44
4512B	0.66
4513B	6.60
4514B	1.12
4515B	1.12
4516B	0.44
4517B	1.84
4518B	0.44
4519B	0.36
4520B	0.44
4521B	0.84
4522B	0.86
4526B	0.60
4527B	0.58
4528B	0.49
4529B	0.74
4530B	2.24
4531B	1.18
4532B	0.88
4534B	2.82
4536B	1.88
4538B	0.60
4539B	0.62
4541B	0.56
4543B	0.57
4544B	3.58
4547B	3.25
4549B	7.60
4551B	1.62
4553B	2.95
4554B	POA
4555B	0.82
4556B	0.82
4557B	1.98
4558B	2.64
4560B	1.62
4561B	1.96
4562B	5.82
4566B	1.10
4568B	5.82
4569B	3.04
4572UB	0.84
4573P	6.98
4580B	8.84
4581B	POA
4582B	POA
4583B	1.38
4584B	0.89
4585B	0.74
4597B	6.60
4598B	7.40
4599B	5.82
4720B	POA
4720V	POA
4723B	POA
4724B	0.98
4731VP	9.80
4737VP	19.60
4738VP	19.74
4750VD	28.50
4752VP	29.25
4753VP	POA
4754VP	POA
40085	POA
40097	0.68
40098	0.68
40100	POA
40101	POA
40102	1.86
40103	1.14
40105	POA
40106	0.32
40107	0.42
40108	POA
40109	1.24
40110	1.62
40114	3.40
40116	POA
40117	POA
40147	1.23
40160	0.92
40161	0.54
40162	0.72
40163	0.72
40174	0.42
40175	0.42
40181	POA
40192	0.62
40193	0.74
40194	POA
40195	POA
40240	POA
40244	1.36
40245	1.36
40257	0.98
40373	1.34
40374	1.34
45026	POA
45027	5.99
45028	POA
45040	POA
45041	POA
45100	1.56
45106	POA
45109	POA
45145	13.96
45146	13.96
45151P2	18.46
45152P2	18.46
45155P2	13.96
45156P2	13.96
45157P2	11.08
45158P2	11.08
45159	POA
45403P	POA
45406P	3.56
45407P	6.47
45411P	POA
45414P	POA

4000 SERIES SURFACE MOUNT

4001BT	0.32
4002BT	0.32
4011BT	0.32
4011UBT	0.32
4012BT	0.32
4013BT	0.45
4015BT	0.84
4016BT	0.43
4017BT	0.78
4018BT	0.78
4020BT	0.95
4021BT	0.65
4023BT	0.38
4024BT	0.76
4025BT	0.38
4027BT	0.45
4028BT	0.56
4029BT	0.86
4040BT	0.78
4042BT	0.74
4046BT	1.41
4047BT	1.06
4049BT	1.06
4050BT	0.48
4051BT	0.78
4052BT	0.84
4053BT	0.98
4060BT	0.84
4066BT	0.59
4068BT	0.38
4069UBT	0.38
4070BT	0.38
4071BT	0.38
4075BT	0.38
4077BT	0.38
4078BT	0.38
4081BT	0.38
4093BT	0.45
4094BT	0.95
4508BT	2.05
4510BT	1.02
4511BT	1.35
4512BT	0.68
4514BT	2.20
4516BT	1.02
4518BT	1.18
4520BT	1.18
4521BT	1.07
4522BT	1.22
4528BT	0.88
4534BD	POA
4538BT	1.05
4541BT	1.05
4543BT	1.02
4555BT	POA
4556BT	1.05
4585BT	0.95
40106BT	0.53
40244BT	1.35
40373BT	2.34

74 SERIES

7400	0.36
7401	0.30
7402	0.32
7403	0.32
7404	0.34
7405	0.34
7406	0.68
7407	0.61
7408	0.37
7409	0.38
7410	0.35
7412	0.64
7413	0.76
7414	0.64
7416	0.48
7417	0.48
7420	0.37
7425	1.10
7426	0.48
7427	0.59
7430	0.35
7432	0.45
7437	0.54
7438	0.46
7440	0.77
7442	0.54
7445	1.12
7446	1.38
7447	0.98
7447A	1.40
7451	0.57
7454	0.72
7470	0.54
7472	0.38
7473	0.56
7474	0.53
7475	0.64
7476	0.64
7480	1.26
7483	1.10
7485	0.58
7486	0.53
7490	0.72
7490A	0.72
7491	2.56
7492	0.67
7493	0.60
7493A	0.60
7497	4.48
74104	0.67
74107	0.60
74110	POA
74116	3.10
74118	POA
74119	POA
74121	1.40
74123	0.88
74125	0.64
74126	0.98
74128	1.42
74132	0.86
74145	1.10
74150	1.86
74151	0.80
74153	0.90
74154	2.80
74155	0.81
74157	0.74
74158	1.57
74159	3.89
74160	0.94
74161A	0.74
74163	1.28
74164	1.16
74165	1.57
74166	1.06
74174	1.37
74175	1.10
74180	1.16
74184	POA
74185	1.76
74191	1.26
74192	1.41
74193	1.65
74221	2.40
74259	2.92
74265	1.46
74273	POA
74276	5.18
74279	POA
74283	POA
74298	POA
74365	POA
74367	POA
74393	4.89
74403	POA
74423	POA

74LS SERIES

74LS00	0.18
74LS01	0.24
74LS02	0.18
74LS03	0.20
74LS04	0.21
74LS05	0.21
74LS06	0.51
74LS07	0.51
74LS08	0.18
74LS09	0.20
74LS10	0.18
74LS11	0.18
74LS12	0.18
74LS13	0.24
74LS14	0.24
74LS15	0.38
74LS20	0.20
74LS21	0.20
74LS22	0.24
74LS24	0.68
74LS26	0.20
74LS27	0.20
74LS28	0.24
74LS30	0.18
74LS31	1.58
74LS32	0.20
74LS33	0.60
74LS37	0.20
74LS38	0.18
74LS40	0.18
74LS42	0.32
74LS44	2.11
74LS47	0.68
74LS48	0.54
74LS49	POA
74LS51	0.22
74LS54	0.28
74LS55	0.44
74LS73	0.35
74LS73A	0.79
74LS74	0.20
74LS74A	0.26
74LS75	0.25
74LS76	POA
74LS76A	1.05
74LS77	0.44
74LS78	0.32
74LS83	0.39
74LS83A	0.39
74LS85	0.36
74LS86	0.26
74LS90	0.32
74LS91	POA
74LS92	POA
74LS93	0.40
74LS95	0.48
74LS96	0.82
74LS107	0.33
74LS107A	0.78
74LS109	0.33
74LS109A	0.66
74LS112	0.33
74LS112A	0.66
74LS113	0.36
74LS113A	0.42
74LS114	0.36
74LS114A	0.40
74LS122	0.33
74LS123	0.35
74LS125	0.28
74LS125A	0.32
74LS126	0.32
74LS126A	0.40
74LS132	0.29
74LS133	0.35
74LS136	0.78
74LS137	1.58
74LS138	0.34
74LS139	0.42
74LS139A	0.42
74LS145	0.66
74LS147	POA
74LS148	0.87
74LS151	0.35
74LS153	0.36
74LS154	1.23
74LS155	0.38
74LS156	0.38
74LS157	0.42
74LS158	0.38
74LS160	0.52
74LS160A	0.60
74LS161	0.46
74LS161A	0.49
74LS162	1.10
74LS162A	1.10
74LS163	0.40
74LS163A	0.64
74LS164	0.40
74LS165	0.50
74LS166	0.50
74LS168	POA
74LS169	0.50
74LS170	POA
74LS173	0.52
74LS173A	0.52
74LS174	0.33
74LS175	0.33
74LS182	POA
74LS183	POA
74LS189	2.81
74LS190	0.54
74LS191	0.49
74LS192	0.54
74LS193	0.48
74LS194	0.54
74LS194A	0.54
74LS195A	0.56
74LS196	POA
74LS221	0.46
74LS224	10.30
74LS240	0.48
74LS241	0.48
74LS242	POA
74LS243	0.50
74LS244	0.48
74LS245	0.50
74LS247	POA
74LS248	POA
74LS249	POA
74LS251	0.00
74LS253	0.00
74LS256	POA
74LS257	0.00
74LS257A	0.48
74LS258	1.00
74LS258A	0.48
74LS259	POA
74LS260	POA
74LS266	POA
74LS273	POA
74LS275	POA
74LS279	0.35
74LS280	0.86
74LS283	0.45
74LS290	POA
74LS292	14.58
74LS293	0.42
74LS294	14.58
74LS295	POA
74LS295A	POA
74LS298	POA
74LS299	1.76
74LS321	3.29
74LS322	POA
74LS322A	POA
74LS323	POA
74LS347	POA
74LS348	POA
74LS352	POA
74LS353	POA
74LS363	POA
74LS364	POA
74LS365	0.53
74LS365A	0.54
74LS366	POA
74LS366A	POA
74LS367	0.36
74LS367A	0.36
74LS368	0.36
74LS368A	POA
74LS373	0.48
74LS374	0.48
74LS375	0.42
74LS377	0.69
74LS378	POA
74LS379	1.50
74LS381A	POA
74LS385	POA
74LS386	POA
74LS390	0.52
74LS393	0.42
74LS395	POA
74LS395A	POA
74LS396	POA
74LS398	POA
74LS399	0.92
74LS423	0.98
74LS445	POA
74LS450	10.68
74LS461A	POA
74LS465	4.18
74LS467	POA
74LS468	POA
74LS469	POA
74LS490	POA
74LS491A	POA
74LS540	0.80
74LS541	0.80
74LS569	POA
74LS573	1.02
74LS574	1.02
74LS590	5.09
74LS592	5.09
74LS593	7.12
74LS595	5.09
74LS597	5.20
74LS621	POA
74LS622	POA
74LS623	POA
74LS624	2.10
74LS625	POA
74LS626	POA
74LS627	POA
74LS628	1.78
74LS629	2.25
74LS631	POA
74LS639	POA
74LS640	POA
74LS640-1	2.79
74LS641	POA
74LS641-1	2.87
74LS642	POA
74LS642-1	POA
74LS643	POA
74LS644	POA
74LS645	0.68
74LS645-1	2.79
74LS646	4.65
74LS652	POA
74LS669	1.58
74LS670	0.78
74LS673	POA
74LS674	16.89
74LS682	2.62
74LS683	POA
74LS684	3.85
74LS685	POA
74LS686	POA
74LS687	POA
74LS688	1.98
74LS693	POA
74LS794	POA
74LS795	POA
74LS796	POA
74LS797	POA
74LS848	POA
81LS95A	1.25
81LS97A	1.25

74HC SERIES

74HC00	0.22
74HC02	0.22
74HC03	0.28
74HC04	0.22
74HCU04	0.24
74HC05	0.32
74HC07	0.48
74HC08	0.22
74HC09	0.48
74HC10	0.29
74HC11	0.22
74HC14	0.26
74HC14A	0.38
74HC20	0.24
74HC21	0.24
74HC27	0.24
74HC30	0.24
74HC32	0.24
74HC42	0.54
74HC51	0.32
74HC58	0.54
74HC73	0.38
74HC74	0.28
74HC74A	0.28
74HC75	0.48
74HC76	0.48
74HC77	0.52
74HC85	0.52
74HC86	0.30
74HC93	0.48
74HC107	0.48
74HC109	0.46
74HC112	0.50
74HC113	0.54
74HC123	0.42
74HC123A	0.42
74HC125	0.42
74HC126	0.45
74HC131	0.52
74HC132	0.60
74HC133	0.44
74HC137	0.72
74HC138	0.34
74HC139	0.32
74HC141	POA
74HC147	0.68
74HC148	0.72
74HC151	0.40
74HC153	0.42
74HC154	0.62
74HC155	0.72
74HC157	0.42
74HC158	0.54
74HC160	0.74
74HC161	0.42
74HC162	0.74
74HC163	0.42
74HC164	0.42
74HC165	0.55
74HC166	0.88
74HC173	0.76
74HC174	0.42
74HC175	0.36
74HC181	1.94
74HC182	0.59
74HC190	0.88
74HC191	0.68
74HC192	0.78
74HC193	0.76
74HC194	0.78
74HC195	0.78
74HC221	0.58
74HC237	0.76
74HC238	0.64
74HC240	0.46
74HC241	0.78
74HC242	0.98
74HC243	0.98
74HC244	0.48
74HC245	0.48
74HC245A	0.54
74HC251	0.36
74HC253	0.52
74HC257	0.52
74HC258	0.73
74HC259	0.52
74HC266	0.48
74HC273	0.54
74HC279	0.58
74HC280	0.92
74HC283	0.76
74HC294	1.29
74HC298	0.78
74HC299	1.38
74HC323	1.82
74HC352	1.20
74HC353	0.75
74HC354	0.84
74HC356	0.84
74HC365	0.52
74HC366	0.62
74HC367	0.52
74HC368	0.56
74HC373	0.48
74HC374	0.48
74HC375	0.78
74HC377	0.52
74HC386	0.38
74HC390	0.48
74HC393	0.41
74HC423	0.54
74HC521	POA
74HC533	0.98
74HC534	0.98
74HC540	0.69
74HC541	0.69
74HC563	0.88
74HC564	0.88
74HC573	0.68
74HC573A	0.86
74HC574	0.64
74HC589	0.92
74HC590	1.20
74HC592	1.24
74HC593	1.89
74HC595	1.14
74HC597	1.10
74HC620	1.82
74HC623	1.48
74HC633	POA
74HC640	1.36
74HC643	1.36
74HC646	1.88
74HC648	1.88
74HC651	1.49
74HC652	2.40
74HC658	POA
74HC659	POA
74HC664	POA
74HC665	POA
74HC670	1.15
74HC677	POA
74HC678	POA
74HC680	POA
74HC682	POA
74HC684	POA
74HC688	0.74
74HC690	1.62
74HC691	1.82
74HC692	1.82
74HC693	1.82
74HC696	1.82
74HC697	1.82
74HC698	1.82
74HC699	1.82
74HC4002	0.48
74HC4015	1.07
74HC4016	0.58
74HC4017	0.60
74HC4020	0.52
74HC4022	0.74
74HC4024	0.62
74HC4028	0.58
74HC4040	0.48
74HC4046	1.44
74HC4046A	1.90
74HC4049	0.46
74HC4050	0.38
74HC4051	0.74
74HC4052	0.74
74HC4053	0.74
74HC4053A	1.12
74HC4060	0.46
74HC4061	POA
74HC4066	0.50
74HC4066A	0.58
74HC4067	4.72
74HC4072	0.48
74HC4075	0.44
74HC4078	0.46
74HC4094	0.78
74HC4316	0.74
74HC4351	1.05
74HC4352	1.62
74HC4353	1.62
74HC4511	0.84
74HC4514	1.10
74HC4515	1.85
74HC4518	0.87
74HC4520	0.78
74HC4534	POA
74HC4538	0.68
74HC4543	0.98
74HC7001	1.01
74HC7007	0.42
74HC7032	POA
74HC7074	POA
74HC7240	0.98
74HC7241	0.98
74HC7244	0.98
74HC7266	0.66
74HC7292	1.10
74HC7294	1.10
74HC7640	1.98
74HC7643	1.98
74HC7645	1.98
74HC40102	1.32
74HC40103	1.12
74HC40105	1.42

74HCT SERIES

74HCT02	0.24
74HCT03	0.28
74HCT04	0.24
74HCT08	0.24
74HCT10	0.24
74HCT11	0.24
74HCT14	0.28
74HCT20	0.28
74HCT21	0.28
74HCT27	0.28
74HCT30	0.28
74HCT32	0.28
74HCT42	0.48
74HCT73	0.38
74HCT74	0.28
74HCT75	0.38
74HCT85	0.54
74HCT86	0.38
74HCT93	0.60
74HCT107	0.40
74HCT109	0.42
74HCT112	0.42
74HCT123	0.64
74HCT125	0.56
74HCT126	0.54
74HCT132	0.50
74HCT137	0.54
74HCT138	0.32
74HCT139	0.52
74HCT147	0.70
74HCT151	0.52
74HCT153	0.52
74HCT154	1.20
74HCT157	0.45
74HCT158	0.50
74HCT160	0.54
74HCT161	0.54
74HCT162	0.84
74HCT163	0.54
74HCT164	0.52
74HCT165	0.52
74HCT166	0.52
74HCT173	0.52
74HCT174	0.52
74HCT175	0.52
74HCT181	3.24
74HCT182	1.20
74HCT190	0.62
74HCT191	0.59
74HCT192	1.20
74HCT193	0.62
74HCT194	1.20
74HCT195	1.20
74HCT221	0.66
74HCT237	1.20
74HCT238	0.69
74HCT240	0.53
74HCT241	0.58
74HCT242	1.24
74HCT243	1.24
74HCT244	0.54
74HCT245	0.54
74HCT251	1.11
74HCT253	1.11
74HCT257	1.11
74HCT258	1.11
74HCT259	1.24
74HCT273	1.24
74HCT280	1.29
74HCT283	0.64
74HCT297	1.48
74HCT299	1.68
74HCT354	0.74
74HCT356	1.54
74HCT365	1.28
74HCT366	1.34
74HCT367	0.59
74HCT368	1.29
74HCT373	0.52
74HCT374	0.52
74HCT377	0.65
74HCT390	0.68
74HCT393	0.68
74HCT394	POA
74HCT423	0.82
74HCT533	1.63
74HCT534	0.75
74HCT540	0.66
74HCT541	0.74
74HCT563	1.46
74HCT564	1.67
74HCT573	0.74
74HCT574	0.74
74HCT583	1.48
74HCT597	1.52
74HCT640	1.34
74HCT643	1.97
74HCT646	2.40
74HCT648	6.40
74HCT651	POA
74HCT652	POA
74HCT670	1.10
74HCT673	POA
74HCT688	1.10
74HCT4002	0.39
74HCT4015	1.41
74HCT4016	0.52
74HCT4017	0.68
74HCT4020	0.74
74HCT4024	0.68
74HCT4040	0.70
74HCT4046	2.10
74HCT4051	0.96
74HCT4052	0.96
74HCT4053	0.84
74HCT4059	2.24
74HCT4060	0.84
74HCT4066	0.66
74HCT4067	5.78
74HCT4075	0.36
74HCT4094	0.84
74HCT4316	0.68
74HCT4351	1.04
74HCT4510	1.54
74HCT4511	0.94
74HCT4514	1.64
74HCT4515	3.81
74HCT4516	POA
74HCT4520	0.90
74HCT4538	1.02
74HCT7007	0.39
74HCT7038	5.40
74HCT7046	2.80
74HCT40102	2.43
74HCT40103	1.48
74HCT40104	POA

74HC SERIES SURFACE MOUNT

74HC00M	0.32
74HC02M	0.32
74HC03M	0.32
74HC04M	0.32
74HCU04	0.32
74HC08M	0.32
74HC10M	0.32
74HC14M	0.36
74HC20M	0.36
74HC30M	0.36
74HC32M	0.36
74HC74A	0.36
74HC75M	0.34
74HC85WM	0.65
74HC86M	0.36
74HC123AM	0.46
74HC125M	0.46
74HC132M	0.42
74HC138M	0.38
74HC139M	0.38
74HC154WM	0.64
74HC157M	0.38
74HC161M	0.48
74HC164M	0.48
74HC165M	0.57
74HC173M	0.48
74HC174M	0.38
74HC221AM	0.65
74HC240WM	0.55
74HC244WM	0.55
74HC245AW	0.62
74HC251M	0.42
74HC259M	0.69
74HC273WM	0.55
74HC367WM	0.53
74HC373WM	0.55
74HC374WM	0.55
74HC390M	0.57
74HC393M	0.53
74HC540WM	0.76
74HC541WM	0.76
74HC573WM	1.09
74HC574WM	0.84
74HC688WM	0.84
74HC4017M	0.48
74HC4020M	0.48
74HC4040M	0.44
74HC4046M	1.68
74HC4060M	0.48
74HC4066W	0.84

74F SERIES

74F00	0.28
74F02	0.28
74F04	0.28
74F06	0.74
74F07	0.74
74F08	0.28
74F10	0.28
74F11	0.28
74F13	POA
74F14	0.36
74F20	0.39
74F27	0.41
74F30	0.28
74F32	0.28
74F37	0.51
74F38	0.44
74F40	0.94
74F51	0.94
74F64	1.24
74F74	0.31
74F85	2.24
74F86	0.34
74F109	0.58
74F112	0.63
74F113	POA
74F114	POA
74F125	0.56
74F126	POA
74F132	0.58
74F138	0.58
74F139	0.58
74F148	POA
74F151	1.47
74F153	0.58
74F157	0.58
74F158	0.80
74F160	0.90
74F160A	POA
74F161	0.88
74F162	POA
74F163	0.88
74F164	0.88
74F166	3.82
74F168	POA
74F169	3.60
74F174	0.80
74F175	0.80
74F181	6.85
74F182	POA
74F189	4.40
74F190	POA
74F191	2.92
74F192	POA
74F193	2.92
74F194	1.36
74F195	2.00
74F219	POA
74F224	POA
74F240	0.60
74F241	0.60
74F244	0.60
74F245	0.66
74F251	POA
74F251A	0.75
74F253	POA
74F257	POA
74F257A	0.56
74F258	POA
74F259	POA
74F260	0.76
74F269	5.54
74F273	0.96
74F280	0.70
74F283	1.00
74F299	POA
74F323	POA
74F350	POA
74F352	POA
74F353	POA
74F365	POA
74F366	POA
74F367	1.42
74F368	POA
74F373	0.60
74F374	0.60
74F377	1.34
74F378	2.72
74F381	5.70
74F385	POA
74F395	POA
74F399	POA
74F412	POA
74F413	POA
74F432	POA
74F521	1.05
74F524	POA
74F533	POA
74F534	POA
74F537	POA
74F538	POA
74F539	POA
74F540	POA
74F541	1.98
74F543	3.57
74F544	POA
74F545	POA
74F547	POA
74F573	2.78
74F574	2.78
74F579	6.59
74F604	5.59
74F620	POA
74F621	POA
74F623	POA
74F646	3.90
74F676	3.22
74F821	POA
74F823	POA
74F825	POA
74F827	3.32
74F841	3.51

74AC SERIES

74AC00	0.38
74AC02	0.49
74AC04	0.40
74AC08	0.40
74AC10	0.40
74AC11	0.40
74AC14	0.40
74AC20	0.40
74AC32	0.40
74AC74	0.48
74AC109	0.64
74AC112	0.81
74AC138	0.65
74AC139	0.65
74AC151	0.68
74AC153	0.65
74AC157	0.81
74AC158	0.65
74AC163	0.80
74AC169	1.98
74AC174	0.65
74AC175	0.80
74AC191	1.38
74AC240	0.92
74AC241	0.92
74AC244	0.92
74AC245	1.10
74AC251	0.60
74AC253	0.60
74AC258	0.60
74AC273	1.10
74AC283	1.40
74AC299	2.06
74AC373	0.94
74AC374	0.92
74AC377	0.98
74AC521	POA
74AC540	0.98
74AC541	0.98
74AC573	1.38
74AC574	1.38
74AC646	POA
74AC648	POA

74C SERIES

74C00	0.50
74C02	0.50
74C08	0.50
74C10	0.50
74C14	POA
74C20	0.50
74C30	0.50
74C32	0.50
74C42	1.78
74C48	1.84
74C73	1.68
74C74	0.89
74C76	1.14
74C85	1.66
74C90	1.16
74C93	1.63
74C150	3.48
74C151	POA
74C154	4.88
74C157	3.02
74C164	1.91
74C221	2.54
74C240	1.38
74C244	1.38
74C373	1.38
74C374	1.38
74C901	0.94
74C902	0.94
74C903	POA
74C906	0.94
74C907	0.94
74C908	1.51
74C911	13.98
74C912	13.98
74C914	0.94
74C915	2.24
74C922	5.60
74C923	6.28
74C925	8.40
74C926	8.40
74C929	POA
80C95	0.76
80C98	0.98

74S SERIES

74S00	0.68
74S02	0.68
74S03	0.78
74S04	0.68
74S08	0.68
74S09	0.68
74S10	1.10
74S11	0.68
74S20	0.68
74S32	0.68
74S38	0.68
74S40	0.25
74S51	0.36
74S64	0.36
74S74	0.83
74S86	0.83
74S112	0.90
74S124	3.13
74S132	1.11
74S133	0.80
74S134	2.15
74S138	0.97
74S139	0.97
74S140	1.02
74S153	1.39
74S157	1.89
74S163	2.79
74S174	1.01
74S175	1.49
74S182	3.62
74S189	2.35
74S195	2.64
74S240	2.31
74S241	2.31
74S244	1.95
74S257	1.34
74S258	1.34
74S260	0.77
74S273	2.68
74S274	2.66
74S280	1.06
74S283	2.09
74S374	2.31
74S394	2.31
74S412	2.31

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

78008AP	1.34
7805	0.44
7805A	0.68
7805FA	0.98
7806	0.88
7808	1.34
7809	1.34
7812	0.68
7812A	0.98
7815	0.68
7818	1.12
7824	1.12
78L05	0.28
78L05A	0.28
78L12	0.28
78L12A	0.28
78L15	0.28
78L24	0.28
78L56	1.10
78M05	0.70
78M05A	0.70
78M12	0.70
78M12A	0.70
78M13A	1.40
78M15	0.78
78S05	1.10
78S12	1.10
78S15	1.10
7905	0.68
7905A	0.98
7905FA	0.68
7909	0.98
7912	0.68
7912A	0.98
7912FA	0.98
7915	0.68
7918	1.60.
7924	1.60
79L12A	0.28
79M05	0.98
79M05A	1.82
79M12	1.82
79M12A	1.82
L4805CV	3.40
L4940V5	6.40
LM317MP	0.98
LM317T	0.78
LM338K	4.45
LT1084CT5	6.92
LT1085CT5	6.60
RC4195N	2.40
TL783CKC	6.98

DIODES

1N2986RB	18.20
1N3881	2.54
1N3997A	6.55
1N4001	0.04
1N4002	0.04
1N4003	0.04
1N4006	0.04
1N4007	0.04
1N4148	0.03
1N4149	0.06
1N4150	0.08
1N4446	0.06
1N4728A	0.24
1N4735A	0.24
1N4736A	0.24
1N4740A	0.24
1N4743A	0.24
1N4744A	0.24
1N4756A	0.24
1N5226B	0.09
1N5232B	0.09
1N5234B	0.09
1N5337B	0.48
1N5349B	0.48
1N5352B	0.48
1N5357B	0.48
1N5365B	0.48
1N5366B	0.48
1N5370B	0.48
1N5380B	0.48
1N5401	0.11
1N5402	0.11
1N6287A	1.55
1N825	2.75
1N825A	2.75
1N827	3.14
1SS252	0.20
5082-2800	0.66
5082-2810	1.40
5082-2835	0.44
AA119	0.60
AA144	0.72
AAZ15	0.58
AAZ17	0.58
AAZ18	0.48
BAV10	0.08
BAV45	4.98
BAW62	0.06
BAX16	0.06
BB204	0.32
BB212	2.48
BB405B	0.22
BB809	0.60
BY179	0.42
BY260-200	3.58
BY261-200	3.98
BYV28-100	0.99
BYV32-50	1.60
CV8805	0.60
DS16C	0.40
MV1404	15.90
MV209	1.20
OA200	0.10
OA202	0.20
OA47	0.14
OA90	0.14
P6KE36A	0.88
P6KE47A	0.88
REC53A	0.40
ZPD2.7V	0.06

ZENER DIODES MISC.

BZY93C7V5	6.60
BZY93C15	6.60
BZY93C18R	6.60
BZY93C20	6.60
BZY93C24V	6.60
BZY93C33R	6.60
BZT03C120	0.74
BZX61C9V2	0.09
BZX61C24V	0.09

ZENER DIODES 400mW
2.4V to 75V
Price: 6p each

ZENER DIODES 500mW
2.4V to 200V
Price: 6p each

ZENER DIODES 1.3 WATT
2.7V to 200V
Price:10p each

ZENER DIODES 3.0 WATT
7.5V to 270V
Price:74p each

ZENER DIODES 5.0 WATT
3.3V to 200V
Price:42p each

ZENER DIODES STUD MOUNT 20 WATT
7.5V to 75V
Price: £4.94 ea.

BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

0.9A/200VDIL	0.38
3.0A/200V SIL	0.57
6A/100V SIL	1.60
8A/200V SIL	1.96
35A/100V/Sqr	2.98
KBPC1002	1.64
KBPC3502	2.98
W005-1A/50V	0.32
W02G-1.5A	0.40
2W02	0.40
2KBB10R/SIL	0.66
2KBB20R/SIL	0.70
B80C1500/Sqr	0.35
B80C1500SIL	0.60
SKB6008/60A	POA
SKD6008/60A	POA

CRYSTALS

HC49(HC18/U)

Freq.MHz	
1.843200	1.60
2.000000	1.66
2.453200	9.96
2.457600	1.49
3.276800	0.98
3.579545	1.10
3.686400	1.02
4.000000	1.02
4.096000	1.10
4.194304	1.10
4.433619	1.10
4.608000	1.10
4.915200	1.20
5.000000/S	1.02
5.068800	1.10
5.242880	1.20
5.888200	1.80
6.000000	1.02
6.144000	1.02
6.400000	1.64
6.552000	1.40
6.553600	1.21
7.372800	0.78
8.000000	1.00
8.867230	1.34
9.830400	1.20
10.00000	1.10
10.69500	1.90
11.00000	1.10
12.00000	0.92
13.87500	2.40
14.00000	1.64
14.31818/S	0.85
14.74560/S	1.10
14.74560	1.10
15.00000/S	1.10
16.00000	1.02
16.00000/S	1.20
18.43200/S	1.10
19.66080/S	1.20
20.00000/S	1.60
22.11840/S	1.68
24.00000/S	1.82
27.64800/S	1.20
30.00000/S	6.99
32.00000/S	1.40
48.00000/S	1.68

S = Series

HC33/U

0.204800	8.23
0.307200	6.99
1.000000	3.95
1.843200	3.71
2.000000	4.65
2.097152	3.71
2.457600	1.92
2.500000	1.92
3.000000	2.25

HC49/U4H

3.276800	1.66
3.579545	1.58
5.068800	2.25
7.864320	1.49
8.000000	1.14
10.00000	2.25
11.05920	2.40
12.00000	1.14
14.00000	2.25
16.00000	1.14
20.00000	1.52
24.00000	1.90

UM-1

8.000000	2.25
8.192000	2.02
10.00000	2.25
11.00000	2.25
12.28800	2.66
15.00000	2.25
17.73447	2.80
18.00000	2.50
20.00000	2.25
21.00000	2.25
24.00000	2.80

CRYSTALS MISC.

HC43/T 1.000000	6.99
MINI CYLINDER 0.032768	0.88
WATCH 0.032768	0.82

CRYSTAL OSC. MODULES

8pin DIL Plastic pkg TTL Output
4 Pins spaced at corners of 8pinDIL
Freq.= MHz
4, 4.9152, 8, 10, 12, 16 & 20MHz
Price: £3.66 ea.
24,32,40&50MHz
Price £3.94 ea.

8pin DIL Sealed Metal Package HCMOS Output

13.2mm sq.
Pins spaced at corners of 8pinDIL
Freq.= MHz
3.6864,8,10,12MHz
Price: £4.88 each

16,20,24,32,40&50MHz
Price: £3.84 each

TTL Output 14pin DIL Layout Sealed Metal 4pin Pkg
Freq.= MHz
1MHz £8.90 ea.

4,4.9152,6,8,9.8304, 10,12,15,16, 18.432, 19.6608, 20, 24, 25 & 30MHz
Price: £3.52 ea.

32, 32.768, 33.33, 40 & 50, 66MHz
Price: £4.45 ea.

Programmable Crystal Oscillators

EXO-3C SERIES 8pin DIL Plastic Package
Freq.= MHz
12, 14.31818, 16, 16.384,19.6608 & 20MHz
Price: £3.92 ea.

16pin DIL Plastic Package
Programmable for 57 Diff.Frequency

SPG8640AN
0.005 to 600kHz

SPG8640BN
0.0083 to 1MHz

SPG8640CN
0.0064 to 768kHz
BaudRateGenerator

SPG8650BN
0.00083 to 100kHz

PXO-600
0.005 to 600kHz

PXO-1000
0.0083 to 1MHz
All above
Price: £ 9.25 ea.
SPG8651BN
0.00083 to 100kHz
Cal. Tol. 5ppm
Price: £ 10.50 ea.

DC to DC Converters

TDK CE-0344	5.60
3W5R 15-15	27.50
IPL S.010	23.40

1 Watt DC/DC 5V Input ±Output DIL & SIL by Newport
NMA0505±5V
NMA0509±9V
NMA0512±12V
NMA0515±15V
Price: £ 8.85ea.

DC/DC Converters by Computer Products

PM623	24.60
PM671	26.70
PM672	26.70
PM903	44.00
PM951	46.50

RESISTORS

METAL FILM
0.25W 1%
E24 Series
10R to 1M
Pack of 5 = 15p
Pack of 10 = 25p

METAL FILM PRECISION
0.25 WATT 0.1%
E96 Series
100R to 255K
Price: £0.94 each

HIGH PRECISION NON-INDUCTIVE WIRE WOUND 0.15 WATT 0.1%
Temp.Coeff.3ppm
10R,50R,100R,250R, 10K,100K
Price: £3.85 each

HIGH PRECISION NON-INDUCTIVE WIRE WOUND 0.33 WATT 0.1%
Temp.Coeff.3ppm
1R,5R,10R,20R,50R
Price: £3.60 each

100R,120R, 250R, 500R,1K, 2K, 5K, 10K,20K
Price: £3.10 each

MEMORIES

DYNAMIC RAM

4164-10	1.40
4164-12	1.20
4164-15	1.20
41256-8	2.40
41256-10	2.40
41256-12	2.40
41264-15	2.24
41464-12	4.45
41464-10	4.45
4464-10	2.80
414256A-70	3.90
44C256AZ-10	6.95
511000-85	8.45
HM48416AP-15	4.60
HM48416AP-20	4.25
HY53C256LS-80	POA
HY53C464LS-80	POA
HYB511000-85	8.45
KM44C256AZ-10	6.95
M5M4464P-15	4.60
MK4116N-54	2.80
MK4564N-15	1.20
NMC3764N-15	1.60
UPD41464C-12	4.20
UPD41464C-15	4.20
UPD416C-2	3.40
UPD416C-3	3.65
UPD446D-1	2.60

STATIC RAM

2114-3L	3.40
6264LP-10	2.40
6264LP-12	2.40
62256LP-12	4.95
62256LP-10	4.95
CDM6116AE3	5.30
CDM6117AE3	5.85
HM1-6116-5	4.38
HM3-6116-5	3.60
HM6116LP-2	2.60
HM6116LP-3	2.60
HM6117LP-3	5.75
HM62256LP-10	7.93
HM6264ALP-12	3.95
HM6264ASP-20	3.95
HM6267P-35	5.07
HM628128LP-80	18.55
HM66204L-12	15.80
KM62256ALP-10	4.95
LH5164D-10L	2.40
PCD5101P	3.30
UPD43256AGU10L	8.33
UPD43256C-12	5.60
UPD4364C-15	4.70

UVPROMS

27C128-25	3.95
27C64A-15	3.95
27C256-15	3.95
27C256-25	3.95
27C512D-12	6.48
27C1000D-12	8.92
27C4096-12	POA
HM27C101G-20	9.80
HN27C1024HG10	16.63
HN27C64FP-20T	3.40
HN27C64G-15	4.20
HN27C64G-20	4.20
HN462532P	4.50
HN4827128G-25	4.55
HN482764G	3.80
M2716-1F1	3.50
M5L2732K	4.40
M5L2764K	3.30
MBM27C64-20/21V	4.90
MBM27C128-30	4.20
MBM27C256-30	5.10
NMC27C256Q-25	4.95
NMC27C64Q-25	3.66
TMS2516JL-45	4.58
TMS27128JL-25	4.60
TMS2716JL-45	4.60
UPD27256D/21V	5.60
UPD2732A/21V	4.95
UPD27C256D-15	5.80
UPD27C512D-15	6.96
UPD27C64D-25	4.95

EEPROMS

28C64-25	9.80
28C64-15	10.95
28C256-20	18.40
28C256-15	19.60
28C256-15DC	28.50
X2816AD	5.10
X2816AP-25	5.10
X2864AP-35	12.20
24C01	1.62
24C02	2.10
24C04	2.98
24C16	5.40
28C04A-20	4.40
59C11	1.44
93C06	1.12
93C46	1.28
93C56	1.52
93C66	2.16

MISC. MEMORIES

6341-1J	4.58
AM2148-45DC	5.44
AM27S281PC	3.98
IDT7130LA-100P	10.40
IDT7132LA-100P	12.20
MB8414E	4.95
MCM4027AC3	2.80
N82S09N	POA
N82S126AN	2.49
N82S153N	5.80
N82S181AN	6.09
NMC6504J-9	3.40
NMC9306N	1.45
P5101L-1	3.90
TBP18S030N	1.74
TBP24S10N	2.90
TBP24SA10N	3.15
TC5501P	3.50
TC5504AP-2	3.40
TC5517AP-2	4.20
TC5565PL-15	3.60
TMS4014JDL	3.40

RESISTORS SMD

0R0 to 3M3
Case 1206-Pack of 5
Price: £0.30 per pk.

CAPACITORS SURFACE MOUNT

Multilayer Ceramic
63 VOLT
Case Size: 1206
L2xW1.25mm

10pF,22pF,33pF,47pF
100pF,220pF,330pF
470pF,1000pF,2200pf
3300pF,4700pF
10000pF, 22000pF
33000pF
Price: 15p each

47000pF 100000pF
Price: 18p each

MICROPROCESSOR & SUPPORT ICs

100114DEC	7.40
100141DC	9.80
6303XP	8.76
6321P	4.41
63485CP32/SM	19.95
63B03XP	10.07
6502	3.76
6502A	3.98
6520P	4.40
6522	4.40
6522A	5.32
6551	4.43
6551A	5.20
65C02P2	6.54
65C02P3	7.16
65C102P2	6.78
65C22P2	6.51
65C51E-1	5.60
65C51E-2	6.20
68000CP-12	9.65
68000CP-8	6.78
68000P-10	7.41
68000P-16	18.20
68008P-8	9.85
6800P	5.70
68010P-12	POA
6802P	3.90
6803P	7.98
6805E3E	14.75
6809P	4.98
6810P	POA
6821P	1.68
6840P	3.22
6844P	17.20
6845P	4.86
6845SP	4.86
68A09P	4.60
68A21P	1.98
68A40P	2.56
68A50P	2.98
68B00P	7.68
68B09P	4.73
68B21P	2.56
68B40P	3.20
8080A	POA
8085AH-2	5.98
8086	11.92
8086-2	11.92
80C286-8/PLCC	24.40
80C32-16MHZ	6.98
80C32P	4.28
80C85A	5.91
80C85A-2	6.97
8118-5CH	7.60
82C54-2	4.10
93L34DC	7.08
AM25LS2568P	2.68
AM25LS2569P	2.68
AM2602PC	POA
AM26LS31DC	2.30
AM26LS31PC	1.26
AM27S191ADC	10.20
AM27S281PC	9.82
AM2964BDC	12.36
AM2965DC	10.68
AM2966PC	4.97
AM29826DC	5.98
AM685DL	9.82
AM8238PC	5.60
AM9050CDC	4.95
AM9050CPC	4.60
AM9102CPC	2.82
AM9114BDM	9.96
AM9551PC	9.66
AM96L02PC	3.35
AY-5-8136	6.45
AY-5-8136-006	6.45
C1164/SMD	4.98
C8231A	59.00
C8253	3.80
CA80C85B	5.98
CD82C85	9.62
CD82C86H-5	9.74
CDP6818AE	8.32
COM8136	6.45
COM81C17	9.41
CP82C54	6.42
CRT-8004-001	9.65
CS8205	8.92
D3232	6.86
D8086	11.92
D8086-2	11.92
D8202A	POA
D8254-2	6.42
D8284A	3.90
D8288	6.48
D82C284-12	9.60
D82C284-8	7.85
D82C288-10	10.96
D82C288-12	11.85
D82C288-8	9.36
D8748H	10.26
DP8228N	6.83
DP8238N	6.72
DP8304BN	2.94
DP8311N	8.51
DS1221	8.11
DS1231-20	5.50
DS1232	4.12
DS3486N	1.74
DS3487N	1.74
DS34C86N	2.94
DS34C87N	2.94
DS3631N	4.35
DS3632N	3.44
DS3633N	3.92
DS3634N	3.44
DS3691N	3.04
DS3862N	16.98
DS5000-32-12	3POA
DS8640N	1.71
DS8820AN	1.92
DS8832N	3.98
DS8836N	2.88
DS8837N	2.83
DS8838N	2.75
DS9636A	1.98
DS9637A	1.68
DS9638A	1.68
DS9639A	1.98
EF6821P	1.68
EF6850P	1.68
EF68B09EP	5.35
EF68B09P	4.73
EF68B21P	2.56
EP610PC-35	POA
HD1-0165-5	10.96
HD146818AP	4.41
HD3-6402-9	6.16
HD3-6440-9	8.89
HD3-6495-9	8.89
HD44883	POA
HD46505SP	POA
HD46802P	POA
HD6321P	4.41
HD63485PS32	32.50
HD63B03XP	11.74
HD68000P8	11.59
HD6803P	7.98
HD6845SP	4.86
HD68A52P	POA
HD68B21P	3.53
HI3-7159-5	20.98
HI3-7159A-5	23.40
HM10422	14.30
ID82C86H	17.06
IM6402AIPL	10.20
IM6402IPL	7.75
IM6403IPL	12.92
IMS2600P-15	4.98
INS8250N	7.80
INS8250N-B	7.80
M5M82C51AP	5.89
M5M82C54P-6	6.57
MAB8031AH12P	4.23
MAB8035HL-6P	5.98
MC10103P	2.89
MC10115L	3.85
MC10115P	2.89
MC146805E2P	8.53
MC68000P12	POA
MC68000P16	18.20
MC68010P10	POA
MC68010P12	POA
MC6802P	3.95
MC6821P	1.99
MC6840P	5.05
MC6844P	18.40
MC6845P	7.38
MC6850P	3.35
MC68705R3P	25.35
MC68A00P	7.02
MC68A09P	7.62
MC68HC05E0FN	11.96
MC8314P	6.60
MCM6810P	4.98
MCM68A10P	7.42
MM53200N	4.73
MM58167BN	13.65
MM58174AN	14.82
MM58274CN	9.59
MSM5832RS	5.11
MSM80C35RS	4.90
MSM80C39/SMD	6.45
MSM80C39RS	7.55
MSM80C85A	5.91
MSM80C85A-2	5.98
MSM80C86	7.60
MSM81C55	4.60
MSM82C51A	4.87
MSM82C53-2	5.38
MSM82C53-5	5.38
MSM82C54-2	4.20
MSM82C55A2RS	5.18
MSM82C59A-2	3.98
MSM82C84A	4.42
MSM82C84A-2	4.95
MSM82C88	12.60
N80C286-10/PL	24.50
N80C286-12/PL	29.54
N80L286-8C2	36.20
N8235N	3.68
N8264N	3.68
N82S126AN	5.88
N82S181F	10.04
NS16450N	5.98
NS16550AFN	12.60
NSC800N-1	10.80
P8032AH	4.62
P8051AH	11.20
P8052AH/BASIC	24.99
P8080A	POA
P8085A-2	5.92
P8085AH-2	6.88
P8088	6.80
P80C31BH	6.26
P80C32/INTEL	8.30
P80C51FA	16.82
P80C86AL-2	12.60
P8155H/2	6.98
P8205	2.00
P8212	2.40
P8226	2.40
P8251A	4.05
P8253	4.70
P8255A-5	3.90
P8259	2.85
P8259A	4.05
P8274	16.71
P8279-5	3.20
P8282	2.64
P8286	3.60
P82C54-2	6.98
PAL10L8CN	1.90
PAL12H6CN	1.90
PAL16R4-15CN	2.98
PAL16R4BCN	2.17
PAL20L10CNS	4.35
PAL20X8CNS	3.32
PCD8584P	12.22
PCD8584T	12.22
PCF8566P	8.28
PCF8566T	8.28
PCF8570P	8.63
PCF8573P	9.64
PCF8574P	7.68
PCF8574T	7.68
PCF8591P	12.26
PIC16C54RC/P	3.60
PIC16C55RC/P	4.48
PIC16C56RC/P	4.42
PIC16C57RC/P	5.06
PIC16C64-04/P	13.98
PIC16C64-20P	23.85
PIC16C64-JW	30.96
PIC16C71-16P	8.94
PIC16C84-10/P	12.24
PIC17C42-16JW	35.51
R6502AP	5.91
R6520P	4.40
R6522	4.40
R6522AP	5.32
R65C02P2	6.54
R65C02P3	7.16
R65C02P4	8.95
R65C102P2	6.78
R65C21P2	5.46
R65C22P2	6.51
SAB80C32-16	6.98
SAB80C32P	4.28
SAB80C535-N	12.24
SAB8155-P	3.82
SAB8259AP	3.59
SAB82C54-2-P	4.12
SAB82C55A-2-P	4.80
SC80C451CCN64	13.60
SC87C51CCF40	31.50
SC87C51CCG40	31.95
SCN2661BC1N28	POA
SCN2661CCN28	POA
TL16C552FN	POA
TMP7002NL-2	4.97
TMP8085AP-2	5.98
TMS320C10NL	9.32
TMS320C25FNL	17.23
TMS320C25GBL	70.58
TMS3477NL	6.68
TMS3700NSB	8.78
TMS3702ANS	8.78
TMS3835ANS	7.55
TMS77C01NL	10.74
TMS9900NL	24.40
TMS9901NL	14.16
TMS9902ANL	15.94
TMS9914ANL	23.10
TMS9928ANL	7.40
TMS9995JDL	69.85
UA9636ACP	2.66
UA9637A	2.38
UA9638CP	2.66
UA9639CP	2.38
UM6845B	4.95
UM9151	POA
UM9151-3	POA
UPB8238	POA
UPB8282C	4.98
UPB8284AD	4.98
UPB8286C	4.98
UPD70108C-10	9.10
UPD70108C-8	6.95
UPD70116C-10	12.90
UPD70116C-8	9.20
UPD71055C	4.77
UPD7201AC	6.93
UPD7201C	6.12
UPD765AC	5.42
UPD780C-1	4.76
UPD80C39HC	8.42
UPD8155HD	5.84
UPD8251AFC	4.08
UPD8253C-2	3.98
UPD8253C-5	3.98
UPD8286C	POA
UPD8741AD	12.52
UPD8749HC	14.74
V20-10MHZ	9.10
V20-8MHZ	6.95
V30-10MHZ	12.90
V30-8MHZ	9.20
V61C30P	7.80
VC0106N6	8.60
X68HC05EOFN	11.96
Z0800110PSC	16.90
Z0868112PSC	3.20
Z180-MPU	POA
Z8001B-CPU	11.96
Z8018008VSC	8.25
Z80A-CPU	2.79
Z80A-CPU/cmos	3.97
Z80A-CTC	2.98
Z80A-DART	4.94
Z80A-DMA	5.40
Z80A-PIO	2.60
Z80A-SIO/0	4.76
Z80B-CPU	2.60
Z80B-CPU/CMOS	4.66
Z80B-CTC	3.02
Z80B-DART	4.93
Z80B-DMA	POA
Z80B-PIO	3.00
Z80B-SIO/0	4.92
Z80C00AB6	3.38
Z84C42 CMOS	6.60
Z8681-B1	6.79

TELECOM & SPECIAL FUNCTION ICs

62X0890-U18	3.70
707W02020	5.25
733W00124	5.25
AMA1503GXB	4.68
BAA1505/Plessey	2.20
CLA25106/PLCC	5.95
GA05001GDB	3.20
KR9600P	11.72
KS-49258/PLCC	5.92
MJ1454BB	7.65
MK5175N	3.80
OC-147-7	2.40
PBD352303	6.40
PP34C108	6.80
Q4704	3.60
QMV16BP5	7.98
QMV18C	6.95
QMV18CN1	7.85
QMV18CW1	7.85
QMV25C	8.42
QMV62AW1	6.90
S4534-AMI	4.20
SA336931	3.20
SCM66115P	4.98
SGS7P050	4.55
SP1450B	5.76
ULA1RB029E1	6.80
ULA20RK008E15	9.72
XR-T5683	3.60
ZNA2L029J-BS	3.80
ZNPCM1J-BS	8.95

LINEAR & MISCS.

3630BM/BB	3.40
49620/BB	POA
555-TIMER	0.40
6341-1J	POA
741-OPAMP	0.18
AD520JN	POA
AD524	21.52
AD534JH	48.27
AD537JH	POA
AD548JN	2.06
AD574AKD	54.57
AD578JN	POA
AD581JH	8.92
AD581KCSA	9.97
AD585AQ	31.55
AD592CN	POA
AD594AD	16.80
AD595AD	15.24
AD648JN	3.09
AD707JN	3.65
AD711JN	2.61
AD712JN	3.57
AD7245JN/KN	POA
AD736JN	8.21
AD741KN	3.69
AD7523KN	9.80
AD7537JN	38.04
AD7537LN	POA
AD7542KN	39.35
AD7543JCWE	POA
AD7578KN	50.81
AD844AN	9.71
ADC0804LCN	3.98
ADC804LCWM	12.10
ADC0820CCN	19.93
ADC0834CCN	10.80
ADC84KG-10	38.98
ADC908HP	18.42
ADDAC80N	POA
ADG201AKN	7.59
ADOP07CN	1.92
AH0015CD	17.20
AY-3-1270	3.60
AY-5-1013	4.60
AY-5-1013A	5.98
AY-5-1250	POA
AY-5-3600-PRO	9.96
BA6109	1.68
BA6208	1.40
CA3046	0.54
CA3046(SMD)	0.89
CA3054	1.68
CA3059	2.10
CA3078AT	3.84
CA3079	1.20
CA3080E	0.60
CA3081	1.14
CA3089E	1.68
CA3094AE	2.16
CA3096E	3.64
CA3097E	2.60
CA3120E	POA
CA3130BT	19.20
CA3130E	0.81
CA3140AE	1.60
CA3140E	0.42
CA3146E	0.98
CA3160E	1.49
CA3240E	1.27
CA3240E1	3.00
CA3260E	3.04
CA3280AE	5.94
CA3280E	3.42
CA555CE	0.40
CA741CE	0.18
CS5503-KD	POA
CX7925B	POA
D169CJ	POA
DAC0800LCN	3.40
DAC0832LCN	5.60
DAC08CP	3.53
DAC08EP	4.65
DAC1008LCN	10.73
DAC1222LCN	20.40
DF1700P	17.91
DG201ABK	3.83
DG211CJ	1.36
DG508ACJ	3.47
DG508CJ	3.25
DS1488N	0.80
DS14C88M/SMD	1.65
DS14C88N	1.47
DS14C89AN	1.47
HA12017	1.55
HA13426	11.96
HA17723	1.40
HD75189P	0.80
HEF4754V	POA
HI1-0201-5	6.43
HI1-508A-5	11.21
HI1-549-5	POA
HI1-574AKD-5	42.50
HI3-0201-5	3.95
HI3-0509A-5	POA
HIIL1	2.40
HS574-AK	18.20
ICL7104-16CPL	26.08
ICL7106CPL	3.60
ICL7107CQH	5.20
ICL7109CPL	10.94
ICL7116CPL	8.53
ICL7117CPL	11.02
ICL7126CPL	11.02
ICL7135CPI	12.19
ICL7136CPL	11.02
ICL7137CPL	11.02
ICL7606CJN	12.24
ICL7611DCPA	1.41
ICL7621DCPA	1.98
ICL7622	POA
ICL7650CPD	5.68
ICL7650SCPD	5.85
ICL7652BCPD	8.24
ICL7652CPD	8.24
ICL7660CPA	2.88
ICL7660SCPA	2.96
ICL7662CPA	3.35
ICL7663BCJA	6.78
ICL7663BCPA	5.10
ICL7664CPA	7.95
ICL7665ACPA	4.47
ICL7673CPA	1.26
ICL8052ACPD	8.73
ICL8068AJD	16.49
ICL8069CCSQ	4.09
ICL8069DCSQ	2.83
ICL8069DCZR	2.21
ICL8211CPA	1.49
ICL8212CPA	2.74
ICM7170IPG	8.14
ICM7207AIPD	10.35
ICM7207IPD	7.94
ICM7209IPA	6.99
ICM7211AMIPL	5.25
ICM7211MIPL	6.75
ICM7212AMIPL	6.12
ICM7213IPD	9.11
ICM7216AIJI	30.89
ICM7217AIPI	8.42
ICM7217BIJI	12.98
ICM7217IJI	15.26
ICM7218AIJI	9.30
ICM7218AIPI	8.68
ICM7218DIJI	10.95
ICM7218EIJL	14.76
ICM7224IPL	8.42
ICM7226AIJL	37.20
ICM7226BIPL	32.52
ICM7249IDM	POA
ICM7555IBA	0.99
ICM7555IPA	0.68
ICM7556IPD	1.16
IM6403IPL	12.92
L272	2.74
L272M	2.38
L293B	3.82
L293E	3.27
L297/1	6.98
L298N	7.80
L4805CV	3.40
L487	3.76
L4960	2.79
L702B	3.58
LA6358	POA
LA6510	4.88
LA6520	6.22
LC7132	POA
LC7522	6.97
LC7555	9.78
LD111ACJ	POA
LF13508D	13.65
LF311H	6.87
LF347N	1.34
LF351N	0.48
LF353N	0.61
LF355N	1.26
LF356N	1.33
LF357BN	2.98
LF357M	2.40
LF357N	1.33
LF398N	3.77
LF411CN	1.22
LF412CN	1.69
LF441CN	0.82
LF442CN	1.48
LF444CN	1.98
LH0002CN	13.04
LH0032CG	35.96
LM101AH	3.44
LM10CN	7.24
LM111H	5.21
LM13600N	1.89
LM13700N	1.58
LM1391N	1.98
LM139J	3.95
LM1458N	0.59
LM1496N	2.26
LM1801N	7.92
LM1881N	4.48
LM1889N	POA
LM1894N	POA
LM218H	POA
LM239N	3.90
LM2901N	0.86
LM2903N	0.86
LM2904N	0.86
LM2917N-14	6.10
LM2917N-8	3.64
LM294OCT15	POA
LM294OCT5	POA
LM2984CT	4.96
LM301AN	0.54
LM307N	0.96
LM308N	0.91
LM310N	2.56
LM311N	0.38
LM311N-14	2.15
LM312H	8.95
LM317AT	2.40
LM317T	0.76
LM317T-LT	2.64
LM318N	3.12
LM319N	2.68
LM320LZ-12	0.34
LM324AN	3.74
LM324J	1.71
LM324N	0.38
LM325N	6.09
LM3301N	2.60
LM334Z	1.71
LM335Z	1.62
LM336Z-2.5	1.48
LM336Z-5.0	1.48
LM337T	1.12
LM339AN	2.37
LM339N	0.34
LM340AT12	2.05
LM340T-5	0.70
LM340T12	0.70
LM340T15	0.70
LM343H	9.22
LM346N	4.12
LM348DP	0.64
LM348N	0.64
LM350T	4.77
LM351N	2.60
LM358N	0.36
LM359N	2.84
LM360H	7.72
LM361M	5.40
LM363H-100	16.50
LM369DN	3.82
LM369DRC	3.70
LM380N	1.98
LM381AN	7.88
LM385Z-1.2	1.98
LM385Z-2.5	1.98
LM386M1	1.65
LM386N1	1.28
LM386N3	1.80
LM386N4	2.60
LM387AN	5.20
LM388N1	4.25
LM389N	POA
LM3900N	1.02
LM3909N	2.12
LM3914N	3.25
LM393N	0.56
LM393P	0.96
LM394CN	4.80
LM3999Z	3.21
LM399H	6.68
LM4250J	11.82
LM555CN	0.68
LM565CN	2.48
LM710CH	1.71
LM723CH	1.63
LM723CN	0.72
LM733CN	2.65
LM741CJ-14	2.20
LM741CN	0.45
LM747CH	2.40
LM747CN	0.74
LM78GCP	1.80
LM79GCP	1.80
LM833N	1.31
LS285AB	2.40
LS288B	4.32
LS7210	POA
LT1006CNB	2.72
LT1010CT	4.58
LT1028CN8	7.98
LT1032CN	4.70
LT1070CT	10.98
LT1083CP	8.82
LT1086CT	3.81
LT1134CN	8.14
LTC1052	7.97
LTC1099CN	14.39
LTC485CN8	2.60
LTC490	4.40
M5218AL	3.20
M5220	6.21
M5238L	3.98
M5298P	6.22
M706B1	1.92
MAX134CPL	17.95
MAX1232CNG	POA
MAX1232CPA	2.42
MAX1259CPE	POA
MAX162ACNG	POA
MAX232ACPE	5.12
MAX232CPE	2.54
MAX232EWE	3.80
MAX232N	4.98
MAX280CPA	6.94
MAX452CPA	5.38
MAX627CPA	3.40
MAX660CPA	6.30
MAX690ACPA	4.66
MAX693CPE	6.68
MAX694CPA	5.70
MAX697CPE	6.59
MAX7219CNG	7.88
MAX8211CPA	2.28
MAX901BCPE	POA
MC1377P	4.93
MC1413P	0.74
MC14411P	14.25
MC14416L	POA
MC14495P	6.98
MC145406P	2.80
MC1455P	1.20
MC1455P1	1.40
MC1458P	0.60
MC1488L	2.40
MC1488P	0.42
MC1489AL	2.25
MC1489AN	0.80
MC1489L	2.20
MC1489P	0.38
MC1496N	1.76
MC1558L	3.32
MC1648P	12.40
MC1658P	12.78
MC1709CPI	1.20
MC1723CP	1.20
MC1741CP	0.45
MC3242AP	7.54
MC3301P	2.60
MC3302P	2.46
MC3340P	3.75
MC3357P	3.98
MC3403P	1.40
MC3446AP	6.75
MC3479P	7.92
MC3523U	5.80
MC4024P	12.78
MCT2	0.98
MCT61	1.18
MF10CCN	POA
ML924	4.90
MM5309N	5.76
MM53105N	4.98
MM80C95N	1.44
MP7570JD	POA
MUX24EQ	14.82
MUX24FP	14.82
MV500DP	2.86
MV601DP	4.96
MV8870DP	7.96
NE5020N	11.68
NE527N	4.63
NE532N	1.81
NE536H	4.90
NE5530N	3.82
NE5532AN	2.02
NE5532N	0.82
NE5534AN	1.28
NE555N	0.40
NE556/SMD	1.22
NE556N	1.18
NE558N	2.62
NE564N	3.75
NE565N	2.94
NE567N	0.91
NE568N	POA
NE570N	7.53
NE571N	4.96
NE589N	4.25
NE592/SMD	1.80
NE592N	2.00
NE592N14	2.00
NE602AN	2.98
NE604AN	8.98
NE605N	11.85
NE612AN	3.40
NJ8821DP	12.06
OP07CJ	3.60
OP07CN8	1.40
OP07CP8	1.40
OP07EP	3.10
OP11GP	8.68
OP177FP	3.71
OP27GP	4.17
OP42FZ	9.03
OP77GP	3.23
OP07CN	1.92
PCM63P-K	35.80
PM7548HP	17.99
RC4136N	0.80
RC4194N	2.15
RC4207GN	1.92
RC4558	0.91
RC4558P	0.91
REF01CP	3.48
REF01HP	7.40
REF02CP	4.95
REF03GP	5.42
REF25Z	0.98
S2560A	POA
SAA1027	5.94
SAA1043P	9.60
SAA3049P	10.98
SAA5025D	9.40
SAA6002A	10.80
SAS560S	3.40
SED2000FVA	9.60
SFC2301ADC	6.76
SFC2741DC	0.30
SG3524N	1.66
SI7660CJ	1.92
SL1452	7.85
SL2364C	3.97
SL3117B	POA
SL486DP	2.82
SL490DP	2.60
SL560CDP	2.62
SL6270CDP	2.97
SL6700CDP	POA
SN5281CN	POA
SN55451BJG	2.85
SOC12	0.22
SP1648DG	6.60
SP4534	POA
SP4740DP	4.46
SP8660DP	4.96
STK4141II	5.20
STK5151	POA
STK4171II	7.10
STK4181-V	9.60
STK4192II	7.80
STK4277SL	10.80
TA7215P	7.20
TA7256P	2.60
TA7368P	POA
TA7658P	1.20
TA78005AP	0.48
TA8200AH	7.82
TA8410K	2.80
TA8449P	6.31
TA8659AN	12.22
TAA861A	POA
TBA120S	0.80
TCM1520AP	POA
TCM1531P	POA
TCM1705AN	POA
TCM3105N	9.42
TCM5087N	3.44
TCM5089N	3.44
TDA1023	2.30
TDA1083	3.40
TDA1085A	3.80
TDA1085C	3.80
TDA1151	1.88
TDA1170S	3.54
TDA1515A	4.98
TDA1521A	4.98
TDA1576	4.98
TDA1578A	4.81
TDA2086/A	POA
TDA2595	4.41
TDA3048N	1.85
TDA3505	POA
TDA3810	POA
TDA440	POA
TDA4510	3.38
TDA4563	4.98
TDA4660	6.60
TDA6579T	POA
TDA7010T	POA
TDA7052	2.52
TDA8702	6.22
TEA1045	POA
TEA1060	4.20
TEA5620	POA
TIPC2801KV	8.79
TL026CP	1.84
TL062CN	1.26
TL062CP	1.30
TL064CD	0.98
TL064CN	0.84
TL064ID/SMD	2.10
TL071ACP	1.57
TL071CP	0.78
TL072ACP	1.64
TL072CN	0.72
TL072CP	1.30
TL074ACN	2.40
TL074CN	0.97
TL081CP	0.74
TL082CN	0.81
TL084CN	0.84
TLC27L2CD	1.98
TL497ACN	3.95
TL507CP	5.98
TL7702ACP	1.22
TL7705ACP	1.22
TL7705CP	1.22
TL7709ACP	2.04
TL7770-SC	3.82
TL783CKC	7.53
TLC1541IN	15.63
TLC2201CP	5.50
TLC2274CN	POA
TLC251CP	4.28
TLC2652CP	5.98
TLC2654CP	5.98
TLC271CP	1.20
TLC272CP	2.18
TLC272CD	2.29
TLC274CN	3.09
TLC339CN	2.58
TLC372CP	1.95
TLC551CP	4.62
TLC555CP	1.44
TLC556CN	2.53
TLC7524CN	5.98
TLE2061CP	POA
TLE2062CP	POA
TLE2064CN	POA
TLE2161CP	POA
TMS3477NL	6.68
TPIC2406NE	7.14
TPIC2802KV	9.42
TPIC6259N	3.28
TPIC6273N	3.28
TPIC6595N	3.28
TSC426CPA	POA
TSC500CPE	POA
TSC7106CPL	6.81
TSC7116CPL	7.68
TSC7126CPL	8.28
TSC7660CPA	1.40
U1096B	4.92
U2066B	2.64
U2400B	5.50
UA2240CN	2.79
UA2240PC	2.79
UA709CP	0.85
UA709PC	0.85
UA715HC	4.50
UA723CP	0.70
UA733CJ	2.98
UA741MP	0.60
UA741TC	0.28
UA748CP	0.98
UA77000UIC	POA
UA798TC	3.80
UCN5800A	2.83
UCN5801A	3.96
UDN2981A	3.15
UDN2982A	3.02
UDN6118A	2.13
UGN3501M	POA
ULN2001AN	0.58
ULN2002A	0.58
ULN2003AN	0.58
ULN2004AN	0.58
ULN2024A	POA
ULN2032A	POA
ULN2801AN	0.84
ULN2803AN	0.84
UM5100	POA
UM5101	4.52
XR2211CP	POA
XTR110KP	11.84
Y1112/TI	4.60
YM3623B	15.48
ZN1034E	2.66
ZN414Z	1.20
ZN415E	POA
ZN416E	2.32
ZN423	2.20
ZN425E8	4.95
ZN426E8	5.35
ZN427E8	11.35
ZN428E8	6.40
ZN429E8	1.98
ZN432E	21.49
ZN448E	7.95
ZN449E	6.75
ZNA134E	16.72
ZNA134H	12.73
ZNA234E	POA

75 SERIES

75107	1.68
75107A	1.68
75108	1.42
75108A	1.84
75108B	2.08
75109A	2.46
75110A	2.43
75113	2.02
75114	2.26
75115	2.26
75116	5.74
75121	2.59
75122	POA
75136	POA
75138	5.74
75140	3.35
75150	1.39
75150M	1.39
75152	6.36
75154	1.33
75154M	1.39
75155	3.06
75157	4.40
75159	5.45
75160A	6.15
75161A	6.15
75162A	6.15
75172	2.46
75173	2.46
75174	2.46
75174NG	4.21
75175	2.80
75176A	2.69
75176B	1.86
75176BT	2.19
75177	2.60
75178	4.14
75182	2.93
75183	2.93
75188	0.98
75189	0.98
75189A	0.98
75361	3.74
75365	3.50
75437A	3.26
75450B	0.66
75451	0.66
75451B	0.96
75452	0.66
75452B	0.96
75453	0.66
75453B	0.96
75454	0.66
75454B	0.98
75462	1.31
75463	1.10
75468	3.15
75469	POA
75470	POA
75471	3.35
75472	3.35
75473	3.35
75474	2.25
75477	2.10
75491	0.99
75494	3.98
75ALS176	4.24
75ALS192	4.72
75ALS193J	4.72
75C1154	4.06
75C1406	3.51
75C185	3.98
75C188	2.32
75C189A	2.32
75C189AD	2.32
75LBC176	4.14

TRANSISTORS THYRISTORS & TRIACS

40406	1.60
40673	2.40
BC107A/B	0.17
BC108A/B/C	0.17
BC109B/C	0.18
BC140-16	0.48
BC146/01	0.58
BC149	0.40
BC157	0.34
BC158	0.34
BC169C	0.14
BC179	0.24
BC182	0.08
BC182A	0.08
BC182B	0.08
BC182L	0.08
BC182LB	0.08
BC183	0.08
BC183C	0.08
BC183L	0.08
BC184	0.08
BC184B	0.08
BC184L	0.08
BC184LC	0.08
BC212-18	0.08
BC212A	0.08
BC212B	0.08
BC212L	0.08
BC212LB	0.08
BC213	0.08
BC213L	0.08
BC214	0.08
BC214L	0.11
BC237	0.08
BC239	0.12
BC307	0.08
BC327	0.08
BC328	0.08
BC337	0.08
BC337-25	0.08
BC489	0.24
BC490	0.30
BC516	0.22
BC517	0.20
BC546	0.05
BC546A	0.05
BC546B	0.05
BC547	0.08
BC547A	0.08
BC547B	0.08
BC547C	0.08
BC548	0.08
BC548B	0.08
BC549	0.08
BC549B	0.08
BC550	0.08
BC550B	0.08
BC550C	0.08
BC556	0.08
BC556A	0.08
BC556B	0.08
BC557	0.08
BC557B	0.08
BC558	0.08
BC558A	0.08
BC558B	0.08
BC559A	0.08
BC559B	0.08
BC560A	0.08
BC560C	0.08
BC184C	0.08
BCY71	0.22
BD131	0.88
BD135	0.44
BD241A	0.98
BD242C	0.52
BD243	0.50
BD516	0.78
BD675	0.52
BD676	0.52
BD679	0.54
BD680	0.56
BD743C	1.90
BDT85	1.12
BDX67B	2.78
BDY96	3.60
BF195-C	0.08
BF199	0.22
BF200	0.16
BF256B	0.38
BF256C	0.38
BF259	0.40
BF324	0.28
BF421	0.12
BF450	0.20
BF451	0.22
BF494	0.16
BF759	0.26
BF961	0.66
BF981	0.90
BF982	0.88
BFG65	1.79
BFR53-2GHz	0.48
BFR91-5GHz	0.90
BFR91A-6GHz	1.20
BFW10	1.20
BFX48	0.49
BFX85	0.59
BFX88	0.30
BFX89	1.59
BFY50	0.34
BFY52	0.34
BFY90	0.92
BS107	0.28
BS170	0.38
BS250	0.52
BSR60	0.48
BSX20	0.38
BSX21	0.48
BSX61	1.85
BT136-600	1.10
BUW46	4.94
BUZ11	1.60
BUZ11A	1.62
BUZ47A	6.90
IRFZ14	1.14
IRFZ20	1.77
J113	0.39
J175	0.68
J270	0.92
JA101	0.48
MBD501	1.10
MJE13070	1.10
MJE340	0.68
MJE350	1.10
MJE520	0.80
MPS3638	0.18
MPSA06	0.12
MPSA13	0.12
MPSA63	0.32
MPSA92	0.24
MPSU05	2.21
MTP8P08	2.80
MTP8P10	2.80
PN3643	0.18
TIC106M	0.78
TICP206D	0.61
TICV106D	0.24
TIP115	0.55
TIP121	0.68
TIP145	1.37
TIP2955	0.88
TIP30	0.48
TIP3055	0.88
TIP31A	0.38
TIP32A	0.40
TIP47	0.80
V275LA10	0.92
VN0104N3	0.92
VN66AFD	1.40
VN90AB	2.96
VP0104-N3	0.92
VP0104N2	0.98
VP0104N3	0.92
ZTX212	0.18
ZTX237	0.26
ZTX300	0.18
ZTX313L	0.28
ZTX320	0.38
ZTX510	0.18
ZTX550	0.24
ZTX551	0.36

TRANSISTORS THYRISTORS & TRIACS

2N2219A	0.28
2N2222	0.28
2N2222A	0.22
2N2369	0.24
2N2369A	0.24
2N2484	0.32
2N2894	0.78
2N2905	0.32
2N2905A	0.32
2N2907	0.30
2N2907A	0.30
2N2923	0.30
2N2243	0.78
2N3053	0.34
2N3055	0.98
2N3441	1.20
2N3553	0.98
2N3684	1.68
2N3702	0.10
2N3704	0.10
2N3706	0.10
2N3725	0.78
2N3789	2.16
2N3819	0.54
2N3866	1.24
2N3904	0.11
2N3905	0.12
2N3906	0.10
2N3958	2.12
2N4037	0.48
2N405	2.30
2N4062	0.32
2N4091	0.78
2N4123	0.10
2N4124	0.20
2N4125	0.18
2N4126	0.32
2N4221A	2.96
2N4236	3.72

Personal Computer Products

MOTHER BOARD

VESA 486 3VLslots,256kCache £ 65
with ZIFF Socket for CPU and
8x32 & 2x72Pin SIMM Sockets
accepts 486SX/DX/DX2-66 CPU
(without CPU&DRAM)

MICROPROCESSORS

80486SX-33MHz	INTEL	£ 75
80486DX-33MHz	INTEL	£ 125
80486DX2-66MHz	INTEL	£ 160
Heat Sink + Fan for 486CPU		£ 10

HARD DISK DRIVES

270MB 13msec 3.5" LP	£ 149
340MB 13msec 3.5" LP	£ 179

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

1.44MB 3.5"	£ 28
1.2MB 5.25"	£ 38

GRAPHIC CARDS

ISA TRIDENT TVGA 8900D 1MB	£ 48
ISA TRIDENT TVGA 9000 512KB	£ 28
VL Bus Graphic Card 1MB expandable to 2Mega Bytes	£ 55

MEMORIES (SIMM)

1Mx9x3 CHIP	70ns	£ 28
1Mx36 (4MB 72PIN)	70ns	£ 109
256Kx9 3 CHIP	8Ons	£ 12

I/O CARDS with Cables

IDE 2HD/2FD/2S/1P/1G	£ 15
VL/B Multi I.O.Card	£ 25

KEYBOARDS & MICE

102 UK Enhanced KeyBoard	£ 17
102 UK High Quality Keyboard KeyBoard	£ 25
3 Button Serial Mouse	£ 8

IMPORTANT

All prices are excluding V.A.T.

Postage &Packing Charges

£3.00 for orders upto £40 exc. V.A.T.
and
£5.00 for orders over £40 exc.V.A.T.
applicable to all goods under the
heading of
'Personal Computer Products'.

Postage & Packing will be charged at cost for all destinations outside the U.K. V.A.T. is payable on Posatage & Packing.

SPECIAL PRODUCTS

New Release
A to D Converter with Software
Introductory offer £ 85 each
ask for leaflet for full details

2 Digit Display Board for Turbo PC
Diplays 1 to 99, Jumper selectable
Can be wired e.g. 25MHz & 66MHz
48x56mm Special Intro. Offer £15.95

8 Digit 7 Seg. LED MPX Display
Board fitted with 2x8Pin SIL Header
size 15X61mm, supplied with HP
HDSP-7511 0.3" (7.6mm) Displays.
use Com. Anode Display Drivers
ICM7216A/C or ICM7218A/C/EIJLetc.
Kit: £18ea. Assembled: £24 ea.

Vaccum Fluorescent Displays
CU205ECPB 20 Digit 5x7 Dot Matrix
by ISE Japan, 176x56mm £32 each
All Special Products: P&P £1.20

2N4401	0.18
2N4403	0.18
2N4921	1.40
2N5401	0.16
2N5415	0.72
2N5449	0.88
2N5459	0.53
2N5485	0.48
2N5876	1.32
2N6034	0.72
2N6037	0.72
2N6050	3.12
2N6051	3.49
2N6054	2.20
2N6056	1.94
2N6057	2.24
2N6058	2.68
2N6109	0.78
2N6125	2.88
2N6388	0.98
2N6517	0.34
2N6519	0.34
2N6668	1.40
2N696	0.26
2N706A	0.48
2SK129A	5.24
2SK246Y	0.30
3SK45	1.85
3SK88	0.84

JAPANESE TRANSISTORS

2SA1048Y	0.14
2SA1096R	0.96
2SA1100	0.60
2SA1102	2.10
2SA1104	2.40
2SA1111	0.88
2SA1115	0.20
2SA1145	0.45
2SA1263N	1.80
2SA1264N	2.60
2SA1265N	2.60
2SA1283	0.28
2SA1295	7.32
2SA1302	3.74
2SA1399	0.58
2SA1482	0.78
2SA1515	0.78
2SA1516	3.24
2SA733	0.30
2SA854S	0.52
2SA933	0.24
2SA933S	0.39
2SA965	0.60
2SA968	1.10
2SA970	0.32
2SB1052	1.20
2SB1185	1.52
2SB1238	0.82
2SB750A	1.60
2SB834	1.04
2SB949	1.48
2SB950	1.40
2SC1079	5.80
2SC1115	4.00
2SC1129	0.48
2SC1213	0.40
2SC1279	1.10
2SC1318	0.60
2SC1740S	0.40
2SC1741S	0.32
2SC1775	0.28
2SC1845	0.28
2SC2009	0.44
2SC2180N	8.96
2SC2235	0.40
2SC2238/O	0.76
2SC2238B	0.76
2SC2240	0.24
2SC2275	0.64
2SC2275A	0.88
2SC2278	1.18
2SC2362	0.34
2SC2389	0.36
2SC2497	1.20
2SC2577	1.84
2SC2579	3.20
2SC2591	1.38
2SC2603	0.32
2SC2705	0.44
2SC2928	4.82
2SC3180N	2.38
2SC3181N	2.60
2SC3182N	2.64
2SC3243	0.36
2SC3281	2.72
2SC3284	5.00
2SC3377	0.24
2SC3581	0.56
2SC369	0.44
2SC373	0.44
2SC3907	4.20
2SC458	0.15
2SC485	1.88
2SC486	1.88
2SC497	1.64
2SC538A	1.98
2SC627	0.68
2SC815	0.68
2SC826	0.82
2SC853	0.82
2SC897	2.80
2SC945	0.20
2SC971	0.88

We stock Capacitors, Resistors, D & DIN Connectors, Headers, LED & LCD displays, LEDs, Relays, etc.

VIEWCOM ELECTRONICS

77 UPPERTON ROAD WEST
PLAISTOW, LONDON E13 9LT

PLEASE ADD £1.20 P & P and then 17.5% VAT. OFFICIAL ORDERS from Govt. & Educational Establishments are accepted. VAT at 17.5% is chrageable to all orders received from EC Member Countries unless VAT Number is quoted. OVERSEAS orders, postage AIR/SURFACE will be charged at cost. VAT is not applicable for EXPORT orders from Non-EC Member Countries. Stock items by return of post.
N.B. All prices are subject to change without notice & stock availability.

PLEASE PHONE/WRITE FOR ITEMS NOT LISTED

Retail Shop: 139, New City Road, Plaistow, London E13 9PX

FOCUS ON: CD ROM STANDARDS AND APPLICATIONS

Since the introduction of the audio compact disc (CD) in 1982, this digital information carrier has been the nucleus of many developments. Today, the CD is not only used for music, but also for computer data and video. This article discusses the various CD standards that have evolved over the years. These are world standards which have been defined in the Red Book, Yellow Book, Green Book, Orange Book and White Book.

By our editorial staff

THE Compact Disc was born in Eindhoven, The Netherlands, at the Philips Research Laboratories. There, the concept of optical registration of digital data was developed. In 1980, when Philips N.V. and Sony agreed to promote the CD as a carrier of digital audio, it was difficult to foresee the overwhelming effect the silver disc would have on the music industry. In five years' time, some 30 million CD players were operational, and 450 million CDs sold. The gramophone, Edison's invention, and the most important sound medium for 80-odd years, was dead and buried at 'record' speed.

Since then, there's no stopping the CD. The shining silver disc is used for an increasing number of applications. The White Book, for instance, published in 1994 by Philips and JVC, gives details of the video CD, a CD variant which looks poised to open the attack on the pre-recorded video tape. In the course of this year, both the computer industry and manufacturers of consumer electronics will introduce various systems which support digital video based on the video CD. This puts the video CD in a position to become accepted just as rapidly as the CD-DA (audio CD).

Today there are so many CD standards that it is difficult to see the wood for the trees. These standards are, therefore, briefly discussed below.

Red Book, CD-DA

The standard for digital audio, **CD-DA**, may be found in the Red Book, which contains all technical specifications concerning registration and error correction pertaining to the CD. The Red Book has become the basis for later CD standards and developments, which were once beyond the specs laid down in the Red Book because of high technical demands on the CD.

The information on a CD consists of a spiral-shaped string of holes pressed into a transparent polycarbonate layer. Next, a reflecting aluminium layer is applied which is covered with a transparent protection layer. The space between two holes is called an island. A laser beam scans the spiral from centre of the disc. Because the recording device in the laser drive unit is capable of detecting whether the light is reflected by a hole or an island, it is possible to recover the information pressed on the CD. Variations in the intensity of the reflected light are used to focus the laser via a complex servo system.

The spiral on the CD is divided into three sections: the lead-in, the program (data) and the lead-out. To make the best possible use of the space on the CD, the spiral is scanned at a constant speed. The CD's rotation speed is therefore dependent on the position of the laser. In the program section, the rotation speed can vary between 197 and 539 revolutions per minute. Because a mechanical speed control alone does not enable a constant data flow, the player has a buffer memory which has to be half filled all the time. If less than 50% of the available space is used, the drive speed is increased. If more than 50% is used, the speed is lowered accordingly. The data read by the laser is clocked out of the buffer with the aid of a quartz-controlled oscillator. The buffer/clock system guarantees a perfectly stable datastream into the DAC which follows the CD drive unit.

All data on an audio CD represents sound signals which have been sampled at a frequency of 44.1 KHz. Each sound channel is linearly digitized at a resolution of 16 bits. The result is a datastream with a speed of 1.4112 Mbit per second.

Yellow Book, CD-ROM

The next standard to appear on the market was defined in the Yellow Book, again produced jointly by Philips and Sony. Once the enormous storage capacity of CDs was fully recognized, the idea of a **CD-ROM** was born. The CD-ROM is marketed as the replacement for magnetic media such as floppy disks and hard disks. It has a number of advantages and disadvantages. The advantages include low cost, large storage capacity, non-volatile character, and reliability. On the down side, a CD-ROM is a read-only medium.

To maintain compatibility with the

CD-DA, the CD-ROM also contains one long spiral. This is in stark contrast with the long-established system of parallel tracks on magnetic media. Because the CD-ROM is also read at constant speed, it has a fairly large random read access time. Any time a file has to be read, the motor speed has to be adjusted until the right reading speed is achieved, and that takes time. Furthermore, the data transfer speed offered by the CD-ROM is relatively low at about 150 KByte per second. Fortunately, double, triple and quadruple speed CD-ROM drives have arrived, and we may see further improvements in the near future.

The information in the Yellow Book does not go much further than a description of the idea to store computer information in the program section. Further, it indicates the types of error correction methods which can be added to the system. The Yellow Book contains neither descriptions of the structure of files and directories as used with computers, nor information on how audio-visual (multimedia) information is to be stored. Consequently, the ISO-9660 and CD-ROM-XA standards were introduced later.

The ISO-9660 standard was initially developed by the High Sierra Group, and taken over by the ISO in 1988. It describes the file structure used with IBM-compatible PCs, and has become the basis for later standards. The UNIX platform uses the RRIP (Rock Ridge Interchange Protocol), while Apple Macintosh users have the HFS (Hierarchical File System) for their CD-ROMs.

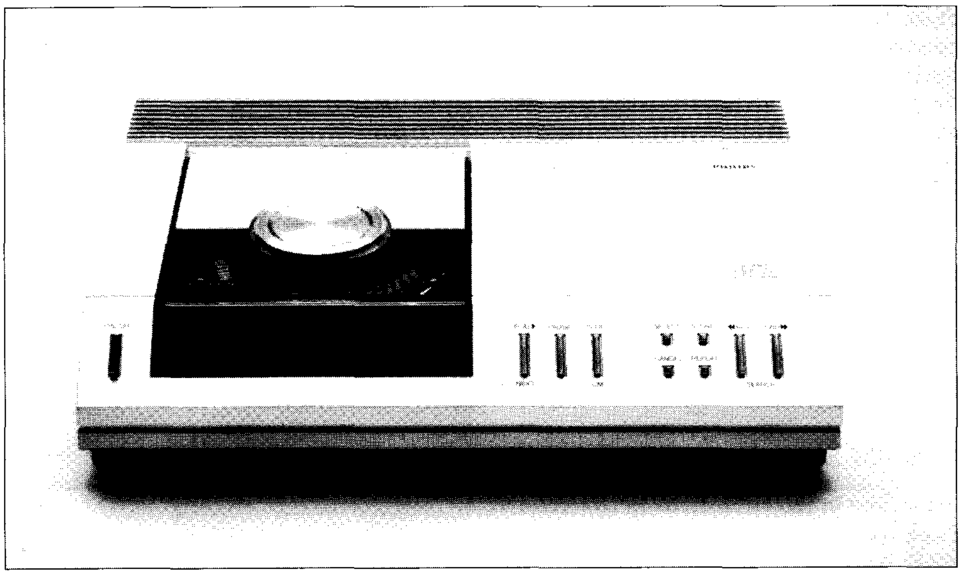


Fig. 1. The CD-DA (audio CD) was the first CD for a big audience. This Philips CD player was a market hit during the early nineteen-eighties.

Green Book, CD-i

In 1986, less than a year after the introduction of the CD-ROM, the **CD Interactive** (CD-i) was announced as a multi-media system for the consumer market. The complete system description may be found in the Green Book. Multimedia systems which process audio-visual information are an interesting application area of the CD-ROM. As already mentioned in the description of the CD-DA, audio information is recorded at a speed of 1.4112 MBit/s. Because video information is far more complex than audio information, the amount of data required for digital video will be even greater. Both with audio and video, there is an interaction between the necessary datastream and the quality of the encoded signal. The CD-i specification describes lots of possibilities for the recording of multi-media information such as sound, still-video, animations and video. Moreover, the information is stored in an interleaved pattern, which means that, for instance, audio and video are interwoven in blocks. That allows the CD-i player to read several types of information simultaneously.

The essential difference between CD-i and CD-ROM is that the specifications of the former include a complete description of the hardware which is necessary to be able to use the CD-i software. The Green Book also provides information on the structure of the data pressed on a CD-i disc. A marked difference with the Yellow Book, which has nothing on data storage formats.

Chapter 9 of the Green Book describes how MPEG1 full-screen video encoded according to ISO 11172 may be added to CD-i information. This system is called 'digital video on CD-i' and has been added to the CD-i system as an option.

CD-ROM XA

CD-ROM XA (eXtended Architecture) denotes an extension of the CD-ROM standard drawn up to make the medium better suited to multi-media applications. Broadly speaking, the XA standard enables a number of CD-i compatible audio and video formats to be used with CD-ROM also. Furthermore, it intro-

Fig. 2. The CD-ROM drive is on the way to becoming just another standard peripheral in computer land.

duces the possibility of different start directories, which enables you to run a CD under different operating systems. Finally, the CD-ROM-XA standard, like the CD-i, is structurally compatible with the ISO-9660 standard. That makes the CD-ROM-XA suitable for many different computer systems. This type of disc is, however, unsuitable for CD-i players because they often lack the appropriate programs. Despite the fact that the XA standard has been with us for some time, little software has become available so far which utilizes this standard.

Table 1.

Standard	standard book	system holder	introduction
CD-DA	Red Book	Philips, Sony	1982
CD-ROM	Yellow Book	Philips, Sony	1985
CD-i	Green Book	Philips, Sony	1987
CD-ROM XA		Philips, Sony	1989
CD-ROM MO/CD-WO	Orange Book	Philips, Sony	1990
CD-Bridge		Philips, Sony	1991
Photo CD		Kodak, Philips	1992
Video CD	White Book	JVC, Philips	1994

Sector structure

According to the definitions in the Yellow Book, sectors on a CD have a length of 2,352 bytes, and are subdivided into a number of fields to make them accessible to computers. The start of a sector is indicated by a synchronization pattern of 12 bytes. This is followed by a 4-byte header which contains its absolute address in minutes, seconds and sectors, as well as a mode byte. That leaves 2,336 bytes available for data storage in each sector.

All sectors in one track use the same mode. Sectors exist in three different modes. In Mode-0 sectors, all remaining 2,336 bytes are empty, i.e., zero. Mode-1 sectors contain 2,048 bytes of user data, protected by an EDC (error-detecting code) and an ECC (error-correcting code). This error protection is additional to the protection already used for CDs. Although the standard error correction for CDs is application independent, it is not powerful enough for computer applications. This is because small data errors are unacceptable in computer systems, although they may go by unnoticed in audio systems.

Fig. 3. A CD-i player is compatible with many different CD formats.

In Mode-2, which is the format used for normal CD-ROMs that do not require extra error correction (for instance, digitized audio/video), the remaining 2,336 bytes are available to hold data. The structure of Mode-2 sectors is further detailed in the Green Book to ensure compatibility with the ISO-9660 standard. The extension with Mode-2 is used with CD-i and CD-ROM-XA. It involves the storage of data in sectors by assigning a sub-header to each sector. This sub-header contains a file and channel number coding information for details on the type of data contained in the sector, as well as a sub-mode byte. The file number is used to distinguish between sectors of different, interleaved, files. The channel number is used to support the different channels a file may be composed of. The sub-mode byte contains the end-of-file (EOF) and end-of-record (EOR) bits, an interrupt trigger bit to enable synchronization, and a real-time bit which indicates that the file is used in real time mode.

Finally, three bits follow which indicate the type of data (video, audio, computer, etc.) in the sector. This extension has two options: mode-2/form-1 and mode-2/form-2, where the form bit indicates whether or not the additional error correction used in Mode-1 sectors is employed. Mode-2/form-1 sectors do have this extra error correction (EDC and ECC), while mode-2/form-2 sectors have an EDC block only. The absence of extra error correction is justified if the CD contains audio or video information. With these file types, the absence of the real-time bits (even occasionally) is much more important than small data errors. Because the extra error correction is not used, 280 bytes are available for data storage. With a real-time file stored in a mode-2/form-1 sector, the error detection and correction operations have to be performed in real time also, which makes high demands on the relevant hardware.

The eight space bytes in a Mode-1 sector are usually zero, and used for the header in Mode-2. Consequently, the locations for the data and the EDC fields are moved by eight bytes. A mode-2/form-2 sector is closed off by a 4-byte EDC field only, which may contain parity bits which serve as quality indicators in the CD production process. These bytes may also be made zero. If they are used, it is recommended to employ the same EDC as with mode-2/form-1 sectors.

Orange Book, CD-MO and CD-WO

The Compact Disc Magneto-Optical (**CD-MO**) and Compact Disc Write Once (**CD-WO**) are specified in the Orange Book. This extension has given the CD an even wider application area, because it specifies how CDs may be produced in small quantities.

The CD-MO enables the information on a CD to be re-written several times. By contrast, the CD-WO system allows data to be written once only. The CD-MO has a magneto-optical layer in which the information is stored in a completely different manner than with a normal CD. The read section of the laser recognizes a CD-MO disc from a change in the polarization direction of the laser light. A special drive unit is required for the reading and writing of this type of CD.

A CD-WO, *a.k.a.* CD Recordable (CD-R) has three status levels: it is either blank, partly written on, or completely written on. Like the CD-MO, the CD-WO contains a special pre-recorded track with information required for tracking and timing. The CD-WO contains a light absorbing layer of which the reflection characteristics are modified with a special laser during recording. A CD-WO enables CD's to be 'burnt' which are compatible with the Red, Yellow and Green Book. These discs can be played on any conventional CD player or CD-ROM drive.

The CD-WO standard also supports the use of multiple partitions on a single CD ('multi-session'). Each of these partitions has its own lead-in, program and lead-out sections, and is compatible with the standards in the Red, Green or Yellow Book. Such a multi-session CD can only be read by a special multi-session drive. An ordinary CD-ROM drive can only read the data in the first session.

CD-Bridge

The **CD-Bridge** standard was developed to bridge the CD-i and CD-ROM standards. It is a very open standard with plenty of room for the implementation of the various system specifications. A CD-Bridge disc is a CD-ROM-XA disc which also contains a CD-i program. Consequently, this type of disc may be used in a computer as well as in a CD-ROM-XA drive. The popular photo-CD and Video-CD are examples of CD-Bridge discs.

Photo-CD

The **Photo-CD** is a CD-Bridge disc of which the standard was designed by Philips and Kodak. This type of CD is intended for the storage of photographs which have been digitized at a very high solution, and so allows you to view photographs on your TV or computer screen. The relevant file may be processed further on the PC, or printed on paper.

A Photo-CD may be an ordinary CD, produced with conventional means, or a CD-WO. The latter format allows photos to be added to the CD during further sessions. Obviously, pre-recorded Photo-CDs have one session only, and can be read by all types of CD-ROM.

The standard version of the Photo-CD is based on 35-mm photographic negatives which are digitized at a resolution of 3782 x 2048 pixels. The file recorded on the CD consists of five sub-files: Base/16, Base/4, Base, 4xBase and 16xBase. Thanks to data compression techniques, an ordinary CD can hold more than 100 digitized 35-mm photographs. These days it is also possible to put larger film formats onto a Photo-CD. This is particularly interesting for professional users of photographic material.

Table 2.
Compatibility between disk format and player.

Disk	player/system					
	CD-DA	CD-ROM	CD-ROM-XA	CD-i	Photo CD	Video CD
CD-DA	x	x	x	x	x	x
CD-ROM	-	x	x	-	-	-
CD-ROM XA	-	-	x	-	-	-
CD-i	-	-	-	x	-	-
CD-Bridge	-	-	x	x	-	-
Photo CD	-	-	x	x	x	-
Video CD	-	-	x	x	-	x

x = compatible
- = not compatible

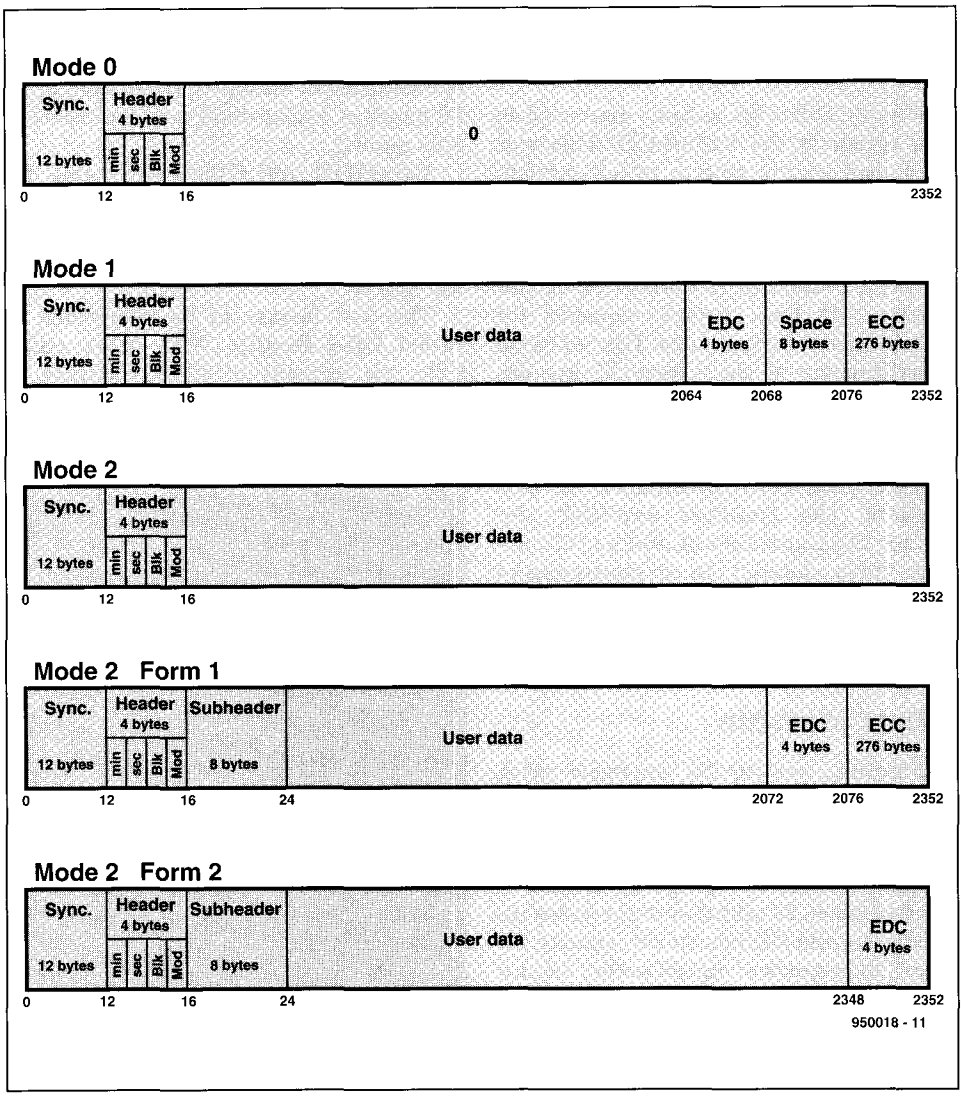


Fig. 4. The data structure on a CD-ROM is strongly dependent on the application. This drawing shows the sector structure of the CD-ROM, CD-ROM-XA and Cd-i formats.

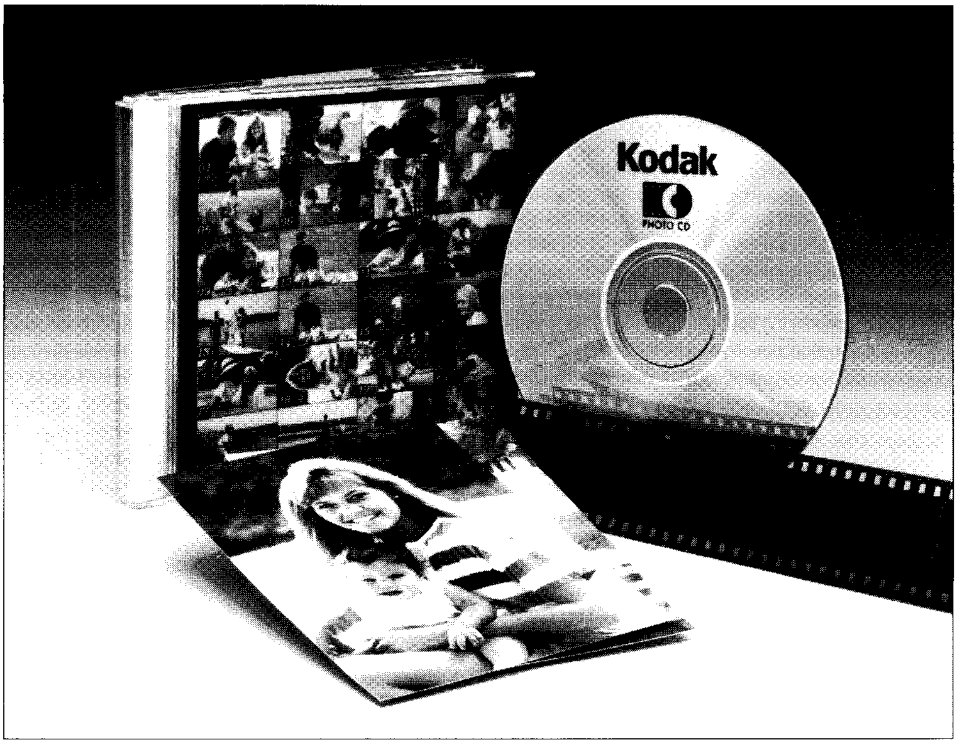


Fig. 5. The Photo-CD format was designed Kodak and Philips. It allows over 100 35-mm negatives to be stored on a single CD without loss of quality.

White Book, Video-CD

The last CD-Bridge variant discussed in this article is the **Video-CD**. This was developed for the storage of full-motion, full-screen, video, as already described in Chapter 9 of the Green Book (CD-i). The pictures on the CD are encoded to the MPEG-1 standard. A normal 12-cm diameter CD has storage capacity for 74 minutes of digital video. The technical specifications of the Video-CD are described in the White Book. Initially, this version was also known as the Karaoke-CD standard.

To further the acceptance of this medium, the standard explicitly describes the possibility of adding full-motion video decoder to a conventional audio CD player. As a matter of course, that is only possible if the player is modified accordingly.

Other formats

CD-Video, not to be confused with Video-CD, is a CD format which has been in use for some time to record five to six minutes of analogue video on a CD. This format is described as an extension in the Red Book. In addition to the video information, the CD has spare capacity for about 20 minutes of digital audio. After a few false starts, this format soon went into oblivion. Today, it is hardly produced any more.

The CD Background Music (**CD-BGM**) format was developed for background music ('Muzak') systems, and is based on technologies derived from the CD-i standard. By virtue of the ADPCM encoding used, a single CD can hold up to 20 hours of background music at reasonable quality.

CD+MIDI and **CD+G** were also developed on the basis of the audio CD. These formats enable graphics and MIDI data to be put on a CD, together with digital audio.

The last format to be mentioned is called **CD-i Ready**. With these audio CDs, an amount of CD-i software is stored in the background. When the CD is played on an audio CD player, this extra functionality is not noticed because the disc behaves just like any other music CD. The CD-i software comes to life once the disc is inserted in a CD-I player. Additional functions which are then available include song texts, photographs, discographies, etc. To make sure that the CD-i information does not interfere with the music reproduction, the CD-i player first reads its own information, and stores it in a buffer. Next, the associated audio track is played.

Finale

A plethora of CD standards is currently in use, and the overall situation is complex enough to look pretty bewildering at first glance. As a general tip, formulate your requirements before you go out and purchase a CD player or a CD-ROM drive. Use the information in **Table 2** to check for yourself which standards are actually required for your particular applications, and then select a player which supports at least those standards.

(950018)

Source:
Compact Disc Standards, an Introductory Overview, by Jan Korst and Verus Pronk, Philips Research Laboratory, Eindhoven, The Netherlands.

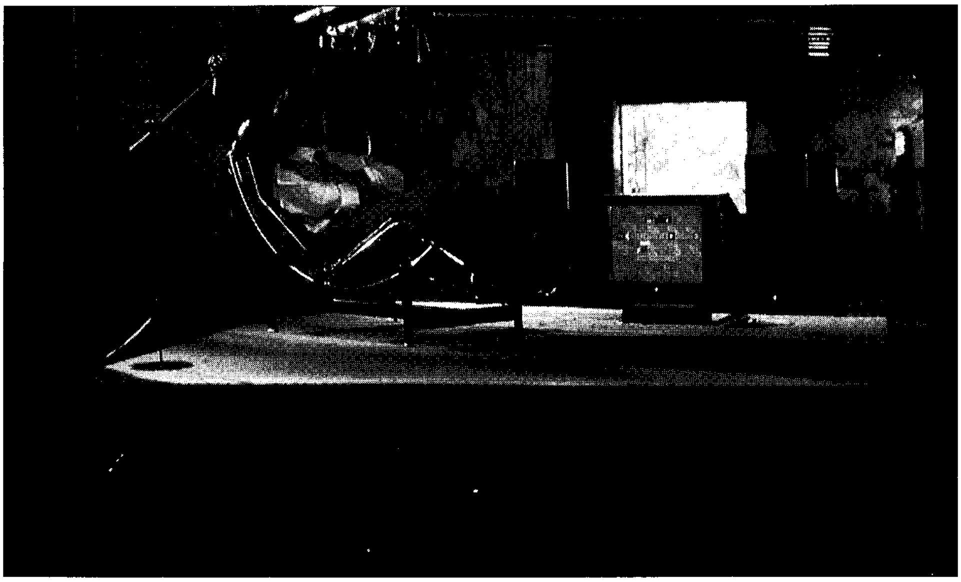
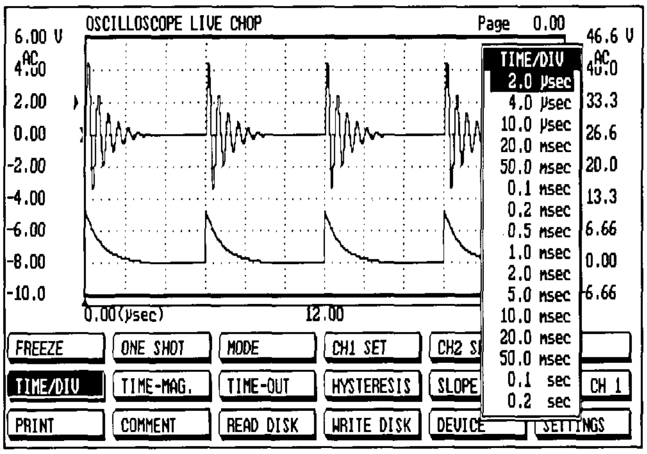


Fig. 6. The Video-CD is expected to take a large market share away from the pre-recorded video tape. Computer users, too, can use this CD format to load and display digitized photos with the aid of an MPEG insertion card.

DATA ACQUISITION WITH THE PC



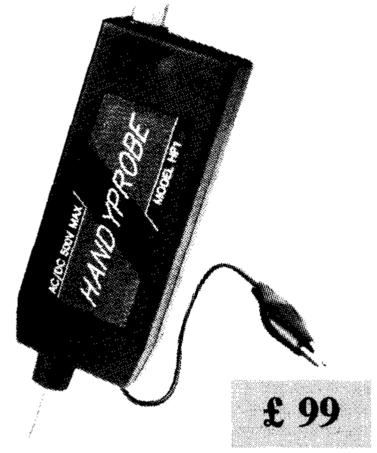
TiePie engineering manufactures a complete range of computer-controlled measuring instruments. Connecting these units to a PC (MS DOS 3.0 or higher) results in a number of comprehensive test instruments:

- oscilloscope;
- voltmeter;
- spectrum analyzer;
- frequency meter;
- transient recorder.

All measured data can be stored on disk or run off for documentation. Because of the many trigger possibilities, a variety of signals can be measured, while the powerful software enables a multitude of measurements to be carried out in a straightforward manner. Application areas include: service; medical research; automatic test systems; research and development; and education.

LOW COST: HANDYPROBE

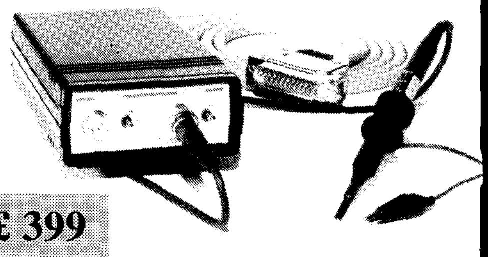
Connect the HANDYPROBE to the parallel printer port of the PC and start the software. Measuring can be carried out at once. The HANDYPROBE does not need an external power supply. Some technical parameters: 0.5-400 V software select input range; one input channel; 8 bits resolution (overall accuracy 2%); A complete software program consisting of a digital storage oscilloscope, spectrum analyzer, voltmeter and a *transient recorder* is provided. The HANDYPROBE is eminently suitable for servicing and educational purposes.



£ 99

BEST PERFORMANCE: HANDYSCOPE

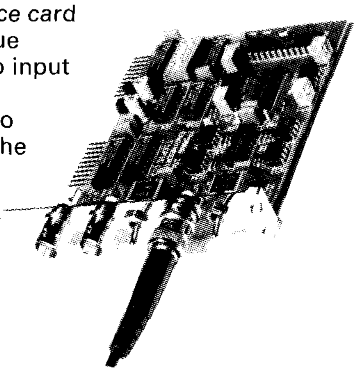
The HANDYSCOPE is connected to the parallel printer port. This makes it possible to carry out measurements with a laptop or notebook PC. Because of its high resolution (12 bits), the HANDYSCOPE is a very accurate instrument. The measuring rate is 100,000 samples/sec. Either of the two channels can be set independently over a range of 0.5-20 V (with a 1:10 probe up to 200 V). The advanced software enables many measurements to be carried out. Two probes (switchable 1:1-1:10) are provided. The HANDYSCOPE is constructed as a small table model with two BNC connectors. The length of the cable linking the PC and the HANDYSCOPE is 1.8 m, which can be extended to 3.8 m.



£ 399

MULTIFUNCTIONAL: TP5008

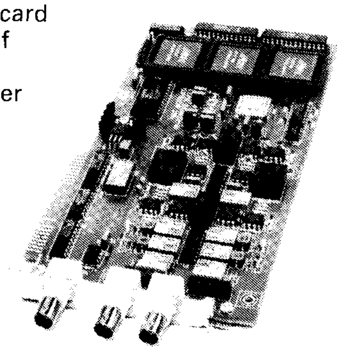
The TP5008 is an interface card that provides an analogue output in addition to two input channels. This output in combination with the two inputs may be used for the setting up of a complete control loop. The output may also be used as a function generator. The TP5008 has a resolution of 8 bits and a sampling rate of 200,000 samples/sec (200 kHz). The input range may be set to 0.5-20 V full-scale deflection. The output range covers 1.25-2.5 V. The TP5008 is fitted with BNC connectors and is delivered complete with a user manual and software. Separately available are 1:1-1:10 probes and 1:100 oscilloscope probes.



£ 197

VERY HIGH SPEED: TP208

The TP208 is an interface card with a measuring speed of 2×20 Megasamples/sec (8 bits). Phenomena shorter than one millionth of a second can still be measured well. The completely digitized triggering ensures very stable triggering with many trigger possibilities. The TP208 has an input range of 5 mV/div to 20 V/div in 12 steps and an auto calibration function. Since both channels may be sampled simultaneously, phase differences can be measured very accurately. Even single phenomena can be measured since each channel has a 32 KByte memory. Comprehensive software is provided.



£ 595

(All prices are exclusive of VAT and P&P)

Interested? Then write or fax for a FREE demo diskette to

INSTRUTEK (UK)

28 Stephenson Road
Industrial Estate
St Ives, Cambs PE17 4WJ
England

Telephone (0480) 460028
Fax (0480) 460340

A4 DTP MONITORS Brand new, 300 DPI. Complete with diagram but no interface details.(so you will have to work it out!) Bargain at just £12.99 each!!!!

OPD MONITORS 9" mono monitor, fully cased complete with rasterboard, switched mode psu etc. CGA/TTL input (15way D), IEC mains. £15.99 ref DEC23. Price including kit to convert to composite monitor for CCTV use etc is £21.99 ref DEC24

LOW COST LASER NIGHT SIGHT just £79!!!
Cheaper version of our £245 Cyclops model, works ok in low light levels or in complete darkness with the built in Laser. ref 95/79 (please allow about 1 month delivery for these due to import difficulties)

PC CONTROLLED 4 CHANNEL TIMER Control (on/off times etc) up to 4 items (8A 240v each) with this kit. Complete with Software, relays, PCB etc. £25.99 Ref 95/26

LOW COST RADAR DETECTOR Built and tested pocket radar detector, ideal for picking up speed traps etc. Why pay £70 or more? ours is just £24.99 ref 95/25.

COMPLETE PC 300 WATT UPS SYSTEM Top of the range UPS system providing protection for your computer system and valuable software against mains power fluctuations and cuts.New and boxed, UK made Provides up to 5 mins running time in the event of complete power failure to allow you to run your system down correctly. **SALE PRICE just £119.00.**

RACAL MODEM BONANZA! 1 Racal MPS1223 1200/75 modem, telephone lead, mains lead, manual and comms software, the cheapest way onto the net! all this for just £13 ref DEC13.

HOW LOW ARE YOUR FLOPPIES? 3.5" (1.44) unbranded. We have sold 100,000+ so ok! Pack of 50 £24.99 ref DEC16

BRITISH TELECOMM MULTIMETERS SA9083 These are 'returns' so they may have faults but look ok. Complete with new leads and leather case. Price for two meters & 1 case is £10 ref DEC89.

5mw LASER POINTER. Supplied in kit form, complete with power adjuster, 1-5mw, and beam divergence adjuster. Runs on 2 AAA batteries. Produces thin red beam ideal for levels, gun sights, experiments etc. Cheapest in the UK! just £39.95 ref DEC49

SHOP WOBBLERS! Small assemblies designed to take D size batteries and 'wobble' cardboard model signs about in shop windows! £3.99 Ref SEP4P2.

RADIO PAGERS Brand new, UK made pocket pagers clearance price is just £4.99 each 100x40x15mm packed with bits! Ref SEP5.

BULL TENS UNIT Fully built and tested TENS (Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation) unit, complete with electrodes and full instructions. TENS is used for the relief of pain etc in up to 70% of sufferers. Drug free pain relief, safe and easy to use, can be used in conjunction with analgesics etc. £49 Ref TEN/1

STEREO MICROSCOPE 155X195MM, up to 600mm high, so items up to 10" will fit under lense. Rack and pinion focusing, 6 interchangeable rotating object lenses, interchangeable eye pieces, +scaled eyepiece for accurate measuring etc. Powerful low voltage illumination system with green filter and variable intensity, 100mm black/white + ground glass stage plate, 70mm swivel mirror, adjustabe eyepieces (both focus and width). Magnification range 4.6-100.8, field of view 39-2.4mm). Price is £299 for complete setup. Ref 95/300.

3D 35MM CAMERA SYSTEM Complete kit to convert a standard 35mm camera into a 3D version!, enable you to take 3D colour slides with your own camera! Kit contains a prism assembly for the front of your existing lense, a sample 3D slide, a 3D slide viewer and 2 different lense mounts 49mm and 52mm, (other sizes available from *photo shops at about £3 ea) all you need is standard slide film. Price* for the complete kit is £29.99 ref 95/30.

COMPUTER RS232 TERMINALS. (LIBERTY) Excellent quality modem units,(like wyse 50,s) 2xRS232, 20 function keys, 50 thro to 38,400 baud, menu driven port, screen, cursor, and keyboard setup menus (18 menu's). £29 REF NOV4.

OMRON TEMPERATURE CONTROLLERS (E5C2). Brand new controllers, adjustable from -50 deg C to +1,200 deg C using graduated dial, 2% accuracy, thermocouple input, long life relay output ,3A 240v o/p contacts. Perfect for exactly controlling a temperature, Normal trade £50+, ours £15. Ref E5C2.

ELECTRIC MOTOR BONANZA! 110x60mm. Brand new precision, cap start (or spin to start), virtually silent and features a moving outer case that acts as a fly wheel. Because of their unusual design we think that 2 of these in a tube with some homemade fan blades could form the basis for a wind tunnel etc. Clearance price is just £4.99 FOR A PAIR! (note-these will have to be wired in series for 240v operation Ref NOV1.

MOTOR NO 2 BARGAIN 110x90mm. Similar to the above motor but more suitable for mounting vertically (ie turntable etc). Again you will have to wire 2 in series for 240v use. Bargain price is just £4.99 FOR A PAIR!! Ref NOV3.

OMRON ELECTRONIC INTERVAL TIMERS.
Minature adjustable timers, 4 pole c/o output 3A 240v,
HY1230S, 12vDC adjustable from 0-30 secs. £9.99
HY1210M, 12vDC adjustable from 0-10 mins. £9.99
HY1260M, 12vDC adjustable from 0-60 mins. £9.99
HY2460M, 24vAC adjustable from 0-60 mins. £5.99
HY241S, 24vAC adjustable from 0-1 secs. £5.99
HY2460S, 24vAC adjustable from 0-60 secs, £5.99
HY243H, 24vAC adjustable from 0-3 hours. £8.99
HY2401S, 240v adjustable from 0-1 secs. £9.99
HY2405S, 240v adjustable from 0-5 secs. £9.99
HY24060m, 240v adjustable from 0-60 mins. £12.99

PC PAL VGA TO TV CONVERTER Converts a colour TV into a basic VGA screen. Complete with built in psu, lead and s/ware. £49.95. Ideal for laptops or a cheap upgrade.

EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT Complete unit with 2 double bulb floodlights, built in charger and auto switch. Fully cased. 6v 8AH lead acid req'd. (secondhand) £4 ref MAG4P11.

GUIDED MISSILE WIRE. 4,200 metre reel of ultra thin 4 core insulated cable, 28lbs breaking strain, less than 1mm thick! Ideal alarms, intercoms, fishing, dolls house's etc. £14.99 ref MAG15P5

300v PANEL METER 70X60X50MM, AC, 90 degree scale. Good quality meter. £5.99 ref MAG 6P14. Ideal for monitoring mains etc.

ASTEC SWITCHED MODE PSU BM41012 Gives +5 @ 3.75A, +12@1.5A, -12@.4A. 230/110, cased, BM41012. £5.99 ref AUG6P3.

TORRODIAL TX 30-0-30 480VA, Perfect for Mosfet amplifiers etc. 120mm dia 55mm thick. £18.99 ref APR19.

AUTO SUNCHARGER 155x300mm solar panel with diode and 3 metre lead fitted with a cigar plug. 12v 2watt. £9.99 ea ref AUG10P3.

FLOPPY DISCS DSDD Top quality 5.25" discs, these have been written to once and are unused. Pack of 20 is £4 ref AUG4P1.

ECLATRON FLASH TUBE As used in police car flashing lights etc, full spec supplied, 60-100 flashes a min. £9.99 ref APR10P5.

24v AC 96WATT Cased power supply. New. £13.99 ref APR14.

MILITARY SPEC GEIGER COUNTERS Unused anstraightfrom Her majesty's forces. £50 ref MAG 50P3.

STETHOSCOPE *Fully functioning stethoscope, ideal for listening* to hearts, pipes, motors etc. £6 ref MAR6P6.

OUTDOOR SOLAR PATH LIGHT Captures sunlight during the day and automatically switches on a built in lamp at dusk. Complete with sealed lead acid battery etc.£19.99 ref MAR20P1.

ALARM VERSION Of above unit comes with built in alarm and pir to deter intruders. Good value at just £24.99 ref MAR25P4.

CARETAKER VOLUMETRIC Alarm, will cover the whole of the ground floor against forcred entry. Includes mains power supply and integral battery backup. Powerful internal sounder, will take external bell if req'd. Retail £150+, ours? £49.99 ref MAR50P1.

TELEPHONE CABLE White 6 core 100m reel complete with a pack of 100 clips. Ideal 'phone extns etc. £7.99 ref MAR8P3.

MICRODRIVE STRIPPER Small cased tape drives ideal for stripping, lots of useful goodies including a smart case, and lots of components. £2 each ref JUN2P3.

SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL You get TWO 6"x6" 6v 130mA solar cells, 4 LED's, wire, buzzer, switch plus 1 relay or motor.Superb value kit just £5.99 REF: MAG6P8

SOLID STATE RELAYS Will switch 25A mains. Input 3.5-26v DC 57x43x21mm with terminal screws £3.99 REF MAG4P10

300DPI A4 DTP MONITOR Brand new but shop soiled so hence bargain price! TTL/ECL inputs, 15" landscape, 1200x1664 pixel complete with circuit diag to help you interface with your projects. JUST £14.99. REF JUN15P2.

BUGGING TAPE RECORDER Small voice activated recorder, uses micro cassette complete with headphones. £28.99 ref MAR29P1.

ULTRAMINI BUG MIC 6mmx3.5mm made by AKG, .5-12v electret condenser. Cost £12 ea, Ours? just four for £9.99 REF MAG10P2.

RGB/CGA/EGA/TTL COLOUR MONITORS 12" in good condition. Back anodised metal case. £79 each REF JUN79

ANSWER PHONES *Returns with 2 faults, we give you the bits for* 1 fault, you have to find the other yourself. BT Response 200's £18 ea REF MAG18P1. PSU £5 ref MAG5P12.

SWITCHED MODE PSU ex equip, 60w +5v @5A, -5v@.5A, +12v@2A, -12v@.5A 120/220v cased 245x88x55mm IEC input socket £6.99 REF MAG7P1

PLUG IN PSU 9V 200mA DC £2.99 each REF MAG3P9

PLUG IN ACORN PSU 19v AC 14w , £2.99 REF MAG3P10

POWER SUPPLY fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17v DC 900mA output. Bargain price £5.99 ref MAG6P9

ACORN ARCHIMEDES PSU +5v @ 4.4A. on/off sw uncased, selectable mains input, 145x100x45mm £7 REF MAG7P2

GEIGER COUNTER KIT Low cost professional twin tube, complete with PCB and components. Now only £19 REF AUG19.

9v DC POWER SUPPLY Standard plug in type 150ma 9v DC with lead and DC power plug. price for two is £2.99 ref AUG3P4.

AA NICAD PACK encapsulated pack of 8 AA nicad batteries (tagged) ex equip, 55x32x32mm. £3 a pack. REF MAG3P11

13.8V 1.9A psu cased with leads. Just £9.99 REF MAG10P3

PPCMODEM CARDS. These are high spec plug in cards made for the Amstrad laptop computers. 2400 baud dial up unit complete with leads. Clearance price is £5 **REF: MAG5P1**

INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROLLERS Originally made for *hi spec satellite equipment but perfect for all sorts of remote control* projects. Our clearance price is just £2 **REF: MAG2**

200 WATT INVERTER Converts 10-15v DC into either 110v or 240v AC. Fully cased 115x36x156mm, complete with heavy duty power lead, cigar plug, AC outlet socket.Auto overload shutdown, auto short circuit shut down, auto input over voltage shutdown, auto input under voltage shut down (with audible alarm), auto temp control, unit shuts down if overheated and sounds audible alarm. Fused reversed polarity *protected. output frequency within 2%, voltage within 10%. A extremely* well built unit at an excellent price. Just £64.99 ref AUG65.

UNIVERSAL SPEED CONTROLLER KIT Designed by us for the C5 motor but ok for any 12v motor up to 30A. Complete with PCB etc. A heat sink may be required. £17.00 **REF: MAG17**

MAINSCABLE Precut black 2 core 2 metre lengths ideal for repairs, projects etc. 50 metres for £1.99 ref AUG2P7.

COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS PACK Kit contains 100m of 6 core cable, 100 cable clips, 2 line drivers with RS232 interfaces and all connectors etc. Ideal low cost method of communicating between PC's over a long distance. Complete kit £8.99.

MINI CYCLOPS PIR 52x62x40mm runs on PP3 battery complete with shrill sounder. Cheap protection at only £5.99 ref MAR6P4.

ELECTRIC MOTOR KIT Comprehensive educational kit includes all you need to build an electric motor. £9.99 ref MAR10P4.

VIDEO SENDER UNIT. Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder, TV or Computer etc to any standard TV set in a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel) 12v DC op. Price is £15 **REF: MAG15** 12v psu is £5 extra **REF: MAG5P2**

*SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

BULL ELECTRICAL
250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE SUSSEX
BN3 5QT(ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS)
MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS £3.00 POST PLUS VAT.
PLEASE ALLOW 7 - 10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY
TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME
TEL: 01273 203500
FAX: 01273 323077
VISA

***FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE** Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels. Reqs PP3 9v battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Price is £15 **REF: MAG15P1**

LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 200'. Ideal for garden use or as an educational toy. Price is £8 a pair **REF: MAG 8P1** 2 x PP3 req'd.

***MINATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS** A pair of walkie talkies with a range of up to 2km in open country. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Including cases and earp'ces. 2xPP3 req'd. £30.00 pr.**REF: MAG30**

COMPOSITE VIDEO KIT. Converts composite video into separate H sync, V sync, and video. 12v DC. £8.00 **REF: MAG8P2.**

LQ3500 PRINTER ASSEMBLIES *Made by Amstrad they are* entire mechanical printer assemblies including printhead, stepper motors etc etc In fact everything bar the case and electronics, a good stripper! £5 **REF: MAG5P3** or 2 for £8 **REF: MAG8P3**

LED PACK of 100 standard red 5m leds £5 **REF MAG5P4**

UNIVERSAL PC POWER SUPPLY complete with flyleads, switch, fan etc. Two types available 150w at £15 REF:MAG15P2 (23x23x23mm) and 200w at £20 REF: MAG20P3 (23x23x23mm)

***FM TRANSMITTER** *housed in a standard working 13A adapter!!* the bug runs directly off the mains so lasts forever! why pay £700? or price is £26 REF: MAG26 Transmits to any FM radio.

***FM BUG KIT** New design with PCB embedded coil for extra stability. Works to any FM radio. 9v battery req'd. £5 REF: MAG5P5

***FM BUG BUILT AND TESTED** superior design to kit. Supplied to detective agencies. 9v battery req'd. £14 REF: MAG14

TALKING COINBOX STRIPPER originally made to retail at £79 each, these units are designed to convert an ordinary phone into a payphone. The units have the locks missing and sometimes broken hinges. However they can be adapted for their original use or used for something else?? Price is just £3 **REF: MAG3P1**

TOP QUALITY SPEAKERS Made for HI FI televisions these are 10 watt 4R Jap made 4" round with large shielded magnets. Good quality. £2 each **REF: MAG2P4** or 4 for £6 **REF: MAG6P2**

TWEETERS 2" diameter good quality tweeter 140R (ok with the above speaker) 2 for £2 **REF: MAG2P5** or 4 for £3 **REF: MAG3P4**

AT KEYBOARDS Made by Apricot these quality keyboards need just a small mod to run on any AT, they work perfectly but you will have to put up with 1 or 2 foreign keycaps! Price £6 **REF: MAG6P3**

HEADPHONES Ex Virgin Atlantic. 8 pairs for £2 **REF: MAG2P8**

DOS PACKS Microsoft version 3.3 or higher complete with all manuals or price just £5 **REF: MAG5P8** Worth it just for the very comprehensive manual! 5.25" only.

DOS PACK Microsoft version 5 Original software but no manuals hence only £5.99. 3.5" only.

PIR DETECTOR Made by famous UK alarm manufacturer these are hi spec, long range internal units. 12v operation. Slight marks on case and unboxed (although brand new) £8 **REF: MAG8P5**

MOBILE CAR PHONE £5.99 Well almost! complete in car phone excluding the box of electronics normally hidden under seat. Can be made to illuminate with 12v also has built in light sensor so display only illuminates when dark. Totally convincing! REF: MAG6P6

ALARM BEACONS Zenon strobe made to mount on an external bell box but could be used for caravans etc. 12v operation. Just connect up and it flashes regularly) £5 REF: MAG5P11

6"X12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL 12v 155x310mm 130mA. Bargain price just £5.99 ea REF MAG6P12.

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK 10 metres for £4.99 *ref MAG5P13 ideal for experimenters! 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1*

HEATSINKS (finned) TO220, designed to mount vertically on a pcb 50x40x25mm you can have a pack of 4 for £1 ref JUN1P11.

INFRARED LASER NIGHT SCOPES

Image intensifier complete with hand grip attachment with built in adjustable laser lamp for zero light conditions. Supplied with Pentax 42mm camera mount and normal eye piece. 1.6kg, uses 1xPP3,3xAA's Please allow us about 1 month for delivery on this product due to import problems ! £245+Vat

NEW HIGH POWER LASERS

15mW, Helium neon, 3 switchable wavelengths .63um, 1.15um, 3.39um (2 of them are infrared) 500:1 polarizer built in so good for holography. Supplied complete with mains power supply.790x65mm. Use with EXTREME CAUTION AND QUALIFIED GUIDANCE. £349+Vat.

WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK FOR CASH

1995 100 PAGE CATALOGUE NOW AVAILABLE, 45P STAMP OR FREE WITH ORDER.

3FT X 1FT 10WATT SOLAR PANELS
14.5v/700mA
£44.95

(PLUS £2.00 SPECIAL PACKAGING CHARGE)

TOP QUALITY **AMORPHOUS SILICON CELLS** HAVE ALMOST A TIMELESS LIFESPAN WITH AN INFINITE NUMBER OF POSSIBLE APPLICATIONS, SOME OF WHICH MAY BE CAR BATTERY CHARGING, FOR USE ON BOATS OR CARAVANS, OR ANYWHERE A PORTABLE 12V SUPPLY IS REQUIRED.

PORTABLE RADIATION DETECTOR

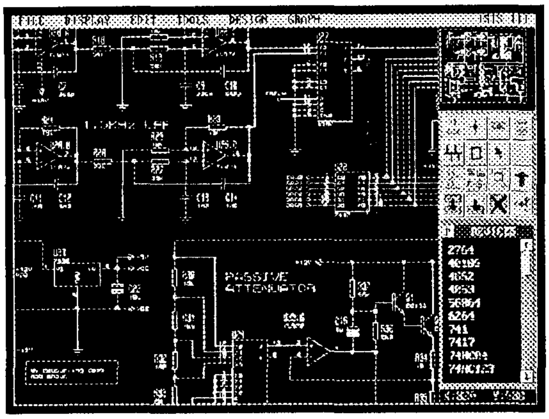
WITH NEW COMPUTER INTERFACE.

£59.00

A Hand held personal Gamma and X Ray detector. This unit contains two Geiger Tubes, has a 4 digit LCD display with a Piezo speaker, giving an audio visual indication. The unit detects high energy electromagnetic quanta with an energy from 30K eV to over 1.2M eV and a measuring range of 5-9999 UR/h or 10-99990 Nr/h. Supplied complete with handbook.Ref. **NOV18.**

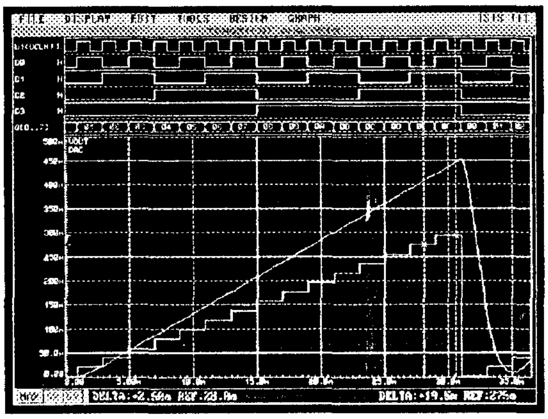
PROTEUS

The Complete Electronics Design System



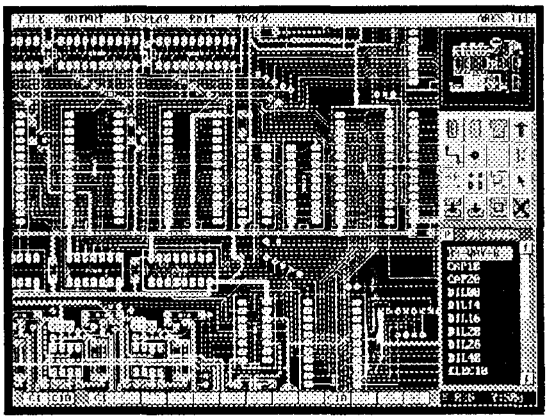
Schematic Capture

- Easy to Use Graphical Interface.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.



Simulation

- SPICE compatible Analogue Simulation.
- Event driven Digital Simulation with modelling language & PLD support.
- Partitioned simulation of large designs with multiple analogue & digital sections.
- Graphs displayed directly on the schematic.



PCB Design

- Multi-Layer and SMT support.
- Unlimited Design Capacity.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- Advanced Multi-Strategy Autorouting.
- Output to printers, plotters, Postscript, Gerber, DXF and DTP bitmaps.
- Gerber View and Import capability.

labcenter
Electronics

Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit.
Tel: 0756 753440. Fax: 0756 752857.
53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA.

Proteus software is for PC 386 compatibles and runs under MS-DOS. Prices start from £475 ex VAT; full system costs £1495. Call for information about our budget, educational & Windows products. All manufacturers' trademarks acknowledged.

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSORS

By L. Lemmens

This article is intended as a brief introduction to digital signal processors (DSPs) and what makes them different from traditional processors and microcontrollers. The description is based on the ADSP-2100 family from Analog Devices, which includes the ADSP-2105 used in the DSP function generator described elsewhere in this issue.

The fundamental theory of DSP is Shannon's Sampling Theorem (1949) which states how often a time-varying signal is to be monitored if it is to be reconstructed exactly from its digital samples. It can be simply stated as follows:

> In order to recover the signal function *f*(*t*) exactly, it is necessary to sample *f*(*t*) at a rate greater than twice its highest frequency component.

For instance, an audio signal whose highest frequency is 18 kHz should be sampled at 36 kHz to preserve and recover its waveform exactly.

Sampling a signal at a rate below its highest frequency component results in a phenomenon called *aliasing*. This results in a frequency erroneously taking on the identity of an entirely different frequency when recovered.

Multi-functionality

In spite of their name, digital signal processors are intended to process analogue signals. However, since they are digital devices, the signal must first be passed through a analogue-to-digital converter. After the signal has been processed, a digital-to-analogue converter (DAC) is needed in many applications. The two conversions are not normally carried outby the DSP but by external devices.

When analogue signals are digitized, their waveform is translated into a digital number at set intervals. The consequent series of numbers is passed through a digital filter (or filters) and their frequency spectrum is then determined by a Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT) or a Fast Fourier Transform (FFT). The power spectrum determination lies at the heart of a range of DSP operations, from speech recognition to the analysis of seismic data.

The mathematics underlying the sampling theory and the Fourier transform are too complex to be discussed in an article of this nature, but can be found in many textbooks. However, in practice, the processes come down to the computation of a series of products. Such a computation consists of (a) fetching two numbers from the memory; (b) multiplying the numbers; (c) accumulating the result; (d) storing the result in memory.

Apart from the fact that standard processors do not possess a multiplication facility, they would need many cycles to perform one such operation. Digital signal processors can perform several actions in parallel during one cycle and can even do so in real time.

A typical DSP in the ADSP-2100 family operates at 12.5 MHz and executes an instruction in a single 80 ns cycle. Since all instructions are carried out in a single cycle, MIPS (Million Instructions Per Second)= MHz. Its flexible architecture and comprehensive instruction set make possible a number of parallel operations. In one cycle, the ADSP-2100 can

- generate the next program address;
- fetch the next instruction;
- performone or two data moves;
- updata one or two data address pointers;
- perform a computational operation.

Architecture

Figure 1 is an overall block diagram of the ADSP-2105. The processor contains three independent computational units: the arithmetic logic unit (ALU), the multiplier/accumulator (MAC) and the Shifter. These units process 16-bit data directly and have provisions to support multiprecision computations.

The ALU performs a standard set of arithmetic and logic operations; division primitives are also supported.

The MAC performs single-cycle multiplication, multiplication/addition and multiplication/subtraction operations.

The Shifter performs logical and arithmetic shifts, normalization, denormalization and derive exponent operations. The Shifter can be used to implement efficiently any degree of numeric formal control, up to and including full floating point representations.

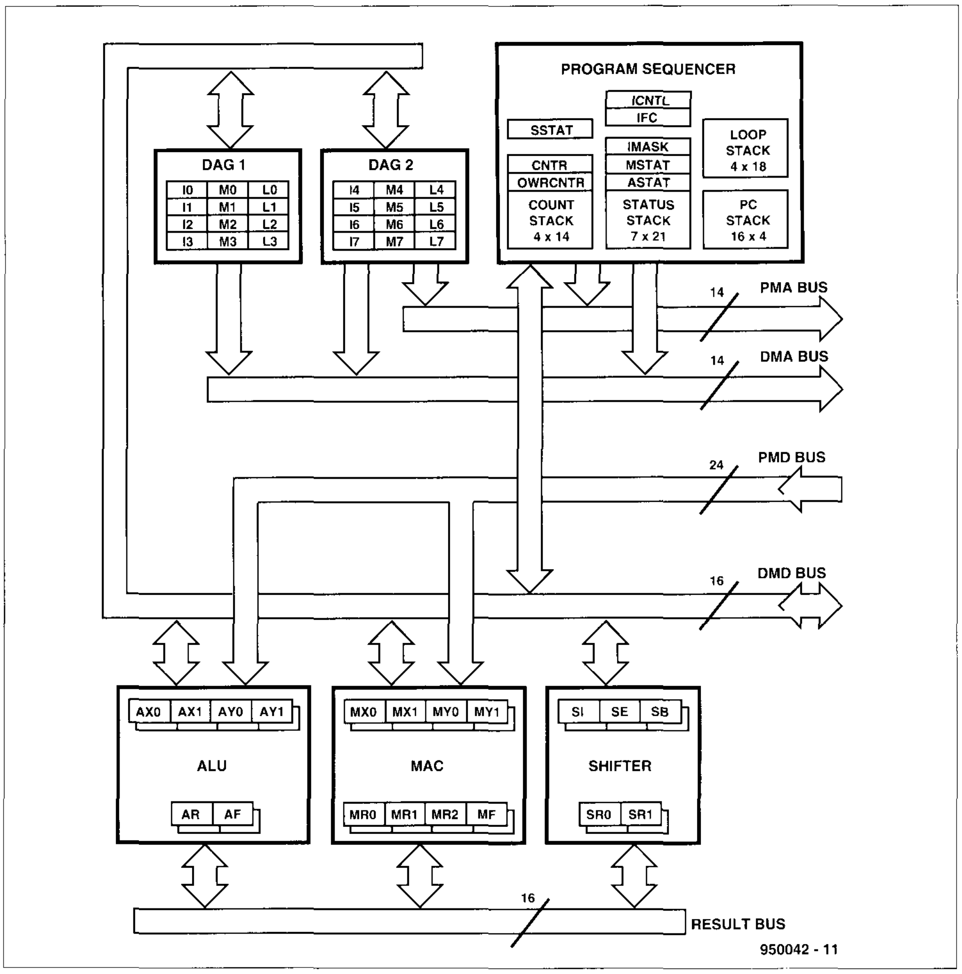


Fig. 1. Block diagram of the ADSP-2105.

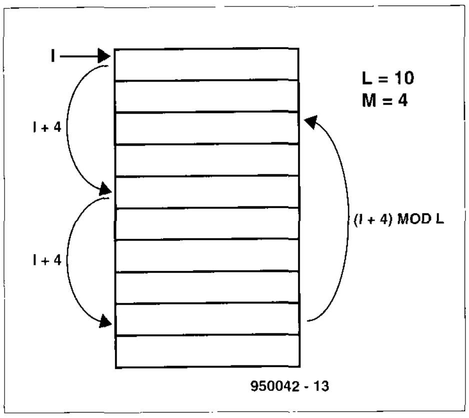


Fig. 2. When a register is scanned and an overflow occurs, the pointer is placed modulo L at the beginning of the register.

The computational units are arranged side by side instead of serially for flexible operation sequencing. The internal result (R) bus interconnects the units, so that the output of any one of them may be the input of any unit on the next cycle.

A powerful program sequencer and two dedicated data address generators ensure efficient use of these computational units. The program sequencer generates the next instruction address. To minimize overhead cycles, the seuqnecer supports conditional jumps, subroutine calls and returns in a single cycle. With internal loop counters and loop stacks, the DSP executes looped code with zero overhead; no explicit jump instructions are required to maintain the loop.

The data address generators (DAGs) handle address pointer updates. Each DAG keeps track of up to four address pointers. Whenever the pointer is used to access external data (indirect addressing), it is modified by a prespecified value. A length value may be associated with each pointer to implement automatic modulo addressing for circular buffers. With two independent DAGs, the processor can generate two addresses simultaneously for dual operand fetches.

Efficient data transfer is achieved with the use of five internal buses:

- Program Memory Address (PMA) bus;
- Program Memory Data (PMD) bus;
- Data Memory Address (DMA) bus;
- Data Mmeory Data (DMD) bus;
- Result (R) bus.

The program memory (PMA, PMD) buses and data memory (DMA, DMD) buses extend off-chip to provide direct connections to external memories.

The DMD bus is the primary bus for routeing data internally and to and from external data memory.

The 14-bit DMA bus provides direct addressing of 16k×16 of external memory. Although the primary function of the program memory is for storing instructions, it can also store data. In this case, the PMD bus provides a path for routeing data to and from program memory, permitting dual operand fetches.

The 14-bit PMA bus provides direct addressing of 16k×24 of external memory, expandable to 32k×24 by using the program memory data access (PMDA) signal as the 15th address line.

The data address generators provide indirect addressing for data stored in external memories. The processor contains two independent DAGs so that two data operands (one in program memory and one in data memory) can be addressed simultaneously.

The two generators are identical except that DAG1 has a bit reversal option on the output and can only generate data memory addresses, while DAG2 can generate both program and data memory address, but has no bit reversal capability.

There are three register files in each DAG: the modify (MO register file, the indirect (I) register file, and the length (L) register file. Each of these register files contains four 14-bit register which are readable and loadable from the DMD bus. The I registers hold the actual addresses used to access external memory.

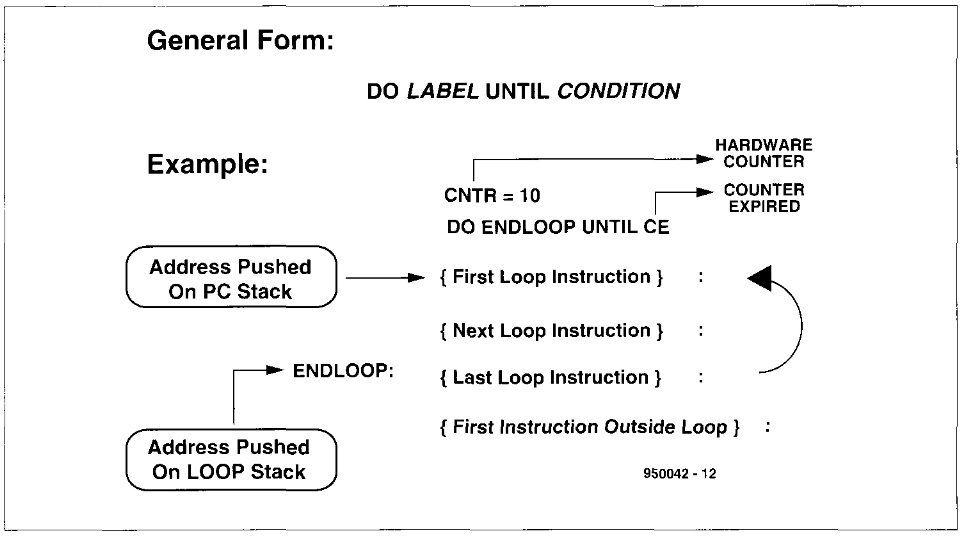

General Form:
DO *LABEL* UNTIL *CONDITION*
Example:
HARDWARE COUNTER
CNTR = 10
COUNTER EXPIRED
DO ENDLOOP UNTIL CE
Address Pushed On PC Stack
{ First Loop Instruction } :
{ Next Loop Instruction } :
ENDLOOP:
{ Last Loop Instruction } :
{ First Instruction Outside Loop } :
Address Pushed On LOOP Stack
950042 - 12

Fig. 2. Example of a DO–UNTIL loop in a DSP. The processor has a discrete loop counter.

When the indirect addressing mode is used, the selected I register content is driven on to either the PMA or DMA bus. This value is post-modified by adding the content of the selected M register. The modified address is passed through the modulus logic.

Associated with each I register is an L register which may contain the length of the buffer addressed by the I register. In case of an overflow, the pointer is placed modulo L at the beginning of the register—see **Fig. 2**. The L register and the modulus logic together enable circular buffer addressing, which is used, for example, in the DSP Function Generator described elsewhere in this issue for Direct Digital Synthesis DDS).

The modulus logic is disabled by setting the length of the associated buffer to zero.

The program sequencer incorporates powerful and flexible mechanisms for program flow control, such as zero-overhead looping, single-cycle branching (both conditional and unconditional) and automatic interrupt processing.

The sequencing logic controls the flow of the program execution. It outputs a program memory address on to the PMA bus from one of four sources: the PC incrementer, PC stack, instruction register or interrupt controller. The next address source selector controls which of these four sources are selected based on the current instruction word and the processor status. A fifth possible source for the next program memory address is provided by DAG2 when a register indirect jump is executed.

The loop counter is used for DO–UNTIL loops (see **Fig. 3**); there is thus no variable that needs to be checked bh the program, but a register that is automatically decreased and signals when the end condition (CNTR=0) is reached.

When a data fetch from program memory is required, an extra memory cycle is automatically appended to enable the next instruction fetch. To avoid this extra cycle, the device has an internal instruction cache (16 instructions deep) which serves an an alternate source for the next instruction. The cache monitor circuit transparently determines when the cache contents are valid. When the next instruction is in the cache, no extra cycle is necessary.

[950042]

Although the information in this article is based on information from their Data Sheets, Analog Devices disclaim all responsibility for its use or any infringements of patents or other rights of third parties which may result from its use.

Analog Devices, One Technology Way, PO Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106, USA. Telephone +1 617 329 4700. Fax +1 710 394 6577.

Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE *ORIGINAL* SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

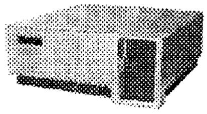
Surplus always wanted for cash!

LOW COST PC's - ALL EXPANDABLE - ALL PC COMPATIBLE

SPECIAL BUY

AT 286

40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram



LIMITED QUANTITY only of these **12Mhz HI GRADE 286** systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for *total reliability.* The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single **5¼" 1.2 Mb** floppy disk drive & **integral 40Mb hard disk drive** to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with **enhanced keyboard, 640k + 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY Full Guarantee.** *Ready to Run !*

Order as HIGRADE 286 ***ONLY £149.00*** (E)

CALL FOR QTY DISCOUNTS

Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card	**£29.00**
1.4Mb 3½" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb)	**£32.95**
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card	**£49.00**

PC SCOOP

COMPLETE

COLOUR SYSTEM

ONLY £99.00

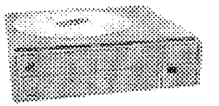
A massive bulk purchase enables us to bring you a **COMPLETE ready to run** colour PC system at an unheard of price! **The Display Electronics PC99 system** comprises of fully compatible and expandable XT PC with 256k of RAM, 5¼" 360k floppy disk drive, **12" CGA colour monitor**, standard 84 key keyboard, MS DOS and all connecting cables - **just plug in and go** !! Ideal students, schools or anybody wishing to learn the world of PC's on an ultra low budget. **Don't miss this opportunity.** Fully guaranteed for 90 Days.

Order as PC99COL **£99.00** (E)

Optional Fitted extras: 640k RAM	£29.00
2nd floppy drive, specify 5¼" 360k or 3½" 720k	£29.95

Above prices for PC99 offer ONLY.

SPECIAL OFFER



Computer Controlled

Laser Video Disk Player

One of the most **amazing** surplus deals that we ever been able to offer you! The **Philips VP410** LaserVision player, in as new condition, unit features full computer control, Plays standard 12" LaserVision disks with **startling visual and audio quality** in two channel **stereo** or mono. When controlled by a computer, it may also be used as a versatile high quality storage / retrieval medium. It will play back either LaserVision CAV (active play) or CLV (Long Play) discs (which covers most types of commercially available video discs). Some of the many features of this incredible machine are:

RS-232 INTERFACE	RGB / COMPOSITE VIDEO OUTPUT
BNC+SCART INTERFACE	PAL / RGB DECODER
IR+WIRED REMOTE CONTROL	FAST RANDOM ACCESS

SPECIAL PURCHASE Only **£399.00** (F)

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3.5"- 8"

5.25" from £22.95 - 3.5" from £24.95

Massive purchases of standard 5.25" and 3.5" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are ***BRAND NEW*** or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. **All are IBM-PC compatible** (if 3.5" supported on your PC).

3.5" **Panasonic** JU363/4 720K or equivalent	**£24.95**(B)
3.5" **Mitsubishi** MF355C-L. 1.4 Meg. Laptops only *	**£36.95**(B)
3.5" **Mitsubishi** MF355C-D. 1.4 Meg. Non laptop	**£29.95**(B)
5.25" **Teac** FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg	**£29.95**(B)
5.25" **BRAND NEW Mitsubishi** MF501B 360K	**£22.95**(B)

* Data cable included in price.

Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested	**£195.00**(E)
Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested	**£250.00**(E)
Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" double sided *NEW*	**£275.00**(E)
Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline *NEW*	**£285.00**(E)

Dual 8" drives with 2 mbyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply. Ideal as exterior drives! **£499.00**(F)

HARD DISK DRIVES

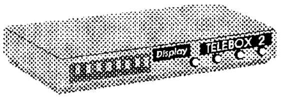
End of line purchase scoop! Brand new **NEC D2246** 8" 85 Mbyte of hard disk storage! Full **industry standard SMD interface.** Ultra hi speed data transfer and access time, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. complete with manual. Only **£299.00**(E)

3.5" **FUJI** FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE	**£59.95**(C)
3.5" **CONNER** CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv)RFE	**£69.95**(C)
3.5" **CONNER** CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv.)RFE	**£89.00**(C)
3.5" **RODIME** RO3057S 45mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn)	**£99.00**(C)
5.25" **MINISCRIBE** 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE	**£49.95**(C)
5.25" **SEAGATE** ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb	**£69.95**(C)
5.25" **CDC** 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested	**£69.95**(C)
8" **FUJITSU** M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested	**£195.00**(E)

Hard disc controllers for MFM , IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. **from £16.95**

THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

The **TELEBOX** consists of an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by makers such as **MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD** etc. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. **TELEBOX MB** covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF **including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators.** A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor or desktop video systems. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors	**£34.95**
TELEBOX STL as ST but with integral speaker	**£37.50**
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF-UHF-Cable- Hyperband tuner	**£69.95**

For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6mhz sound specification.
*For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to cable type service. Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)

FANS & BLOWERS

MITSUBISHI MMF-D6D12DL 60 x 25 mm 12v DC	**£4.95 10 / £42**
MITSUBISHI MMF-09B12DH 92 x 25 mm 12v DC	**£5.95 10 / £53**
PANCAKE 12-3.5 92 x 18 mm 12v DC	**£7.95 10 / £69**
EX-EQUIP 120 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v	**£6.95**
EX-EQUIP 80 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v	**£5.95**
VERO rack mount 1U x 19" fan tray specify 110 or 240v	**£45.95** (B)
IMHOF B26 1900 rack mnt 3U x 19" Blower 110/240v NEW	**£79.95**

Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). ***50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL***

IC's -TRANSISTORS - DIODES

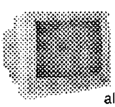
OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

5,000,000 items EX STOCK

For *MAJOR SAVINGS* - SAE or CALL FOR LATEST LIST

VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

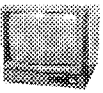
Superb quality 14" **FOREFRONT MTS-9600 SVGA** Multisync - Multimode monitor 0.28" dot pitch with resolution of **1024 x 768.** The multi mode input allows direct connection to a host of computers including **IBM PC's** in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, **BBC, COMMODORE** (including Amiga 1200), **ARCHIMEDES** etc. The H version will also function with the **ATARI** in all modes inc **HI RES monochrome.** Complete with 'text' switching for WP use.(possible minor screen bums) Syncs down to 15 kHz. Supplied in EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.



Order as MTS-9600 / H for ATARI	**£149.00** (E)
All modes as above Order as MTS-9600 / S	**£129.00** (E)

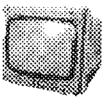
ELECTROHOME ECM-1211SBU 12" VGA multisync monitor with resolution 640 x 480. Multi input selection; 9pin CGA/ EGA ; 15 pin VGA or 5 BNC connectors. 0.31 pitch. Compatible with PCs, Amiga, Atari and others. In good used condition (possible minor screen bums)90 day guarantee. ..... **£99.00** (E)

KME 10" high definition colour monitors. Nice tight 0.28" dot pitch for superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13.5" x 12" x 11". **Only £125** (E) Good used condition. 90 day guarantee.



KME 10" as above for PC EGA standard £145.00 (E)

NEC CGA 12" colour IBM-PC compatible. High quality ex-equipment fully tested with a 90 day guarantee. In an attractive two tone ribbed grey plastic case measuring 15"L x 13"W x 12"H. The front cosmetic bezel has been removed for contractual reasons.



Only £49.00(E)

20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound inputs. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc.In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

12" Mono. Philips BM7542 /05G for CCTV **NEW £69.95** (C)

DC POWER SUPPLIES

10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock
Call for info / list

Power One SPL200-5200P 200 watt (250 w peak).Semi open frame giving +5v 35a, -5v 1.5a, +12v 4a (8a peak), -12v 1.5a, +24v 4a (6a peak). All outputs fully regulated with over voltage protection on the +5v output. AC input selectable for 110/240 vac. Dims13" x 5" x 2.5". Fully guaranteed RFE. **£85.00**(B)

Power One SPL130. 130 watts. Selectable for 12v (4A) or 24 v (2A). 5v @ 20A. & 12v @ 1.5A. Switch mode.New. **£59.95**(B)

Astec AC-8151 40 watts. Switch mode. +5v @ 2.5a. +12v @ 2a. -12v @ 0.1a. 6-1/4" x 4" x 1-3/4" RFE tested **£22.95**(B)

Lambada LYS-PV-12 200 watt switch mode.**+12V DC @ 29a** semi enclosed, 10" x 5" x 5". RFE and fully tested. **£59.95**(C)

Conver AC130. 130 watt hi-grade VDE spec.Switch mode.+5v @ 15a,-5v @ 1a,+12v @ 6a.27 x 12.5 x 6.5cms.New. **£49.95**(C)

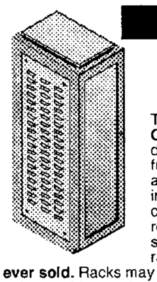
Boshert 13090.Switch mode.Ideal for drives & system. +5v@ 6a, +12v @ 2.5a, -12v @ 0.5a, -5v @ 0.5a. **£29.95**(B)

Farnell G6/40A. Switch mode. 5v @ 40a.Encased **£95.00**(C)

SPECIAL INTEREST

INTEL SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system. 8Mb Ram	**£1975**
Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen **HPGL** RS232 fast drum plotter	**£1950**
3M VDA - Video Distribution Amps.1 in 32 out	**£375**
Trio 0-18 vdc bench PSU. 30 amps. New	**£470**
Fujitsu M3041 600 LPM band printer	**£1950**
VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter	**£3750**
Andrews LARGE 3.1 m Satellite Dish + mount (For Voyager!)	**£950**
RED TOP IR Heat seeking missile (not armed !!)	**POA**
Tektronix 1L30 Spectrum analyser plug in	**£330**
Thurlby LA 160B logic analyser	**£375**
GEC 1.5kw 115v 60hz power source	**£950**
Brush 2Kw 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	**£850**
Anton Pillar 75 kW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	**POA**
Newton Derby 70 KW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	**POA**
Nikon PL-2 Projection lens meter/scope	**£750**
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder	**£1995**
HP 7580A A1 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotter	**£1850**
Kenwood DA-3501 CD tester, laser pickup simulator	**£350**
Computar MCA1613APC 16mm auto iris lenses 'C' mount	**£125**
Seaward PAT 2000 dual voltage computerised PAT tester	**£585**

19" RACK CABINETS



Superb quality 6 foot 40U
Virtually New, Ultra Smart
Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by **Optima Enclosures Ltd.** Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the **most versatile we have ever sold.** Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in bays

Overall dimensions are: 77-1/2" H x 32-1/2" D x 22" W. **Order as:**

OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels.	**£335.00** (G)
OPT Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels	**£225.00** (G)

Over 1000 racks in all sizes 19" 22" & 24"
3 to 44 U. Available from stock !!
Call with your requirements.

TOUCH SCREEN SYSTEM

The ultimate in '**Touch Screen Technology**' made by the experts - ***MicroTouch*** - but sold at a **price below cost** !! System consists of a flat translucent glass laminated panel measuring 29.5 x 23.5 cm connected to a PCB with on board sophisticated electronics. From the board comes a **standard serial RS232** or TTL output. The output continuously gives simple serial data containing positional X & Y co-ordinates as to where a finger is touching the panel - as the finger moves, the data instantly changes. The X & Y information is given at an **incredible matrix resolution of 1024 x 1024** positions over the screen size !!! So, no position, however small fails detection. **A host of available translation software** enables direct connection to a PC for a myriad of applications including: control panels, pointing devices, POS systems, controllers for the disabled or computer un-trained etc etc Imagine using your finger in 'Windows' instead of a mouse !! (a driver is indeed available !) ***The applications for this amazing product are only limited by your imagination!!*** Supplied as a complete system including Controller, Power Supply and Data at an incredible price of only:

RFE. Full Software Support Available - Fully Guaranteed ***£145.00*** (B)

LOW COST RAM & CPU'S

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with **2 Mbytes** of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. **Full data and driver disk supplied.** In good used condition fully tested and guaranteed.

Windows compatible. **Order as: ABOVE CARD** **£59.95**(A1)

Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data.

Order as: XT RAM UG. 256k. £32.95 *or* **512k £38.95** (A1)

1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns	only	**£19.50**	(A1)
1 MB x 9 SIMM 3 chip 80 ns	only	**£23.50**	(A1)
1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 80 ns	only	**£22.50**	(A1)
4 MB 70ns 72 pin simm module	only	**£89.00**	(A1)
***SPECIAL* INTEL 486-DX33 CPU**	*few only*	**£79.99**	(A1)

NO BREAK UNINTERRUPTIBLE PSU'S

Brand new and boxed 230 volts 1 KVa uninterruptible power supply system from **Densei. Model MUD 1085-AHBH.** Complete with sealed lead acid batteries in matching case. Approx time from interrupt is 15 minutes. Complete with full manual. **£575.00**(G)

EMERSON ACCUCARD UPS, brand new 8 Bit half length PC compatible card for all **IBM XT/AT** compatibles. Card provides DC power to all internal system components in the event of power supply failure.The Accusaver software provided uses only 6k of base RAM and automatically copies **all** system, expanded and video memory to the hard disk in the event of loss of power. When power is returned the machine is returned to the **exact status when the power failed** !! The unit features full self diagnostics on boot and is supplied **brand new**, with full, easy fitting instructions and manual.

Normally £189.00 ***NOW!*** **£69.00 or 2 for £120** (B)

Issue 13 of *Display News* now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

DISPLAY
-ELECTRONICS-

LONDON SHOP
Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30
215 Whitehorse Lane
South Norwood
On 68A Bus Route
Nr.Thornton Heath &
Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

ALL MAIL & OFFICES
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5:30
Dept EK. 32 Biggin Way
Upper Norwood
LONDON SE19 3XF

DISTEL © The Original
FREE On line Database
Info on 1000's of items
V21,V22, V22 BIS
0181 679 1888

ALL ☎ ENQUIRIES
0181 679 4414
FAX 0181 679 1927

VISA

ESTABLISHED
25 YEARS

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. Scotland surcharge CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1995. E & O E. 1/11

ESR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Station Road, Cullercoats,
Tyne & Wear NE30 4PQ
Tel. 091 251 4363 Fax. 091 252 2296

DEPT. EE

74LS Series

74LS00	£0.22
74LS01	£0.14
74LS02	£0.14
74LS03	£0.14
74LS04	£0.14
74LS05	£0.14
74LS08	£0.14
74LS09	£0.14
74LS10	£0.14
74LS107	£0.23
74LS109	£0.21
74LS11	£0.17
74LS112	£0.21
74LS113	£0.21
74LS114	£0.21
74LS12	£0.14
74LS122	£0.31
74LS123	£0.31
74LS125	£0.21
74LS126	£0.21
74LS13	£0.14
74LS132	£0.21
74LS133	£0.18
74LS136	£0.16
74LS138	£0.24
74LS139	£0.25
74LS14	£0.18
74LS145	£0.56
74LS147	£1.26
74LS148	£0.70
74LS15	£0.14
74LS151	£0.25
74LS153	£0.25
74LS154	£0.70
74LS155	£0.25
74LS156	£0.36
74LS157	£0.25
74LS158	£0.25
74LS160	£0.32
74LS161	£0.32
74LS162	£0.32
74LS163	£0.32
74LS164	£0.26
74LS165	£0.48
74LS170	£0.30
74LS173	£0.24
74LS174	£0.24
74LS175	£0.24
74LS190	£0.25
74LS191	£0.24
74LS192	£0.42
74LS193	£0.24
74LS195	£0.24
74LS196	£0.24
74LS197	£0.24
74LS20	£0.16
74LS21	£0.14
74LS22	£0.14
74LS221	£0.36
74LS240	£0.32
74LS241	£0.32
74LS242	£0.32
74LS243	£0.32
74LS244	£0.32
74LS245	£0.36
74LS247	£0.32
74LS251	£0.24
74LS257	£0.24
74LS258	£0.24
74LS26	£0.14
74LS266	£0.14
74LS27	£0.14
74LS273	£0.32
74LS279	£0.25
74LS30	£0.14
74LS32	£0.14
74LS365	£0.21
74LS367	£0.21
74LS368	£0.21
74LS37	£0.14
74LS373	£0.32
74LS374	£0.32
74LS375	£0.34
74LS377	£0.32
74LS378	£0.62
74LS38	£0.14
74LS390	£0.25
74LS393	£0.24
74LS395	£0.26
74LS399	£0.62
74LS40	£0.14
74LS42	£0.25
74LS47	£0.72
74LS51	£0.14
74LS670	£0.69
74LS73	£0.17
74LS74	£0.25
74LS75	£0.19
74LS76	£0.25
74LS83	£0.31
74LS85	£0.35
74LS86	£0.20
74LS90	£0.23
74LS92	£0.35
74LS93	£0.25

4000 Series

4000	£0.17
4001	£0.21
4002	£0.17
4006	£0.40
4007	£0.28
4008	£0.31
4009	£0.19
4010	£0.23
4011	£0.26
4012	£0.16
4013	£0.21
4014	£0.30
4015	£0.31
4016	£0.18
4017	£0.27
4018	£0.27
4019	£0.19
4020	£0.31
4021	£0.31
4022	£0.32
4023	£0.16
4024	£0.21
4025	£0.15
4026	£0.59
4027	£0.18
4028	£0.22
4029	£0.36
4030	£0.17
4031	£0.70
4033	£0.56
4034	£1.24
4035	£0.31
4040	£0.29
4041	£0.31
4042	£0.22
4043	£0.28
4044	£0.35
4046	£0.31
4047	£0.48
4048	£0.31
4049	£0.20
4050	£0.20
4051	£0.36
4052	£0.25
4053	£0.25
4054	£0.56
4055	£0.34
4060	£0.48
4063	£0.29
4066	£0.18
4067	£1.91
4068	£0.16
4069	£0.20
4070	£0.17
4071	£0.20
4072	£0.17
4073	£0.17
4075	£0.17
4076	£0.30
4077	£0.17
4081	£0.14
4082	£0.21
4085	£0.28
4086	£0.26
4089	£0.55
4093	£0.30
4094	£0.31
4095	£0.56
4097	£1.20
4098	£0.48
4099	£0.38
4502	£0.38
4503	£0.31
4508	£0.90
4510	£0.26
4511	£0.32
4512	£0.32
4514	£0.77
4515	£0.98
4516	£0.31
4518	£0.27
4520	£0.26
4521	£0.62
4526	£0.40
4527	£0.40
4528	£0.40
4529	£0.44
4532	£0.32
4534	£2.48
4536	£1.00
4538	£0.37
4541	£0.33
4543	£0.46
4555	£0.34
4556	£0.34
4560	£1.18
4566	£1.96
4572	£0.25
4584	£0.24
4585	£0.32
4724	£0.70
40106	£0.31
40109	£0.50
40163	£0.46
40174	£0.34
40175	£0.36
40193	£0.60

TRANSISTORS

2N1613	£0.31	BC186	£0.33	BD534	£0.47
2N1711	£0.26	BC204C	£0.72	BD535	£0.48
2N1893	£0.29	BC206B	£0.72	BD536	£0.65
2N2218A	£0.28	BC207C	£0.72	BD646	£0.52
2N2219A	£0.25	BC208	£0.72	BD648	£0.52
2N2222A	£0.16	BC209A	£0.72	BD650	£0.53
2N2646	£0.80	BC212	£0.08	BD707	£0.42
2N2904A	£0.25	BC212L	£0.08	BD807	£0.80
2N2905A	£0.23	BC212LB	£0.08	BDX32	£1.78
2N2907	£0.20	BC213	£0.08	BDX33C	£0.46
2N2926	£0.16	BC213LC	£0.08	BDX34C	£0.50
2N3053	£0.27	BC214	£0.08	BDX53C	£0.47
2N3054	£0.90	BC214L	£0.08	BDX54C	£0.50
2N3055	£0.62	BC237B	£0.09	BF180	£0.31
2N3440	£0.50	BC238C	£0.09	BF182	£0.31
2N3702	£0.09	BC239C	£0.10	BF185	£0.31
2N3703	£0.10	BC251	£0.13	BF194	£0.19
2N3704	£0.10	BC252	£0.13	BF195	£0.19
2N3705	£0.10	BC261B	£0.24	BF244	£0.35
2N3706	£0.10	BC262B	£0.24	BF257	£0.33
2N3771	£1.44	BC267B	£0.30	BF259	£0.33
2N3772	£1.51	BC307	£0.10	BF337	£0.36
2N3773	£1.79	BC308	£0.10	BF355	£0.38
2N3819	£0.40	BC327	£0.10	BF423	£0.13
2N3820	£0.58	BC328	£0.10	BF451	£0.19
2N3904	£0.10	BC337	£0.10	BF459	£0.33
2N3905	£0.10	BC338	£0.10	BF469	£0.36
2N3906	£0.10	BC414C	£0.13	BFX29	£0.29
2N4036	£0.31	BC441	£0.40	BFX84	£0.31
2N5296	£0.57	BC461	£0.40	BFX85	£0.31
2N5321	£0.57	BC463	£0.29	BFY50	£0.29
2N6107	£0.60	BC478	£0.32	BFY51	£0.26
AC126	£0.30	BC479	£0.32	BFY52	£0.28
AC127	£0.30	BC490	£0.24	BS107	£0.21
AC128	£0.28	BC516	£0.22	BS170	£0.21
AC187	£0.45	BC517	£0.20	BSW66	£1.35
AC188	£0.37	BC527	£0.20	BU126	£1.70
ACY17	£3.84	BC528	£0.20	BU205	£1.82
AD149	£1.67	BC537	£0.20	BU208A	£1.73
AD161	£0.92	BC546C	£0.08	BU326A	£1.80
AD162	£0.92	BC547C	£0.09	BU500	£2.32
BC107	£0.14	BC548C	£0.08	BU508A	£1.76
BC107B	*£0.15*	*BC549C*	*£0.10*	BU526	£2.24
BC108	£0.14	BC550C	£0.08	BU806	£1.36
BC108A	£0.14	BC556A	£0.08	BUX84	£0.78
BC108C	£0.16	BC557C	£0.08	IRF540	£1.60
BC109	£0.14	BC558C	£0.08	IRF740	£1.80
BC109C	£0.17	BC559C	£0.08	MJ11015	£2.11
BC114	£0.41	BC560B	£0.09	MJ11016	£2.11
BC115	£0.41	BC637	£0.21	MJ2501	£1.60
BC116	£0.41	BC638	£0.21	MJ3001	£1.52
BC118	£0.41	BC639	£0.21	MJE340	£0.40
BC132	£0.36	BC640	£0.21	MJE350	£0.42
BC134	£0.36	BCY70	£0.21	MPSA13	£0.12
BC135	£0.36	BCY71	£0.20	MPSA42	£0.17
BC140	£0.25	BCY72	£0.20	MRF475	£6.21
BC141	£0.27	BD135	£0.20	TIP121	£0.35
BC142	£0.31	BD136	£0.21	TIP122	£0.40
BC143	£0.34	BD137	£0.22	TIP125	£0.37
BC149	£0.21	BD138	£0.22	TIP127	£0.37
BC154	£0.36	BD139	£0.23	TIP132	£0.46
BC157	£0.12	BD140	£0.24	TIP137	£0.46
BC159	£0.12	BD150C	£0.82	TIP142	£1.08
BC160	£0.28	BD165	£0.42	TIP147	£1.12
BC170	£0.16	BD166	£0.35	TIP2955	£0.63
BC170B	£0.16	BD187	£0.39	TIP29C	£0.31
BC171	£0.11	BD201	£0.40	TIP3055	£0.63
BC171B	£0.16	BD202	£0.40	TIP30C	£0.31
BC172	£0.13	BD203	£0.40	TIP31C	£0.34
BC172B	£0.13	BD204	£0.40	TIP32C	£0.32
BC177	£0.18	BD222	£0.40	TIP33C	£0.72
BC178	£0.18	BD225	£0.42	TIP41A	£0.48
BC179	£0.17	BD232	£0.38	TIP42C	£0.38
BC182	£0.08	BD237	£0.32	TIP47	£0.48
BC182L	£0.08	BD238	£0.32	TIP48	£0.62
BC182LB	£0.08	BD240B	£0.37	TIP50	£0.53
BC183	£0.08	BD243B	£0.50	VN10KM	£0.44
BC183L	£0.08	BD244A	£0.53	VN66AF	£1.50
BC183LB	£0.08	BD246	£1.06	ZTX300	£0.16
BC184	£0.08	BD441	£0.41	ZTX500	£0.16
BC184L	£0.08	BD442	£0.41		

LINEAR ICs

CA311E	£0.28
CA324	£0.35
CA555	£0.22
CA741CE	£0.28
CA747CE	£0.39
CA3046	£0.37
CA3080	£0.72
CA3130	£0.98
CA3130E	£0.98
CA3140	£0.56
CA3240	£1.12
ICL7621	£1.70
ICM7555	£0.43
ICM7556	£0.96
LM301A	£0.25
LM348N	£0.31
LF351N	£0.36
LF353	£0.41
LF356	£0.84
LM358N	£0.27
LM377	£2.57
LM380N	£1.12
LM381	£2.70
LM386	£0.48
LM387	£1.60
LM392N	£0.79
LM393N	£0.28
LM748CN	£0.31
LM1458	£0.26
LM3900	£0.72
LM3914	£2.70
LM3915	£2.70
MC3340	£1.60
MC4558	£0.36
NE531	£1.56
NE556N	£0.36
NE567N	£0.36
NE5532	£0.80
NE5534	£0.66
TBA120S	£0.77
TBA810S	£0.68
TBA820M	£0.39
TDA2030	£1.35
TL061	£0.35
TL062	£0.42
TL064	£0.46
TL071CP	£0.32
TL072CP	£0.34
TL074CN	£0.48
TL081	£0.33
TL082CP	£0.34
TL084CN	£0.46
UA733	£0.64
ULN 2003	£0.52
ULN2004	£0.48
ZN414Z	£1.04
ZN425E	£4.68
ZN426E	£2.61
ZN427E	£8.82
ZN428E	£6.12
ZN435E	£5.31
ZN448E	£7.92

EPROMS & RAMS

2716	£4.46
2732	£4.84
2764-25	£3.00
27C64-25	£2.80
21728-20	£3.69
27C128-20	£3.31
27256-20	£3.99
27C256-20	£3.57
27C512	£3.69
27C010	£4.97
6116-10	£1.53
6264-10	£3.06
62256-10	£4.83
4164-15	£1.78
41256-10	£2.80
511000-8	£5.61
514256-8	£5.61

DIL SOCKETS

8 Pin	£0.07
14 Pin	£0.11
16 Pin	£0.15
18 Pin	£0.15
20 Pin	£0.16
24 Pin	£0.19
28 Pin	£0.22
40 Pin	£0.25

TRIACS

Z0105DA	£0.42
TIC206D	£0.65
TIC226D	£0.73
BTA08-600B	£0.84
TIC236D	£0.96
DIAC	£0.20

THYRISTORS

PO102AA	*£0.30*
TIC106D	£0.40
TIC116D	£0.66
TIC126D	£0.77

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

78L05	£0.24
78L12	£0.24
78L15	£0.24
79L05	£0.28
79L12	£0.28
79L15	£0.28
7805	£0.28
7812	£0.28
7815	£0.28
7905	£0.38
7912	£0.38
7915	£0.38
LM317T	£0.65
LM723	£0.29
L200CV	£1.16
LM323K	£2.70
LM338K	£5.52

HARDWARE

T2 Box 75 x 56 x 25mm	£0.82
T3 Box 75 x 51 x 25mm	£0.82
T4 Box 111 x 57 x 22mm	£0.98
MB1 Box 79 x 61 x 40mm	£1.44
MB2 Box 100 x 76 x 41mm	£1.56
MB3 Box 118 x 98 x 45mm	£1.82
MB5 Box 150 x 100 x 60mm	£2.50

ELECTROLYTIC RADIAL CAPACITORS

uF	16V	25V	63V	100V	450V
0.47	-	-	£0.05	£0.07	-
1.0	-	-	£0.05	£0.06	£0.15
2.2	-	-	£0.05	£0.06	£0.18
4.7	-	-	£0.05	£0.08	£0.30
10	£0.05	£0.05	£0.06	£0.08	£0.48
22	£0.05	£0.05	£0.09	-	-
47	£0.06	£0.06	£0.11	-	-
100	£0.06	£0.09	£0.11	-	-
220	£0.09	£0.12	£0.31	-	-
470	£0.15	£0.19	£0.57	-	-
1000	£0.22	£0.29	-	-	-
2200	£0.37	£0.57	-	-	-
4700	-	£1.11	-	-	-

ELECTROLYTIC AXIAL CAPACITORS

uF	16V	25V	63V	100V	450V
0.47	-	-	-	£0.15	-
1.0	-	-	£0.10	£0.10	£0.19
2.2	-	-	£0.10	£0.10	£0.22
4.7	-	£0.09	£0.10	£0.10	£0.34
10	-	£0.12	£0.12	£0.12	£0.48
22	-	£0.09	£0.13	£0.17	£1.06
47	£0.10	£0.11	£0.16	£0.20	£1.33
100	£0.10	£0.13	£0.21	-	£2.46
220	£0.13	£0.18	£0.42	-	-
470	£0.21	£0.24	£0.69	-	-
1000	£0.33	£0.40	£1.05	-	-
2200	£0.52	£0.64	-	-	-
4700	£0.90	-	-	-	-

ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE

All 2oz Reels

14 SWG	£0.63
16 SWG	£0.67
18 SWG	£0.67
20 SWG	£0.72
22 SWG	£0.76
24 SWG	£0.80
26 SWG	£0.89
28 SWG	£0.91
30 SWG	£0.93
32 SWG	£0.93
34 SWG	£0.99
36 SWG	£1.04
38 SWG	£1.10
40 SWG	£1.22

OPTO DEVICES

5mm Red LED	£0.09
5mm Green LED	£0.10
5mm Yellow LED	£0.10
5mm Orange LED	£0.10
3mm Red LED	£0.08
3mm Green LED	£0.12
3mm Yellow LED	£0.13
3mm Orange LED	£0.13
5mm Flashing Red	£0.50
5mm Flashing Green	£0.54
5mm Bi Colour	£0.36
5mm Tri Colour	£0.48
5mm Plastic Bezel	£0.04
3mm Plastic Bezel	£0.05
0.3" 7 Segment Display Red	
common anode	£1.14
common cathode	£1.14

SOLDERING IRONS

Antex Soldering irons

M 12 Watt	£8.50
C 15 Watt	£8.19
G 18 Watt	£8.75
CS 17 Watt	£8.65
XS 25 Watt	£8.75
GASCAT	15.87
ST4 STAND	£2.85
35Watt Gas Iron	£11.58
Desolder Pump	£3.00
Antistatic Pump	£4.30
22SWG 0.5Kg Solder	£7.40
18SWG 0.5Kg Solder	£6.60
1mm 3 yds Solder	£0.62
Desolder Braid	£0.87

RF CONNECTORS

BNC Solder Plug 50R	£0.93
BNC Solder Plug 75R	£0.96
BNC Crimp Plug 50R	£0.68
BNC Crimp Plug 75R	£0.68
BNC Solder Skt	£1.08
BNC Chassis Skt	£0.80
PL259 5.2mm	£0.68
PL259 11mm	£0.62
RND UHF socket	£0.68
SQR UHF socket	£0.45
F Plug RG58	£0.30
F Plug RG6	£0.27
N Plug RG8	£1.60
N Socket RG8	£1.40
BNC Crimp Pliers	£15.50

PCB EQUIPMENT

UV EXPOSURE UNIT	£67.38
PLASTIC DEVELOPING TRAY	£1.35
PHOTO RESIST AEROSOL SPRAY (100ml)	£3.90
FERRIC CHLORIDE CRYSTALS (0.5Kg)	£2.45
TIN PLATING POWDER (90g)	£10.80
ETCH RESIST PEN	£0.72
PCB POLISHING BLOCK	£1.84

STRIPBOARD 0·1 PITCH

64mm x 25mm	£0.27
64mm x 95mm	£0.90
64mm x 431mm	£3.22
95mm x 127mm	£1.50
95mm x 95mm	£1.10
95mm x 431mm	£4.80
100mm x 160mm	£1.60
119mm x 454mm	£6.20

BREADBOARD

81mm x 60mm	£3.06
175mm x 42mm	£3.74
175mm x 67mm	£5.56
203mm x 75mm includes mounting plate & posts	£7.36

COPPER BOARD (G. Fibre)

100mm x 160mm	£0.90
110mm x 220mm	£1.24

PHOTO RESIST BOARD (G. Fibre)

3" x 4"	£0.86
4" x 6"	£1.62
4" x 8"	£2.09
6" x 6"	£2.41

PHOTO RESIST BOARD (Paper)

3" x 4"	£0.67
4" x 6"	£1.24
4" x 8"	£1.58
8" x 10"	£4.63

CAPACITORS

Ceramic Mini Disc 100 & 63V
1.0pF to 100nF
1pF-1nF **£0.06**, 1n2-2n7 **£0.07**,
3n3-4n7 **£0.12**,
10n & 12n **£0.07**
Polystyrene 160V 5% 47pF to 10nF
47p-2n2 **£0.09**, 2n7-10n **£0.12**

D CONNECTORS

	Plug	Socket
9 Pin	£0.29	£0.30
15 Pin	£0.39	£0.39
15 Pin H.D.	£0.81	£0.90
23 Pin	£0.40	£0.49
25 Pin	£0.48	£0.50
9 Way plastic cover		£0.30
15 Way plastic cover		£0.33
23 Way plastic cover		£0.36
25 Way plastic cover		£0.36

SWITCHES

3amp 250v 6.4mm ⌀ mounting

SPST Toggle	£0.58
SPDT Toggle	£0.60
SPDT CO Tog	£0.64
DPDT Toggle	£0.68
DPDT CO Toggle	£0.76
DPDT CO Toggle (biased)	£1.20
DPDT CO Toggle (biased 1 way)	£1.20
DPDT mini slide	£0.15
Rotary Wafer 1P-12W, 2P-6W, 3P-4W, 4P-3W	£0.78
Key Switch SPST	£2.70
Push to make	£0.25
Push to break	£0.28
Latching Push Sqr	£0.63
PCB Tact 6 x 6mm	£0.25

BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

W005 1.5A 50V	£0.19
WO2 1.5A 200V	£0.20
BR32 3A 200V	£0.36
BR62 6A 200V	£0.70
1004 10A 400V	£1.39

RESISTORS

0.25W 5% CF E12 Series	**£0.60**/100
0.5W 5% CF E12 Series	**£0.95**/100
0.25W 1% MF E24 Series	**£1.72**/100
POTS Log or Lin 470R - 1MO 25mm dia 0.25in shaft	£0.42
PRESETS Enclosed Horz or Vert 100R - 1MO 0.15W	£0.15
PRESETS Skeleton Horz or Vert 100R - 1MO 0.1W	£0.11

★ PLEASE STATE VALUE REQUIRED ★

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

Parallel Printer Lead 2m	£6.90
RS232 Lead (all pins) Male - Male	£3.75
RS232 Lead (all pins) Female - Male	£3.80
Centronics 36 Way Lead Male - Male	£4.78
Gender Changers	
9 Way D Mini Female to Female	£1.81
9 Way D Mini Male to Male	£1.98
25 Way D Mini Female to Female	£2.23
25 Way D Mini Male to Male	£2.23
9 Way D Female to Female	£2.33
9 Way D Male to Male	£2.33
25 Way D Female to Female	£2.71
25 Way D Male to Male	£2.71
Adaptors	
9 Way Male to 25 Way Female	£2.71
9Way Female to 25Way Male	£2.71
25 Way Male to 9 Way Female	£2.33
25 Way D Male to 36 Way Centronic	£3.56
25 *Way Null Modem Female - Female*	£3.02
25 Way Null Modem Male to Female	£3.02
25 Way Null Modem Male to Male	£3.02
RS232 Surge Protector Male - Female	£6.12
RS232 Jumper Box Male to Female	£3.02
RS232 Tester (7 LEDs) Male - Female	£6.59
Data Switch Boxes	
Serial Switch box - 2 Way A/B	£9.20
Serial Switch box - 3 Way A/B/C	£13.16
Serial Switch box 4 Way A/B/C/D	£15.15
Serial Switch box - Cross over	£19.69
Parallel box - 2 Way A/B	£11.84
Parallel box - 3 Way A/B/C/	£17.11
Parallel box - 4 Way A/B/C/D	*£18.43*
Parallel box - Cross over	£20.42

DIODES

Zener Diodes 2V7-33V

BZY88400Mw	£0.08
BZX85 1.3W	£0.14
1N4001	£0.06
1N4002	£0.07
1N4003	£0.07
1N4004	£0.07
1N4005	£0.07
1N4006	£0.08
1N4007	£0.08
1N5400	£0.09
1N5401	£0.09
1N5402	£0.09
1N5404	£0.11
1N5406	£0.11
1N5407	£0.14
1N5408	£0.15
1N914	£0.06
1N916	£0.06
1N4148	£0.05
BY133	£0.13
OA47	£0.28
OA90	£0.07
OA91	£0.10
OA202	£0.29
BA157	£0.10
BA158	£0.10
BA159	£0.10
1N4149	£0.06
OA200	£0.10

ORDERING INFORMATION

All prices exclude VAT.
Please add £1.25 carriage to all orders and VAT (17.5%).
No minimum order charge.
Free Computer listing with all orders over £5.00.
Please send payment with your order.
PO/Cheques made payable to
ESR Electronic Components
Access & Visa cards accepted
Offical orders from schools & colleges welcome.

VISA

CALL IN - OPEN: MON-FRI 8.30-5.00 SAT 10.00-5.00

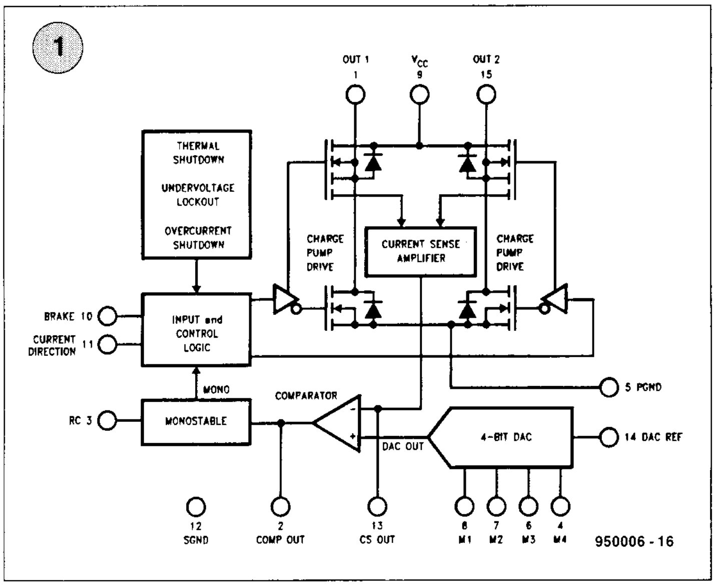
APPLICATION NOTE

The content of this article is based on information obtained from manufacturers in the electrical and electronics industries, and does not imply practical experience by *Elektor Electronics* or its consultants.

LMD18245 3A, 55V DMOS FULL-BRIDGE STEPPER MOTOR DRIVER

Source: National Semiconductor

1



THE LMD18245 is a full-bridge power amplifier which incorporates all the circuit blocks required to drive and control current in a brushed type d.c. motor, or one phase of a bipolar stepper motor. The multi-technology process used to build the device combines CMOS control and protection circuitry with DMOS power switches on the same monolithic structure. The LMD18245 controls the motor current via a fixed off-time chopper technique.

An all-DMOS H-bridge power stage delivers continuous output currents up to 3 A (6 A peak) at supply voltage up to 55 V. The DMOS power switches feature low $R_{DS(on)}$ for high efficiency, and a diode intrinsic to the DMOS body structure eliminates the discrete diodes typically required to clamp bipolar power stages. An innovative current sensing method eliminates the power loss associated with a sense resistor in series with the motor. A four-bit digital-to-analogue converter (DAC) provides a digital path for controlling the motor current, and, by extension, simplifies implementation of full, half and microstep stepper motor drives. For higher resolution applications, an external DAC can be used. The block diagram of the LMD18245 is shown in **Fig. 1**.

The current sense amplifier

Many transistor cells in parallel make up the DMOS power switches. The current sense amplifier (**Fig. 2**) uses a small fraction of the cells of both upper switches to provide a unique, low-loss means for sensing the load current. In practice, each upper switch functions as a 1× sense device in parallel with a 4000× power device. The current amplifier forces the voltage at the source of the sense device to equal that at the source of the power device; thus, the devices share the total drain current in proportion to the 1:4000 cell ratio. Only the current flowing from drain to source, i.e., the forward current, registers at the output of the current sense amplifier. The latter therefore sources 250 µA per ampère of total forward current conducted by the upper two switches of the power bridge.

The sense current develops a potential across R_S that is proportional to the load current; for example, per ampère of load current, the sense current develops 1 V across a 4-kΩ resistor (the product of 250 µA per ampère and 4 kΩ). Since chopping the load current occurs as the voltage at CS OUT surpasses the threshold (the DAC output voltage), R_S sets the gain of the chopper amplifier; for example, a 2-kΩ resistor sets the gain at 2 A of load current per volt of the threshold (i.e., the reciprocal

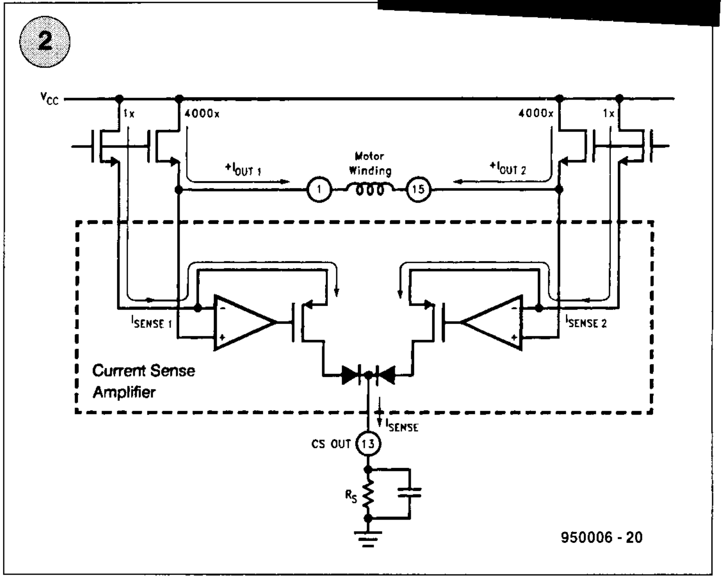
FEATURES

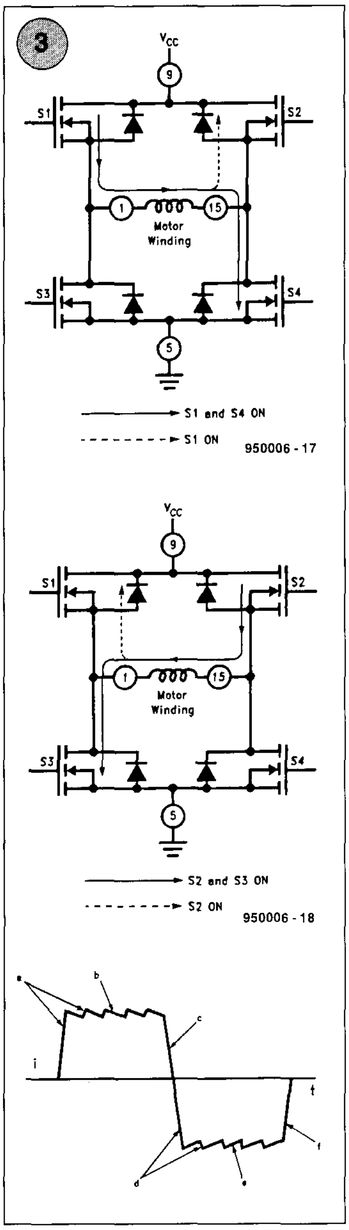
- » DMOS power stage rated at 55V and 3A continuous
- » Low $R_{DS(on)}$ of typically 0.3Ω per power switch
- » Internal clamp diodes
- » Low-loss current sensing method
- » Digital or analogue control of motor current
- » TTL and CMOS compatible inputs
- » Thermal shutdown (outputs off) at T_j=155°C
- » Overcurrent protection
- » No shoot-through currents
- » 15-lead TO-220 moulded power package

APPLICATIONS

- » Full, half and microstep stepper motor drives
- » Stepper motor and brushed d.c. motor servo drives
- » Automated factory, medical and office equipment

2





of the product of 250 µA per A and 2 kΩ). The specified operating voltage at the CS OUT pin is 0 to 5 V.

The digital-to-analogue converter (DAC)

The DAC sets the threshold for chopping at $V_{DAC\ REF} \times D/16$, where D is the decimal equivalent (0-15) of the binary number applied at the DAC inputs, M4 through M1. M4 is the most-significant bit (MSB). For applications that require higher resolution, an external DAC may be used to drive the DAC REF input. The specified operating voltage range at DAC REF is 0 to 5 V.

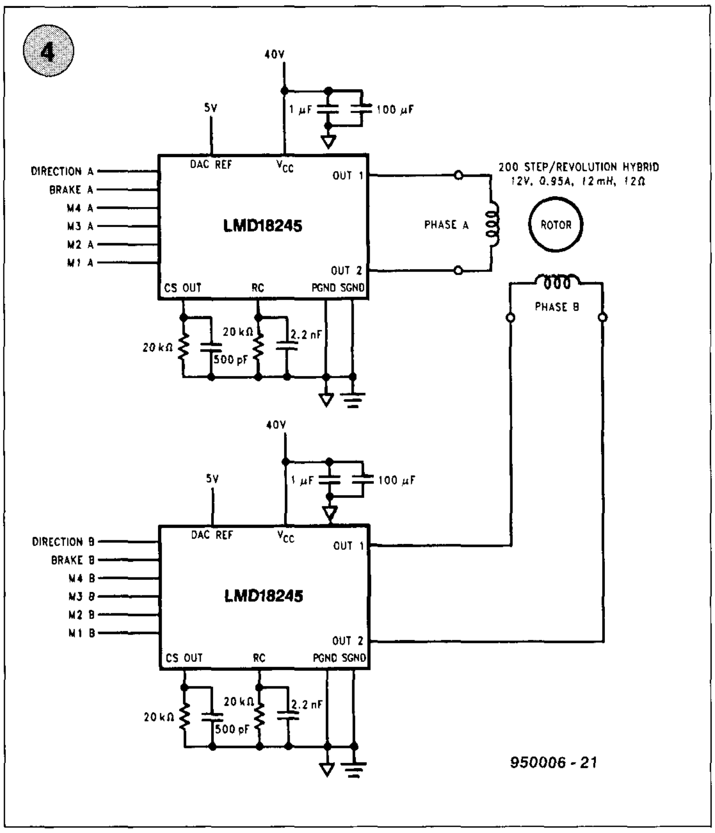
Comparator, monostable and winding current threshold for chopping

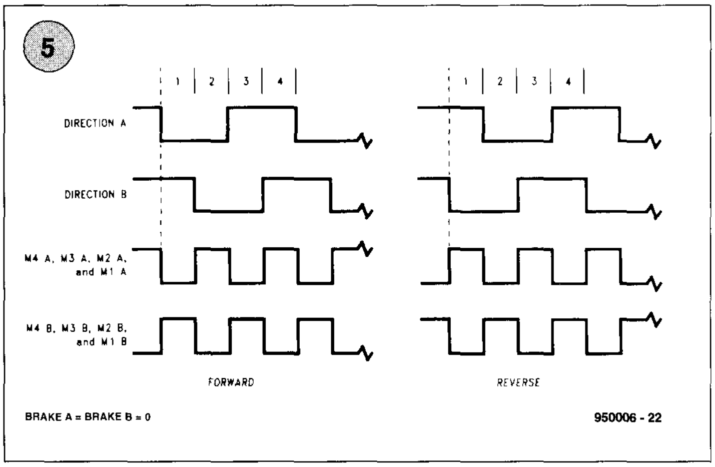
As the voltage at CS OUT surpasses that at the output of the DAC, the comparator triggers the monostable. This, once triggered, provides a timing pulse to the control logic. During the timing pulse, the power bridge shorts the motor winding, causing current in the winding to recirculate and decay slowly towards zero. A parallel *RC* network connected between RC (pin 3) and ground sets the timing pulse, or off-time, to about 1.1*RC* seconds.

Chopping of the winding current occurs as the voltage at CS OUT exceeds that at the output of the DAC; so chopping occurs at a winding current threshold of about

$$(V_{DAC\ REF} \times D/16) \div [(250 \times 10^{-6}) \times Rs] \text{ ampères.}$$

Apart from processing the MMV signal, the control logic also interprets the levels applied to the DIRECTION and BRAKE inputs of the IC. The H-bridge is capable of assuming different configurations, as illustrated in **Fig. 3**. Turning ON a source switch and a sink switch in opposite halves of the bridge forces the full supply voltage less the switch drops across the motor winding (a). While the bridge remains in this state, the winding current increases exponentially towards a limit dictated by the supply voltage, the switch drops, and the winding resistance. Subsequently turning OFF the sink switch causes a voltage transient that forward biases the body diode of the other source switch. The diode clamps the transient at one diode drop above the supply voltage, and provides an alternative current path. While the bridge remains in this state, it essentially shorts the winding, and the winding current recirculates and decays exponentially towards zero (b). This process is repeated until the DIRECTION signal changes. Both the switches and the body diodes then provide a decay path for the initial winding current, which rapidly drops to zero (c). Next, the control logic re-configures the H-bridge, so that the current flows through S2, the motor winding and S3. The motor current waveshape is then described by (d), (e) and (f) in the lower drawing.





Modes of operation

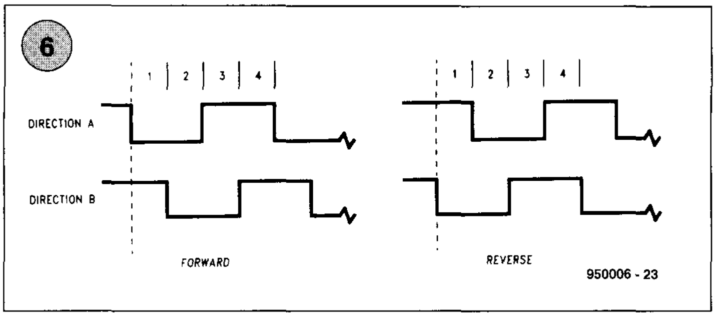
A typical application of two LMD18245s driving a stepper motor is shown in **Fig. 4**. The chopper off-time is set to about 48 µs by the 20-kΩ resistor and 2.2-nF capacitor connected between RC and ground. The chopper gain is set to about 200 mA per volt of the threshold by the 20-kΩ resistor at the CS OUT pin. Digital signals supplied by a microcontroller govern the thresholds for chopping, the directions of the winding currents, and, by extension, the drive type (full step, half step, etc.).

Full step drive

There are two types of full step drive. In one-phase drive (**Fig. 5**), the motor can be made to take full steps by *energizing windings A and B* in the sequence

A → B → A' → B' → A → ...

where A and B represent the currents in one direction through the respective windings, and A' and B', the reverse currents. The motor takes one full step each time one winding is de-energized and the other is energized. To make the motor reverse,



the above sequence must be reversed. That is achieved by swapping the levels of the DIRECTION signals.

Two-phase drive (**Fig. 6**) also results in full steps, and is described by the sequence

AB → A'B → A'B' → AB' → AB → ...

Because both windings are energized at all times, this sequence produces more torque than with one-phase drive. All DAC inputs are held permanently high.

Half-step drive without torque compensation

To make the motor take half steps (**Fig. 7**), windings A and B can be energized in the sequence

A → AB → B → A'B → A' → A'B' → B' → AB' → A → ...

It is important to note that although half stepping doubles the step resolution, changing the number of energized windings from two to one decreases torque by about 40%, resulting in significant torque ripple and possibly noisy operation.

Half-step drive with torque compensation

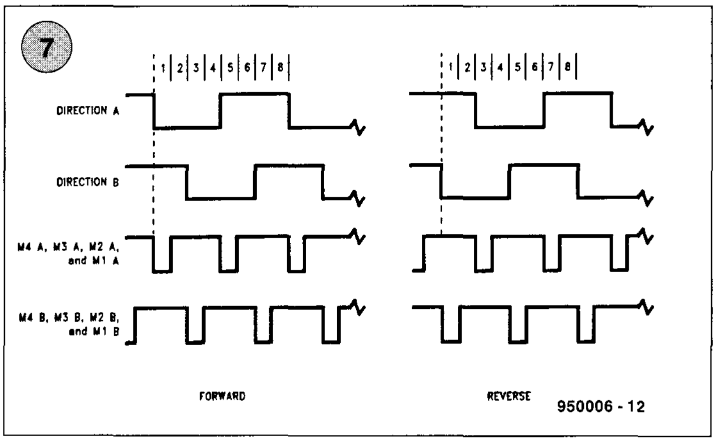
The above problem can be solved by torque compensation (**Fig. 8**). Essentially, the windings are then energized with sinusoidal currents. Controlling the winding currents in this fashion doubles the step resolution without the significant torque ripple of the prior drive technique. Along with the obvious advantage of increased step resolution, this microstepping reduces both full-step oscillations and resonances that occur as the motor and load combination is driven at its natural resonant frequency, or subharmonics thereof. When compared to full step drive, microstepping makes the motor run smoother and quieter. **Table 1** shows the phase angle, α, and the associated cosine values for winding A, and sine values for winding B, for each of the eight different half steps (each full 360° cycle comprises of four full steps).

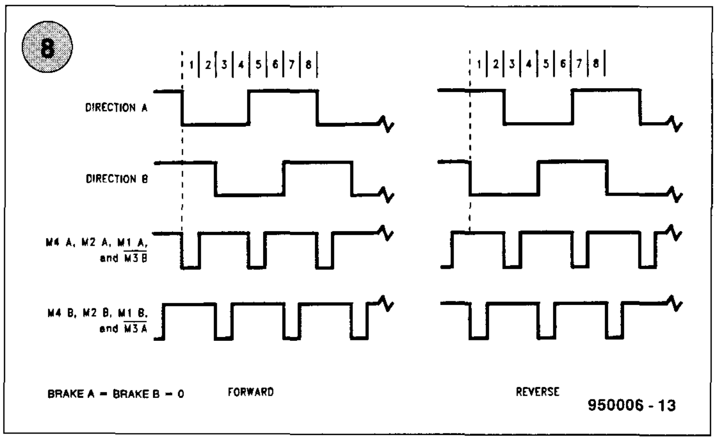
Quarter step drive with torque compensation

The quarter step drive mode only differs from the half-step mode in respect of the resolution. A 360° cycle is divided into 16 steps. Four microsteps then equal one full step. The relevant control data is shown in **Table 2**. (950006)

Source:

LMD18245 data sheet, National Semiconductor.




⑧
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
DIRECTION A
DIRECTION B
M4 A, M2 A, M1 A, and $\overline{\text{M3 B}}$
M4 B, M2 B, M1 B, and $\overline{\text{M3 A}}$
BRAKE A = BRAKE B = 0
FORWARD
REVERSE
950006 - 13

		α	cos α	DAC A	DIR A	sin α	DAC B	DIR B
⇐ Forward	Reverse ⇒	0	1	15	1	0	0	1
		45	0.707	11	1	0.707	11	1
		90	0	0	0	1	15	1
		135	0.707	11	0	0.707	11	1
		180	1	15	0	0	0	0
		225	0.707	11	0	0.707	11	0
		270	0	0	1	1	15	0
		315	0.707	11	1	0.707	11	0
		REPEAT						

Table 1. Lookup table for half-step drive with torque compensation. Note: 90° electrical/full step ÷ 2 microsteps/full step = 45° electrical/step.

	α	cos α	DAC A	DIR A	sin α	DAC B	DIR B
⇐ Forward Reverse ⇒	0	1	15	1	0	0	1
	22.5	0.924	14	1	0.383	6	1
	45	0.707	11	1	0.707	11	1
	67.5	0.383	6	1	0.924	14	1
	90	0	0	0	1	15	1
	112.5	0.383	6	0	0.924	14	1
	135	0.707	11	0	0.707	11	1
	157.5	0.924	14	0	0.383	6	1
	180	0	15	0	0	0	0
	202.5	0.924	14	0	0.383	6	0
	225	0.707	11	0	0.707	11	0
	247.5	0.383	6	0	0.924	14	0
	270	0	0	1	1	15	0
	292.5	0.383	6	1	0.924	14	0
	315	0.707	11	1	0.707	11	0
	337.5	0.924	14	1	0.383	6	0
	REPEAT						

Table 2. Winding currents and Lookup Table for quarter-step drive with torque compensation. Note: 90° electrical/full step ÷ 4 microsteps/full step = 22.5° electrical/microstep.

LMD18245 Electrical Characteristics

The following specifications apply for V_{CC} = +42V, unless otherwise stated. **Bold-face limits apply over the temperature range −40 °C ≤ T_J ≤ +125 °C**. All other limits apply for T_A = T_J = 25 °C.

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
I_{cc}	Quiescent current		DAC REF = 0V, V_{CC}= +20V		8	15	mA
POWER OUTPUT STAGE							
$R_{DS(on)}$	Switch ON resistance		I_{LOAD} = 3A		0.3	0.4	Ω
						0.6	Ω
			I_{LOAD} = 6 A		0.3	0.4	Ω
						0.6	Ω
V_{DIODE}	Body Diode Forward Voltage		I_{DIODE} = 3A		1.0	1.5	V
T_{rr}	Diode Reverse Recovery Time		I_{DIODE} = 1A		80		ns
Q_{rr}	Diode Reverse Receovery Charge		I_{DIODE} = 1A		40		nC
$t_{D(ON)}$	Output Turn ON Delay Time	Sourcing Outputs	I_{LOAD} = 3A		5		µs
		Sinking Outputs	I_{LOAD} = 3A		900		ns
$t_{D(OFF)}$	Output Turn OFF Delay Time	Sourcing Outputs	I_{LOAD} = 3A		600		ns
		Sinking Outputs	I_{LOAD} = 3A		400		ns
t_{ON}	Output Turn ON Switching Time	Sourcing Outputs	I_{LOAD} = 3A		40		µs
		Sinking Outputs	I_{LOAD} = 3A		1		µs
t_{OFF}	Output Turn OFF Switching Time	Sourcing Outputs	I_{LOAD} = 3A		200		ns
		Sinking Outputs	I_{LOAD} = 3A		80		ns
t_{pw}	Minimum Input Pulse Width	pins 10 and 11			2		µs
t_{DB}	Minimum Dead Band				40		ns
CURRENT SENSE AMPLIFIER							
	Current Sense Output		I_{LOAD} = 1A	200	250	300	µA
				175		**325**	µA
	Linearity Error		I_{LOAD}=0.5-3A		±6		%
	Current Sense Offset		I_{LOAD} = 0A		5	20	µA
DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTER (DAC)							
	Resolution			**4**			Bits
	Monotonicity			**4**			Bits
	Total Unadjusted Error				0.125	0.25	LSB
						0.5	LSB
	Propagation Delay				50		ns
I_{REF}	DAC REF input current		DAC REF=+5V		−0.5	**±10**	µA
COMPARATOR AND MONOSTABLE							
	Comparator High Output Level				6.27		V
	Comparator Low Output Level				88		mV
	Comparator Output Current		Source		0.2		mA
			Sink		3.2		mA
t_{DELAY}	Monostable Turn OFF Delay				1.2	2.0	µs
PROTECTION AND PACKAGE THERMAL RESISTANCES							
	Undervoltage Lockout, V_{CC}			5		8	V
T_{JSD}	Shutdown Temperature, T_j				155		°C
Θ_{JC}	Package Thermal Resistance	Junction-to-Case			1.5		°C/W
Θ_{JA}	Package Thermal Resistance	Junction-to-Ambient			35		°C/W
LOGIC INPUTS							
V_{IL}	Low Level Input Voltage			**-0.1**		**0.8**	V
V_{IH}	High Level Input Voltage			**2**		**12**	V
I_{IN}	Input Current		V_{IN}=0V or 12V			**±10**	µA

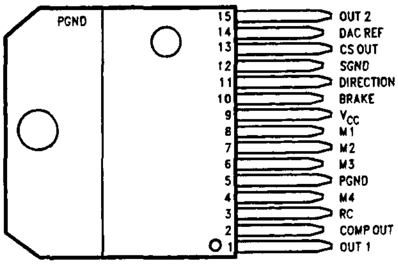
Absolute Maximum Ratings

d.c voltage at OUT 1, OUT 2 and VCC	+60 V
d.c. voltage at COMP OUT, RC, Mx, BRAKE, DIRECTION, CS OUT and DAC REF	+12V
d.c voltage PGND to SGND	±400mV
Continuous Load Current	3A
Peak Load Current	6A
Junction Temperature	+150°C
Power dissipation, T_A = 25 °C, infinite heatsink	25W
Power dissipation, T_A = 25 °C, *free air*	3.5W
ESD susceptibility	1500V
Storage temperature range	−65 to +150°C

Operating Conditions

Temperature range	−40 to +125°C
Supply Voltage Range	+12 V to +55V
CS OUT Voltage Range	0V to +5V
DAC REF Voltage Range	0V to +5V
MMV pulse width	10µs to 100 ms

Pinout Descriptions



950006 - 19

Pin 1, OUT1: Output node of the first half H-bridge

Pin 2, COMP OUT: Output of the comparator. If the voltage at CS OUT exceeds that provided by the DAC, the comparator triggers the monostable.

Pin 3, RC: Monostable timing node. A parallel resistor-capacitor network connected between this node and ground sets the monostable timing pulse at about 1.1 RC seconds.

Pin 5, PGND: Ground return node of the power bridge. Bond wires (internal) connect PGND to the tab of the TO-220 package.

Pins 4 and 6 through 8, M4 through M1: Digital inputs of the DAC. These inputs make up a four-bit binary number with M4 as the most significant bit or MSB. The DAC provides an analogue voltage directly proportional to the binary number applied at M4 through M1.

Pin 9, Vcc: Power supply node.

Pin 10, BRAKE: Brake logic input. Pulling the BRAKE input logic-high activates both sourcing switches of the power bridge, effectively shorting the load. Shorting the load in this manner forces the load current to recirculate and decay to zero.

Pin 11, DIRECTION: Direction logic input. The logic level at this input dictates the direction of the current flow in the load.

Pin 12, SGND: Ground return node of all signal level circuits.

Pin 13, CS OUT: Output of the current sense amplifier. The current sense amplifier sources 250µA (typical) per ampere of total forward *current conducted by the upper two switches* of the power bridge.

Pin 14: DAC REF: Voltage reference input of the DAC. The DAC provides an analogue voltage equal to $V_{DAC\ REF}$ x D/16, where D is the decimal equivalent (0-15) of the binary number applied to M4 through M1.

Pin 15, OUT2: Output node of the second half H-bridge.

LONG-LIFE NIGHT LIGHT

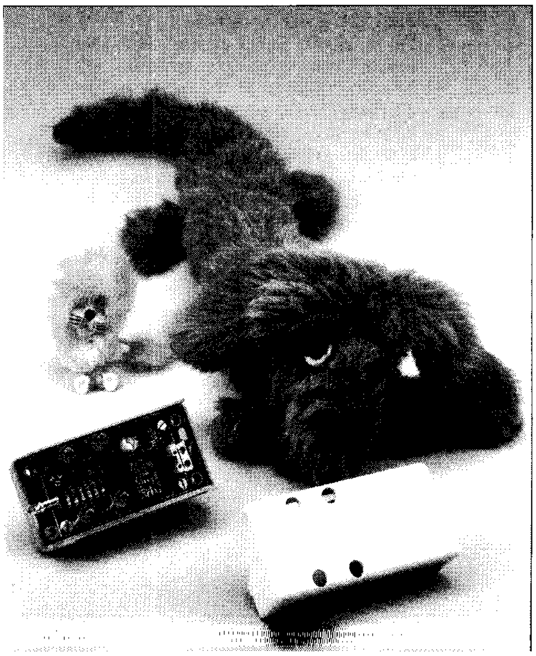
This article describes an automatically operating night light with two remarkable features. First of all, a light-operated switch turns the lamp on and off automatically depending on ambient light intensity. Secondly, the night light never requires a bulb to be exchanged, simply because there is no bulb inside.

Design by H. Bonekamp

NIGHT lights are often the subject of debates. Either you need one to be able to sleep, or you can not sleep when there is one around in the bedroom. In particular, children often appear to feel much more at ease if a night light is present in their bedroom. The light has a reassuring effect because it appears to function as an orientation aid during periods of light sleep and waking.

Commercially available night lights come in two kinds. The cheap ones have a neon lamp and are on as long as they are plugged into the mains socket. The more expensive types have a small bulb inside, and feature a light-sensitive switch which turns on the light when it gets dark.

Both types have their own advantages and disadvantages. The neon lights are inexpensive and use little power. On the down side, they do waste energy by remaining on all the time, and often provide insufficient light. The automatic types provide much more light at the cost of a higher current consumption. They also require the (fairly expensive) bulb to be exchanged from time to time. The ideal compromise between the two types would be a version having a light/dark sensor control and an economical lamp with the same life expectancy as a neon light, but a higher light output.



Although these requirements may appear contradictory, the design presented here offers the best of both worlds by exchanging the bulb for a couple of super-luminosity LEDs.

Profile

Before discussing the design in greater detail, it may be worthwhile to state our *desiderata*. To start with, a reliably operating light/dark switch with adjustable sensitivity is needed to make sure that the on/off switching behaviour is predicable. Furthermore, the circuit should have a reasonable degree of hysteresis to prevent oscillation around the threshold level. Next, the switch should be immune against brief variations of the ambient light intensity. A further wish is to be able to determine the amount of light produced by the night light by fitting one or several 'super-LEDs', without changing the brightness of individual LEDs.

On a different tack, there is, of course, the safety aspect to consider. The night light being used in a children's bedroom, it must be absolutely safe, with complete electrical insulation between the mains voltage and parts which can be touched from the outside. Finally, the night light should be a compact unit which can be plugged straight into a mains socket. No wires, no external controls.

Four transistors

All requirements mentioned so far are satisfied by a relatively simple circuit. Looking at the circuit diagram in **Fig. 1**, there are only four transistors, four LEDs and a handful of passive parts.

LEDs D_2 through D_5 at the right-hand side of the diagram supply the light. So-called super-red LEDs with a diameter of 8 mm are used here. These devices come in a diffused-light enclosure with an aperture angle of about 120°, and supply 'soft' light with an intensity of about 500 mCd at 20 mA. Not all of the LEDs shown in the circuit diagram have to be fitted — depending on the desired light intensity, one, two, three or four super LEDs may be fitted without having to change anything in the circuit. This is by virtue of a current source which powers the LEDs. The current source consists of T_4 and surrounding components, of which D_6 and D_7 have a crucial function because they keep the base of T_4 at a constant voltage of about 1.2 V. The voltage across R_8 is, therefore, 0.6 V, which causes a constant emitter current (and collector current) of about 22 mA because R_8 has a value of 27 Ω.

The constant current source is switched on and off by T_3, which forms the final stage of the light-sensitive switch. This also comprises transistors T_2 and T_1. The latter is a phototransistor which functions as a sensor for ambient light. The more light it detects, the harder it conducts. Depending on the setting of preset P_1, a certain amount of ambient light seen by T_1 causes T_2 to be driven. This, in turn, causes the constant current source to be turned on via T_3, so that the LEDs light at a constant intensity.

Positive feedback via resistor R4 gives the circuit just the right amount of hysteresis. As long as the current source operates, a part of the positive voltage at the collector of T_3 (approx. 1.2 V) is fed to the base of T_2 via resistor R_4. Because T_4 is a p-n-p type, the additional voltage pinches the device off a little more, so that the threshold to be overcome by the photocurrent through T_1 is raised a little.

In case T_1 detects an amount of light which causes sufficient conduction, the feedback via R_4 has just the opposite effect. T_2 and T_3 then start to conduct, and the voltage at the collector of T_3 drops considerably. This low level is also fed to the base of T_2 via R_4, so that the transistor conducts a little harder. Consequently, a relatively large decrease in photocurrent through T_1 is needed to make the switch toggle again. The voltage feedback via R_4 creates a difference between the 'on' and 'off' levels which is sufficiently large to prevent oscillation around the threshold level.

Capacitor C_1 has been added to prevent the operation of the circuit from being disturbed by brief variations of the ambient light intensity detected by T_1. Although the capacitor is not too large, it does make the voltage variations at the base of T_1 much slower than those at the wiper of P_1.

The night light is powered by a classic supply consisting of a transformer, a bridge rectifier and a reservoir electrolytic. Because the circuit draws very little current, the transformer used is a

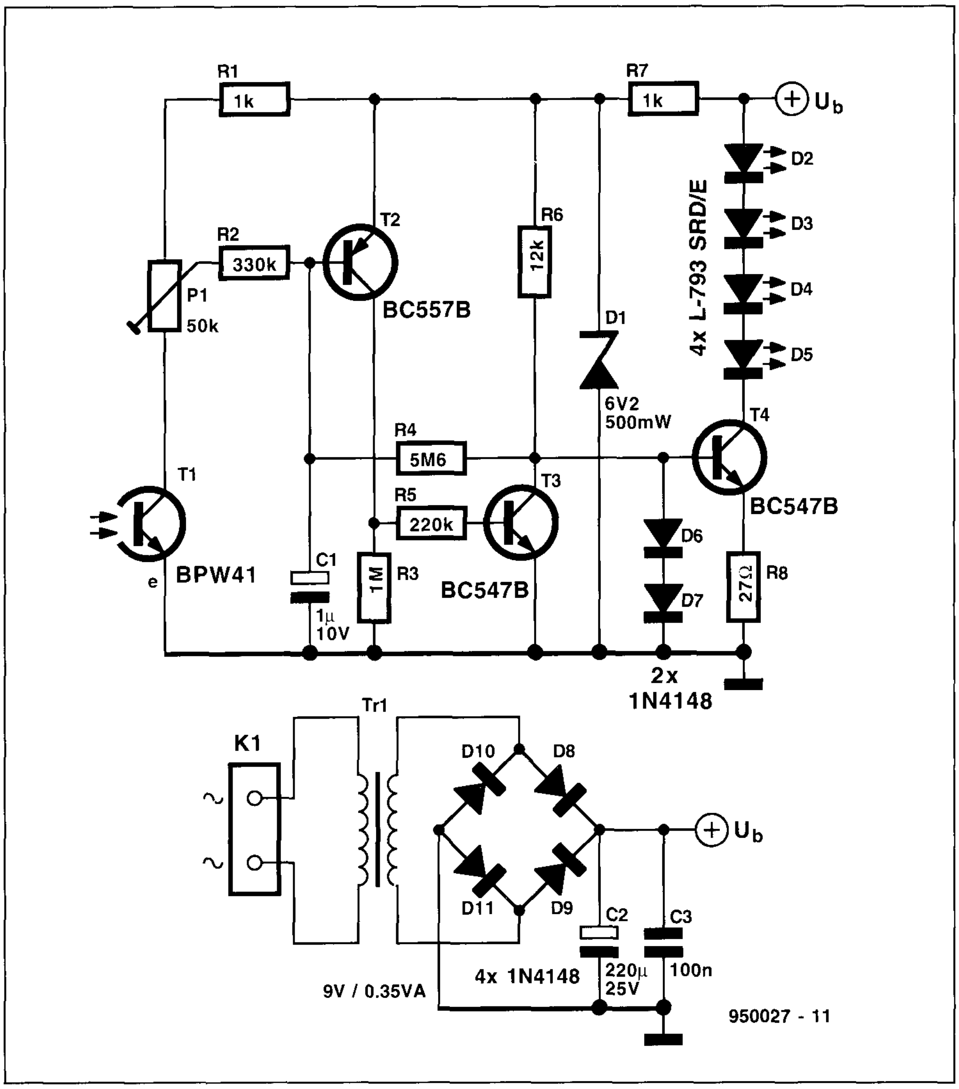


Fig. 1. The circuit may be divided into a light-sensitive switch (T_1, T_2 and T_3) and a constant-current source (T_4) which powers a number of diffused-light super-LEDs.

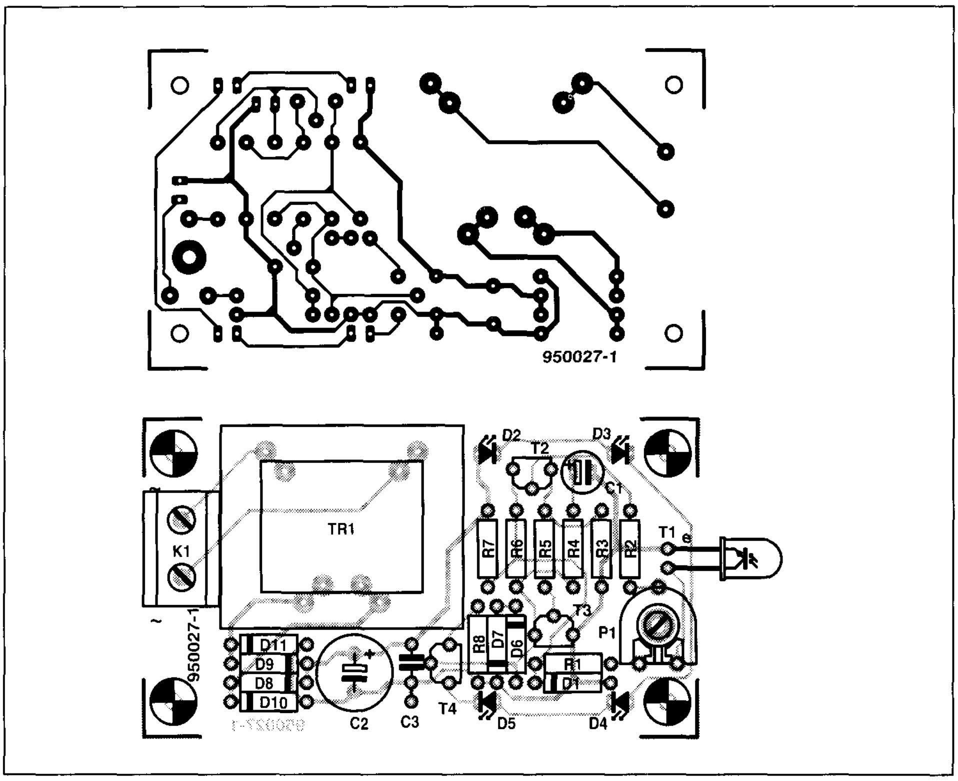


Fig. 2. PCB design (board not available ready-made through the Readers Services).

COMPONENTS LIST

Resistors:
R_1,R_7 = 1kΩ
R_2 = 330kΩ
R_3 = 1MΩ
R_4 = 5MΩ6
R_5 = 220kΩ
R_6 = 12kΩ
R_8 = 27Ω
P_1 = 50kΩ

Capacitors:
C_1 = 1µF 10V radial
C_2 = 220µF 25V radial
C_3 = 100nF

Semiconductors:
D_1 = 6V2 500 mW zener diode
D_2-D_5 = L-793 SRD/E (Kingbright*)
D_6,D_7-D_{11} = 1N4148
T_1 = BPW41 (Siemens)
T_2 = BC557B
T_3,T_4 = BC547B

Miscellaneous:
K_1 = PCB terminal block, pitch 7.5 mm.
Tr_1 = PCB mount mains transformer, sec. 9 V/0.35 VA (Hahn, or Monacor type VTR1109, Velleman type 1090018M or Block type VR1109).
Case, e.g. power supply case with moulded mains plug (approx. size 100x50x40 mm) (Maplin).
PCB not available ready-made through the Readers Services.

* Hero Electronics, (01525) 405015.

CROSSWARE

CROSS DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE TOOLS FOR THE PC

C · COMPILERS

CROSS · ASSEMBLERS

FULLY SUPPORTED QUALITY SOFTWARE

New: 8051 Simulator running under Microsoft Windows
Now you can create your code using one of our 8051 cross assemblers or our 8051 C compiler and immediately test it on your PC with our new Windows hosted simulator. Watch the SFR's change as you single step or trace through your program, change their values if you like and watch the effect on execution flow. Watch internal ram, external ram and program memory in as many windows as you like. Load a second program and run two simulations at once. Set breakpoints, trap stack overflow, simulate interrupts. run the timer, send and receive via the serial port. All this before your program ever reaches your target board.
Special introductory price: **£99.00**.

And our extended range of DOS packages now includes:
XPC series: absolute cross assemblers @ **£99.00** each
XDS series: relocatable cross assemblers @ **£169.00** each
PSDS series: C compilers & cross assembler @ **£349.00** each

	68000	68020	8051	8048	Z80	8085	6301	6305	6809	65C02	740(MELPS)	68hc11	8086
XPC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XDS	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
PSDS	✓	✓	✓										

Further information from: (prices exclude VAT and delivery)
CROSSWARE PRODUCTS
Melbourn, Royston, Herts, SG8 6BA, UK
Tel: +44 (0) 1763 261539, Fax: +44 (0) 1763 262983
BBS: +44 (0) 1763 261716 (8-N-1), Internet: sales@crossware.com

Use your electronics know-how to create great sound!

Speaker Builder, the world's only loudspeaker magazine in English, can show you how to achieve excellence in sound from your stereo system. Whether you're modifying and improving your present speakers or building a new design from scratch, *Speaker Builder* contains the latest in loudspeaker technology. Within its pages, learn about Thiele-Small design software, build an inexpensive measurement mike good enough for the professionals, or simply indulge in reading about the experiences of others using their technical skills to improve the sound around them.

Since 1980, *Speaker Builder* has been exploring both the traditional and more unusual formats for loudspeakers. From pipes to corrugated boxes to transmission lines and electrostatics, every conceivable medium is discussed. An international forum for speaker enthusiasts the world over, sharing ideas and designs, *Speaker Builder* has made it possible for thousands to enjoy the highest quality sound without straining their budgets.

The publishers of *Speaker Builder* invite you to use your electronics know-how to discover the world of better sound. To subscribe, simply return the form below with your payment or FAX your credit card order and receive 8 issues of *Speaker Builder* for a low introductory rate of $45 for a one- year subscription. That's a $5 savings off the regular overseas airmailed rate. Or you may subscribe for two years at $80 ($10 off).

☐ One Year $45 ☐ 2 Years $80
Remittances in US funds drawn on a US bank only.

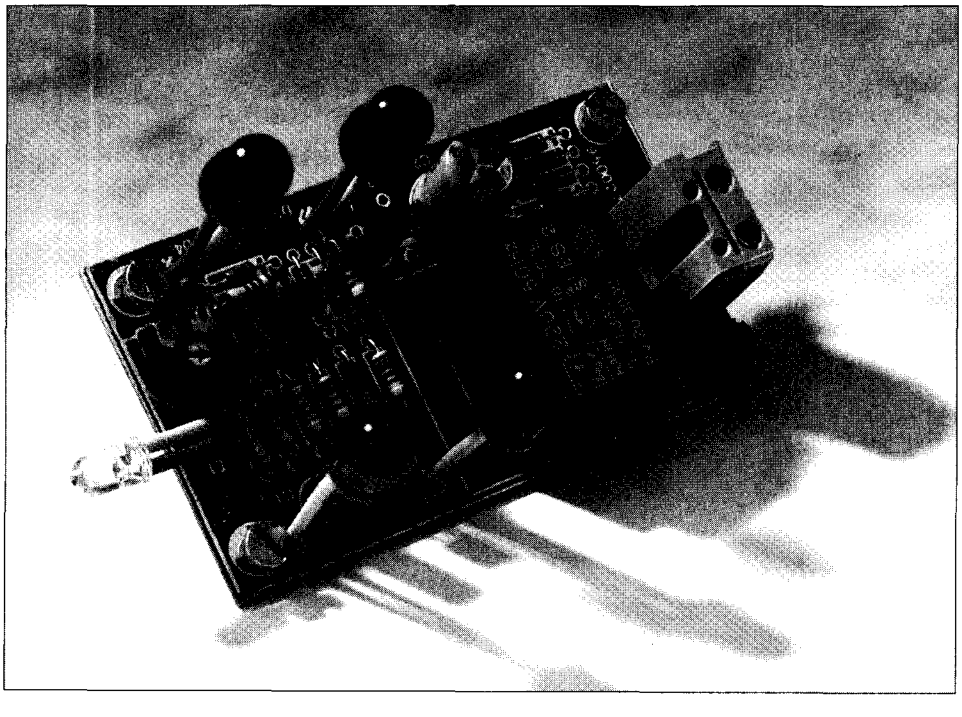
MC/VISA NUMBER EXP. DATE
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY ST ZIP

Speaker Builder
PO Box 494, Peterborough, NH 03458-0494 USA
(603)924-9464 or FAX (603)924-9467 24 hours

pretty small type rated at 9 V, 0.35 VA only. For the same reason, low-current diodes type 1N4148 are used as rectifiers. To keep out the effects of voltage fluctuations, the supply voltage for the electronic switch is separated from the current source, and stabilized at 6.2 V with the aid of a simple zener diode, D_1.

Construction

The printed circuit board designed for the night light is shown in **Fig. 2**. Unfortunately, this board is not available ready-made through the Readers Services, so you have to make it yourself, or have it made for you. Building up the board is not expected to cause problems, the parts being few and common. The design of the board allows a number of transformers to be used, while up to four LEDs may be mounted. LEDs not fitted must be replaced by a wire link.



There are two important points about building the circuit into a case. First, T_1 should not be allowed to 'see' the light produced by the LEDs, and, secondly, an electrically safe enclosure should be used. The first point is easy to accomplish by fitting the phototransistor such that it looks upwards, while the LEDs point straight ahead.

Safety need not be a problem if you use a so-called power supply case with a moulded mains plug. To make the night light 'child-proof', consider applying lacquer over the screw heads. Before closing the case, however, the sensitivity preset, P_1, has to be adjusted. In most cases, it is best to wait until you think it is sufficiently dark, and then adjust P_1 until the light is just switched on. (950027)

ELECTROMAIL

Bursting with new ideas

The 94/95 Electromail Catalogue Now available

OVER
53,000
PRODUCTS
NOW AVAILABLE
£4.99
ONLY
NOW AVAILABLE
FLUKE 87 TRUE RMS MULTIMETER
ELECTROMAIL
November 1994 - October 1995
Prices guaranteed to February 1995
53,000 Products
Largest range in Europe
Order by 'phone - pay by Access or Visa
PHONE 01536 204555 FA
RS 1/2 inch drive impact-wrench 535-073
RS 333 574
SAFETY SWITCH
ENTIRELY
11
NEW SECTIONS

Part 1

More ...

Semiconductors, Surface Mount Technology, fuses, batteries, potentiometers, capacitors

Part 2

More ...

Fire & security, wiring accessories, lights, plugs, fittings, Datacom products

Part 3

More ...

Hand tools, power tools, screwdrivers, wire cutters, drills, taps, workshop and machine tools

To Order: Phone: 01536 204555 OR Fax: 01536 405555 quoting your Access/Visa card number and expiry date. **OR Write:** Send written orders, accompanied by cheque, postal order or include your Access/Visa card number and expiry date, ensuring that your order is signed. Cheques and postal orders must be crossed and made payable to ELECTROMAIL.

DO NOT SEND CASH OR CREDIT CARD.

Electromail (Dept EE) PO Box 33, Corby, Northants. NN17 9EL.
- RS, RS and Electromail are registered trademarks of RS Components Ltd.

Order by phone - pay by Access or Visa - it couldn't be easier

PHONE: 01536 204555 FAX: 01536 405555

3 volumes that add up to the UK's biggest technical superstore, at the end of your 'phone.

Build your own
Electronic Test Instruments

For testing and inspecting electrical and electronic equipment a multitude of electronic test instruments is required. Most of these instruments are, of course, commercially available. However, for all kinds of reason (cost, challenge, for instance) many reserachers, enthusiasts and experimenters like to build such instruments themselves.

This book will help them: it contains detailed designs for 17 measuring instruments, seven generators and analysers, ten miscellaneous instruments and a number of ancillary and auxiliary circuits.

The designs range from a simple multicore tester to a sophisticated logic analyser. Most of the designs contain a special printed circuit (or circuits), full-scale drawings of which (with some exceptions) are given in an appendix to facilitate the photographing and subsequent production of the boards.

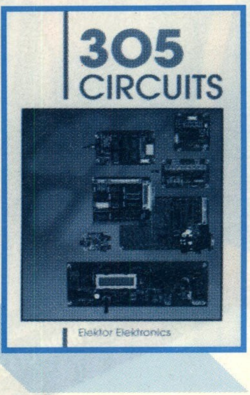
Beginners in electronics will find the first chapter, dealing with measurement techniques, a good introduction to the fascinating world of electronic test and measurement.

450 pages; 332 illustrations;
235 x 170 mm
ISBN 0 905705 37 8
Price £ 15·95 ($ 29.50)

Short course 8051/8032 Microcon-trollers and assembler

This book presents a course which describes the hardware and the software to make a complete microcontroller system. The controller used is selected from the MCS-51 family produced by Intel and others.

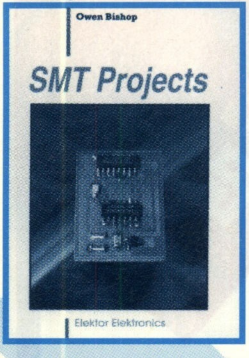
142 pages; illustrated;
230x120 mm
ISBN 0 905705 38 6
Price: £ 9·95 ($ 18.50)



305 Circuits

Like its predecessors in the Elektor Electronics 300 Series of electronics projects books, *305 Circuits* demonstrates the practical aspects of electronics through projects that can be built at home, in a small workshop or in the physics or science department of schools and colleges.

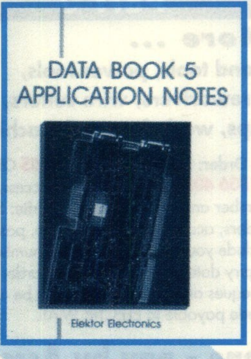
370 pages; illustrated;
230x170 mm
ISBN 0 905705 36 X
Price £ 14·95 ($ 27.70)



SMT Projects

This book describes the special features of surface mount technology and how to work with surface mount devices on the workbench. It includes over 20 construction projects, all of which have many practical applications in and around the home and workshop.

174 pages; illustrated;
210x140 mm
ISBN 0 905705 35 1
Price £ 9·95 ($ 18.50)



Databook 5: Application Notes

This book contains a large number of collected Application Notes published by well-known European, American and Japanese chip manufacturers. The notes cover both analogue and digital circuits and form a rich source of inspiration for all electronic designers.

320 pages; illustrated;
210x140 mm
ISBN 0 905705 33 5
Price £ 10·95 ($ 20.25)

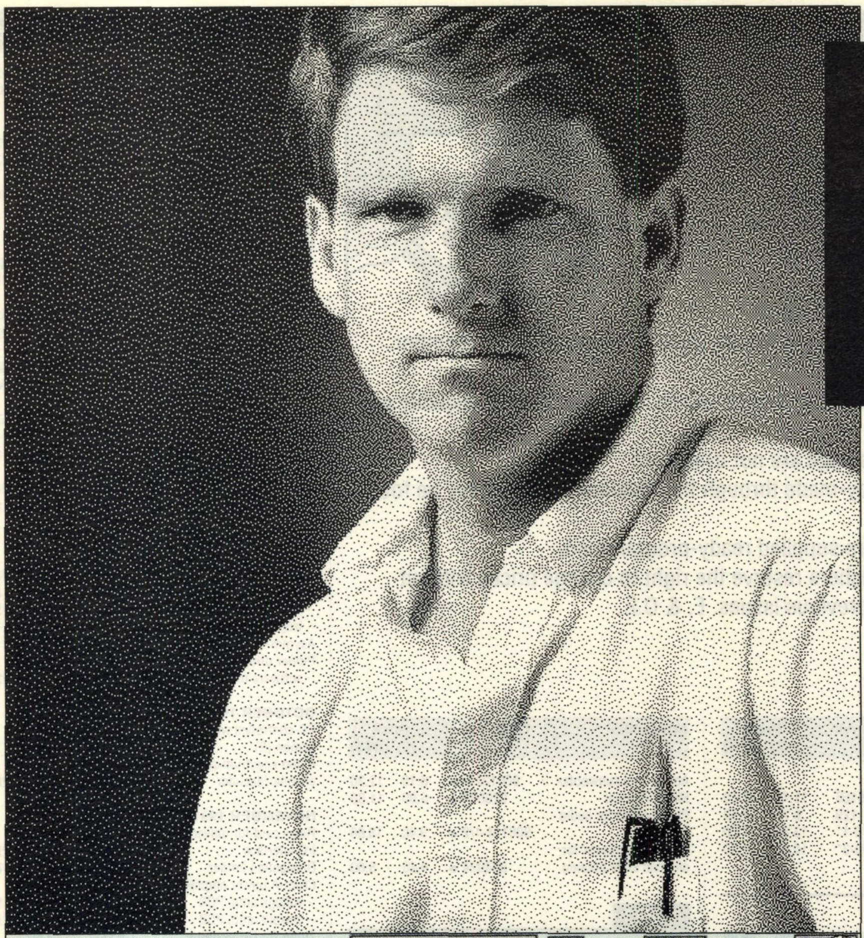
ELEKTOR
ELECTRONICS

How to order:

UK and Overseas private customers (not in USA and Canada) from:
Elektor Electronics (Publishing)
PO Box 1414 Dorchester England DT2 8YH
Phone +44 (0)1305 250995;
fax +44 (0)1305 250996

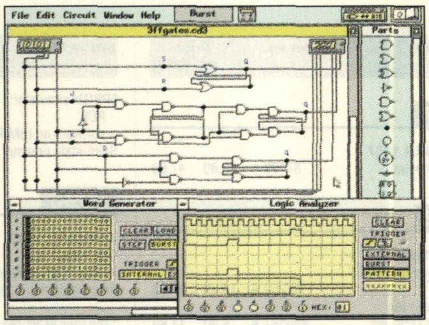
UK and Overseas bookshops, schools, colleges, universities and bulk orders from:
Gazelle Book Services Ltd
Falcon House, Queen Square
Lancaster England LA1 1RN
Phone +44 (0)1524 68765; fax +44 (0)1524 63232

Readers in USA and Canada from:
Old Colony Sound Lab
PO Box 243
Peterborough NH 03458 USA
Telephone (603) 924-6371
Fax (603) 924-9467

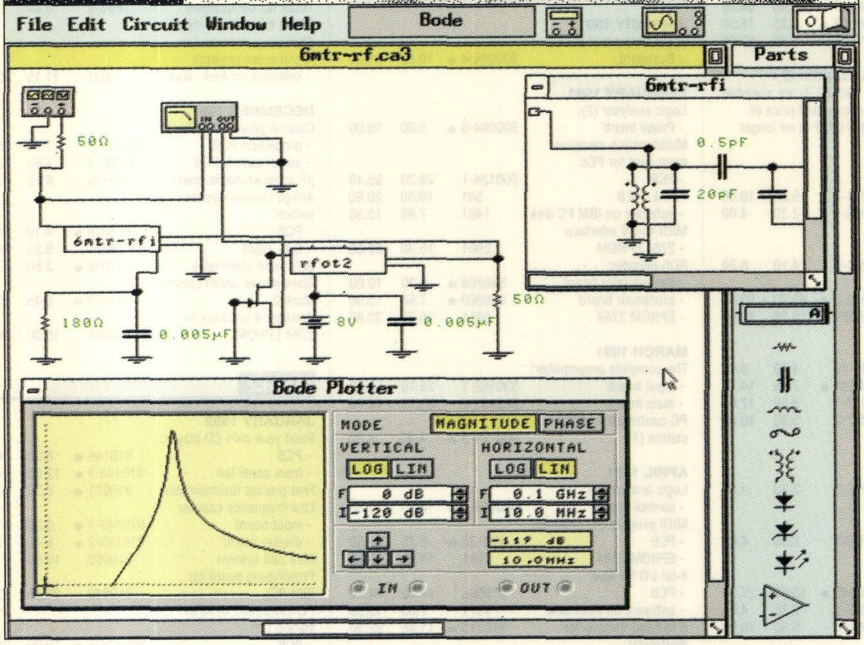


> "Electronics Workbench is the best simulator to design and verify circuits."
>
> *Gordon MacDonald*
> *Production Engineer Technician*

Electronics Workbench is a highly productive bench where you design and verify circuits in a fraction of the time. Connections are always perfect. Wires route themselves. And the simulated components and test instruments work just like the real thing.



Digital Module: Analyzing a logic circuit.



Analog Module: Tuning an RF front end.

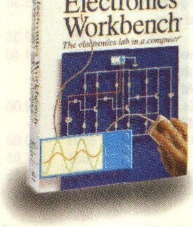
It's faster than building with actual components because you change connections and component values instantly. And since the simulated components are free, you don't need to replace burnt-out parts or keep an extensive inventory. The result: You save precious time and money. Guaranteed!

The standard for simplicity and power for over six years, Electronics Workbench is the most popular tool of its kind. It has gained worldwide acclaim as the ideal complement to any test bench. **Fact: Over 90% of our customers recommend it to their friends and colleagues.**

Electronics Workbench®

The electronics lab in a computer™

Call: 44 0203 233216



Just £199*

For DOS, Windows or Mac Version.

VISA MasterCard

Robinson Marshall (Europe) PLC
Nadella Building, Progress Close, Leofric Business Park, Coventry, Warwickshire CV3 2TF
FAX: (44) 0203 233210

*30-day money-back guarantee.

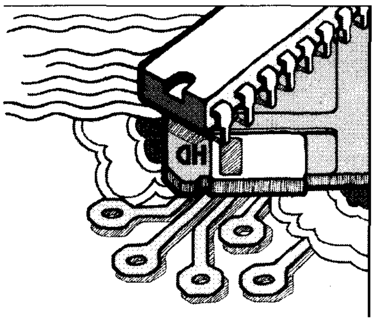
Shipping charges – UK £4.99. All prices are plus V.A.T.
All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

INTERACTIVE

PRODUCT OVERVIEW

MARCH 1995



Ready-made printed-circuit boards (PCBs), self-adhesive front panel foils, ROMs, EPROMs, PALs, GALs, microcontrollers and diskettes for projects which have appeared in *Elektor Electronics* may be ordered through our Readers Services using the order form printed every month opposite the Readers Services page. This two-page overview of currently available products is regularly updated and appears in the March, June, September and December issues of *Elektor Electronics*.

» Items marked with a dot (•) following the product number are in limited supply only, and their availability can not be guaranteed by the time your order is received.

» Items not listed here or on this month's Readers Services page are not available.

» The artwork for making PCBs which are not available ready-made through the Readers Services may be found in the relevant article (from March 1990 onwards).

» EPROMs, GALs, PALs, PICs and other microcontrollers are supplied ready-programmed.

» Prices and item descriptions subject to change. The publishers reserve the right to change prices without prior notification. Prices shown here supersede those in previous issues. E. & O.E.

Article title	Order no.	Price	
		(£)	(US$)
1987			
NOVEMBER 1987			
BASIC computer	87192	23.80	47.60
1988			
MARCH 1988			
Computer-controlled slide fader	87259 •	18.80	37.60
Signal divider for satellite TV receivers	880067 •	5.90	11.80
APRIL 1988			
Fuzz unit for guitars	87255 •	7.65	15.30
JULY/AUGUST 1988			
Frequency read-out for SW receivers	880039 •	21.60	43.20
OCTOBER 1988			
Peripheral modules for BASIC computer	880159 •	5.90	11.80
NOVEMBER 1988			
Bus interface for hi-res LCD screens	880074 •	19.70	39.40
LFA-150 — a fast	880092-1 •	9.95	19.90
power amplifier	880092-2 •	9.20	18.40
DECEMBER 1988			
LFA-150 — a fast	880092-3 •	7.50	15.00
power amplifier	880092-4 •	7.60	15.20
CVBS-to-TTL adaptor	880098 •	5.70	11.40
Autonomous I/O controller	880184 •	18.00	36.00
1989			
JANUARY 1989			
Fax interface for Atari ST and Archimedes	880109	8.65	17.30
Low-budget capacitance meter	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
FEBRUARY 1989			
Digital Model Train	87291-1	4.95	9.90
VHF receiver	886127	8.75	17.50
APRIL 1989			
Digital Model Train	87291-2/3	5.05	10.10
Function generator	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
Multi-point IR control	890019-1	4.05	8.10
	890019-2	4.75	9.50
MAY 1989			
Digital Model Train (4)	87291-4	6.15	12.30
DTMF system decoder	890060	7.65	15.30
Sine-wave converter	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
JULY/AUGUST 1989			
Function generator	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
SEPTEMBER 1989			
Digital Model Train	87291-6	7.85	15.70
Resonance meter	886071	4.60	9.20
NOVEMBER 1989			
Digital Model Train (8)	87291-5	51.10	102.20
DECEMBER 1989			
Digital Model Train	87291-7	10.30	20.60
EPROM simulator:			
- PCB	890166	11.75	23.50
- software on IBM PC disk	129	6.75	13.50
Solid-state preamp	890170-1*	13.80	27.60
	890170-3*	10.60	21.20
1990			
JANUARY 1990			
Video mixer (1)	87304-1	32.00	64.00
Mini EPROM programmer	890164 •	8.25	16.50
All solid-state preamplifier	890170-2*	18.50	37.00

*The four PCBs required for the preamplifier (2 × 890170-1; 1× 890170-2 and 1× 890170-3) are available as a package, ref. 890170-9, at a discounted price of £48.15 (US$96.30). Front panel 890170-F is no longer available.

Article title	Order no.	Price	
		(£)	(US$)
FEBRUARY 1990			
Digital Model Train (11)	87291-8	5.30	10.60
Reflex MW AM receiver	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
MARCH 1990			
Digital model train (12)	87291-9	4.10	8.20
Video mixer (3):			
- PCB	87304-3 •	41.70	83.40
- EPROM 27128	5921	15.30	30.60
APRIL 1990			
Digital model train (13)	87291-10	4.70	9.40
Q meter	900031 •	7.05	14.10
RS-232 splitter	*900017-1*	*8.50*	*17.00*
	900017-2	5.30	10.60
MAY 1990			
Acoustic temperature monitor	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
JUNE 1990			
Power zener diode	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
JULY/AUGUST 1990			
Compact 10A power supply	900045 •	13.50	27.00
Intermediate projects	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
Mini FM transmitter*	896118	5.00	10.00
Sound demodulator for satellite TV receivers	900057 •	4.40	8.80
Audio power indicator	904004 •	4.40	8.80
Four-monitor driver for PCs	904067 •	6.15	12.30

* can not be supplied to readers in the UK

Article title	Order no.	Price	
		(£)	(US$)
SEPTEMBER 1990			
Infra-red remote control	904085/86	7.95	15.90
OCTOBER 1990			
µP-controlled telephone exchange:			
- PCB	900081 •	21.15	42.30
- EPROM 27128	5941	15.30	30.60
S-VHS/CVBS-to-RGB converter	900055 •	14.40	28.80
NOVEMBER 1990			
400-watt laboratory PSU	900082 •	12.95	25.90
Medium-power audio amplifier	900098	10.60	21.20
Programmer for the 8751			
- PCB	900100	8.25	16.50
- µC 87C51	7061	46.40	92.80
- software on IBM PC disk	1471	7.65	15.30
DECEMBER 1990			
Active mini subwoofer	*900122-2 •*	*6.15*	*12.30*
Milliohmmeter	910004 •	5.90	11.80
Phase check for audio systems	900114-1/2 •	9.40	18.80
Signal suppressor for all-solid state preamp	904024 •	4.40	8.80
1991			
JANUARY 1991			
Logic analyser (1):			
- Busboard	900094-4 •	10.60	21.20
FEBRUARY 1991			
Logic analyser (2):			
- Probe board	900094-3 •	5.00	10.00
Multifunction measurement card for PCs:			
- PCB	900124-1	28.20	56.40
- PAL 16L8	561	10.30	20.60
- software on IBM PC disk	1461	7.65	15.30
MIDI-to-CV interface:			
- 2764 EPROM	5981	15.30	30.60
RDS decoder:			
- demodulator board	880209 •	5.30	10.60
- processor board	900060 •	7.65	15.30
- EPROM 2764	5951	15.30	30.60
MARCH 1991			
The complete preamplifier:			
- input board	890169-1	26.10	52.20
- main board	*890169-2*	*39.35*	*78.70*
PC-controlled weather station (1)	900124-3 •	4.40	8.80
APRIL 1991			
Logic analyser (3):			
- control board	900094-5 •	18.50	37.00
MIDI programme changer:			
- PCB	900138 •	6.75	13.50
- EPROM 2764	5961	15.30	30.60
8-bit I/O for Atari:			
- PCB	910005	12.35	24.70
- software on Atari disk	1571	7.65	15.30
6-m band transverter	910010 •	11.45	22.90
Wattmeter:			
- meter board	910011-1 •	6.45	12.90
- display board	910011-2 •	4.10	8.20
Tektronix/Intel file converter:			
- software on IBM PC disk	1581	7.65	15.30
Moving-coil (MC) preamplifier	910016 •	10.60	21.20
Dimmer for halogen lights:			
- transmitter board	910032-1 •	4.10	8.20
- receiver board	910032-2 •	4.40	8.80
MAY 1991			
80C32/8052 Computer	910042	12.05	24.10
Battery tester	906056	4.10	8.20
Universal I/O interface for IBM PCs	910046	10.85	21.70
JUNE 1991			
Universal battery charger	*900134*	*9.40*	*18.80*
Logic analyser - 4:			
- power supply board	900094-7 •	8.80	17.60
- Atari interface board	900094-6 •	12.65	25.30
- IBM interface board	900094-1 •	14.40	28.80
- PAL 16L8 for IBM i/face	5971	8.25	16.50
Digital phase meter (set of 3 PCBs)	910045-1/2/3 •	26.15	52.30
Light transceiver	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
Variable AC PSU:			
- PCB	900104 •	6.15	12.30
- front panel foil	900104-F	16.45	32.90
Light switch with TV IR r/c	910048	5.60	11.20
Real-time clock for Atari ST:			
- PCB	910006	6.15	12.30
- software on IBM PC disk	1621	7.65	15.30
Stepper motor board -1:			
- PAL 16L8	6011	8.25	16.50
JULY/AUGUST 1991			
Multifunction I/O for PCs:			
-PCB	910029	24.40	48.80
- PAL 16L8	5991	8.25	16.50
B/W video digitizer:			
- PCB	910053 •	22.60	45.20
- software on Arch. disk	1591	11.15	22.30
Logic analyser - 5:			
- IBM PC disk + LA-GAL	1491	19.40	38.80
- Atari disk + LA-GAL	1501	19.40	38.80
Stepper motor board - 2:			
- power driver board	910054-2	28.50	57.00
LED voltmeter	914005 •	5.60	11.20
Wien bridge	914007 •	4.10	8.20
Angled bus extension card for PCs	914030 •	12.05	24.10
Sync separator	914077 •	4.40	8.80
SEPTEMBER 1991			
Timecode interface for slide control:			
- main board	910055	24.40	48.80
- display board	87291-9a	4.10	8.20
- software on IBM PC disk	1611	7.65	15.30
- front panel foil	910055-F	8.80	17.60
Asymm-symm converter	910072	5.60	11.20
Plotter driver:			
- software on IBM PC disk	1541	11.15	22.30
OCTOBER 1991			
PC-controlled weather station (2)	900124-2 •	3.80	7.60
Audio spectrum shift encoder/decoder	*910105 •*	*10.35*	*20.70*
NOVEMBER 1991			
Relay card for universal I/O interface	910038 •	12.95	25.90
Dissipation limiter	910071 •	4.40	8.80
Class-A power amplifier (1):			
- voltage amp. PCB	880092-1	9.95	19.90
- current amp. PCB	880092-2	9.05	18.10
Timer for CH systems	UPBS-2	3.80	7.60
24-bit full-colour video digitizer (extension for Archimedes project):			
- software on Arch. disk	1631	11.15	22.30
DECEMBER 1991			
Class-A power amplifier (2):			
- protection PCB	880092-3	7.50	15.00
- power supply PCB	880092-4	7.60	15.20
µP programmable filters	910125	6.75	13.50
Amiga mouse/joystick switch:			
- PCB	914078 •	4.10	8.20
- GAL 16V8	6001	8.25	16.50
Safe solid-state relay	914008 •	3.80	7.60
Slave mains on/off control Mark-2	914072 •	6.45	12.90
Connect-4 software in 2764 EPROM	6081	15.30	30.60
1992			
JANUARY 1992			
Build your own CD player:			
- PCB	910146 •	8.25	16.50
- front panel foil	910146-F •	12.05	24.10
Fast precise thermometer	910081 •	8.50	17.00
Low-frequency counter			
- input board	910149-1 •	5.00	10.00
- display board	910149-2 •	6.45	12.90
Mini Z80 system	910060	10.60	21.20
Prototyping board for IBM PCs	910049	21.15	42.30
PC-controlled weather station (3):			
- PCB	900124-5 •	10.00	20.00
- software on IBM PC disk (supersedes 1551 and 1561)	1641	7.65	15.30
FEBRUARY 1992			
Audio/video switching unit	910130 •	11.75	23.50
I^{2}C interface for PCs	910131-1	14.40	28.80
Mini square wave generator	910151	5.30	10.60
RAM extension for mini Z80 system	910073	2.35	4.70
Switch-mode power supply	920001	4.40	8.80
8051/8032 assembler course:			
- EMON51 EPROM + course disk for IBM PCs (1661)	6061	20.00	40.00
- EMON51 EPROM + course disk for Atari (1681)	6091	20.00	40.00
- course disk for IBM PCs	1661	7.65	15.30
- course disk for Atari	1681	7.65	15.30
MARCH 1992			
L-C Meter:			
- front panel foil	920012-F	11.45	22.90
8751 emulator	920019	12.05	24.10
- EPROM 27C64 + IBM disk	6051	29.40	58.80
A-D/D-A and I/O for I^{2}C bus:			
- PCB	910131-2	6.15	12.30
- software on IBM PC disk	1821	7.65	15.30
AF drive indicator	920016	5.60	11.20

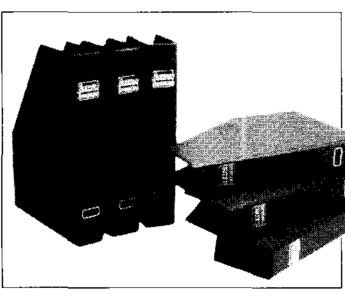
Article title	Order no.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
Centronics line booster	910133 ●	5.90	11.80
FM tuner (tuner board)	920005	21.15	42.30
MIDI optical link	920014	6.15	12.30
APRIL 1992			
80C32 SBC extension	910109	13.50	27.00
2-metre FM receiver	910134	10.30	20.60
Comb generator	920003	8.50	17.00
AD232 converter:			
- PCB	920010	12.35	24.70
- software on IBM PC disk	1691	7.65	15.30
Automatic NiCd charger	UPBS-1	2.30	4.60
LCD for L-C meter	920018	4.70	9.40
Milli-ohm meter adaptor	920020	4.40	8.80
May 1992			
1.3-GHz prescaler	914059	5.00	10.00
Compact mains supply	920021	7.35	14.70
FM tuner - 3 (PSU)	920005-2	8.80	17.60
GAL *programmer:*			
- PCB	920030	11.15	22.30
- software: see June 1993			
NICAM decoder:			
- PCB	920035	15.00	30.00
- front panel foil	920035-F	8.25	16.50
JUNE 1992			
I^{2}C display	920004	4.70	9.40
FM tuner - 4:			
- mode control board	920005-3	5.60	11.20
- *synthesizer board*	*920005-5*	*10.85*	*21.70*
Guitar tuner:			
- PCB	920033	10.00	20.00
- front panel foil	920033-F	8.80	17.60
Multi-purpose Z80 card	920002	20.25	40.50
- GAL set (2x16V8)	6111	11.15	22.30
- BIOS EPROM 27128	6121	15.30	30.60
- software on IBM PC disk	1711	7.65	15.30
4MB printer buffer:			
- front panel foil	910110-F ●	11.45	22.90
- EPROM 27C64	6041	15.30	30.60
JULY 1992			
12VDC to 240VAC inverter			
- main board	920039-1	11.15	22.30
- power board	920039-2	6.45	12.90
- front panel foil	920038-F	16.15	32.30
Audio DAC - 1	920063-1	8.50	17.00
Optocard for universal PC I/O bus	910040 ●	12.95	25.90
FM tuner - 5:			
- *keyboard/display board*	920005-4	14.40	28.80
- S-meter board	920005-6	3.80	7.60
- EPROM 27C256	6101	15.30	30.60
- front panel foil	920005-F	13.20	26.40
RS232 quick tester	920037	5.00	10.00
Water pump control for solar power system	924007	7.35	14.70
Simple power supply	924024	5.00	10.00
Wideband active telescopic antenna	924102	3.25	6.50
SEPTEMBER 1992			
EPROM emulator - II:			
- PCB	910082	10.00	20.00
- software on IBM PC disk	129	6.75	13.50
Audio DAC - 2	920063-2	18.80	37.60
OCTOBER 1992			
Audio DAC - 3:			
- PCB	920063-3	26.45	52.90
- front panel foil	920063-F	10.00	20.00
Mains sequencer	920013	17.35	34.70
Wideband active antenna	924101	3.25	6.50
RDS demodulator	880209 ●	5.30	10.60
Pascal routines for Multi-function Measurement Card for PCs: software on disk	1751	9.70	19.40
NOVEMBER 1992			
Printer sharing unit	920011	14.70	29.40
Difference thermometer	920078	5.30	10.60
Low-power TTL-to-RS232 interface	920127	3.55	7.10
DECEMBER 1992			
Digital audio/visual system:			
- PCB + EPROM (6171)	920022-C	34.10	68.20
- EPROM 27C256	6171	10.30	20.60
- panel foil dissolve unit	920022-F1	10.00	20.00
- panel foil remote control	920022-F2	19.40	38.80
- panel foil main unit	920022-F3	28.80	57.60
1.2 GHz multifunction frequency meter:			
- *PCB + EPROM (6141)*	*920095-C*	*29.40*	*58.80*
- EPROM 27C256	6141	11.45	22.90
- front panel foil	920095-F	13.80	27.60
Output amplifier for ribbon loudspeakers	920135-1	19.40	38.80
	920135-2	7.95	15.90
Peak-delta NiCd charger	920147	4.10	8.20
IDC-to-boxheader adaptor	924049	6.45	12.90
Mini keyboard for Z80	924047	12.35	24.70
80C552 µP system	924071	20.00	40.00
Mains power-on delay	924055	6.45	12.90
Speech/sound memory:			
- software on IBM PC disk	1771	7.65	15.30
1993			
JANUARY 1993			
PAL test pattern generator:			
- PCB + GAL (6211)	920129-C	15.30	30.60
- GAL 20V8	6211	9.40	18.80
Multi-core cable tester			
- matrix board	926079	17.05	34.10
- slave unit	926084	6.20	12.40
- master unit	926085	8.25	16.50
FEBRUARY 1993			
Digital audio/visual system (4):			
- software package, EPROM, GALs and IBM PC disk	6181	30.50	61.00
U2400B NiCd battery charger:			
- PCB	920098	8.75	17.50
- front panel foil	920098-F	8.75	17.50
Digital-audio enhancer	920169	14.25	28.50
I^{2}C opto/relay card:			
- PCB	930004	11.00	22.00
- software on IBM PC disk	1821	7.65	15.30
Watt-hour meter:			
- PCBs -1 and -2, and EPROM (6241)	920148-C	37.25	74.50
- EPROM 27256	6241	10.00	20.00
MARCH 1993			
Linear sound pressure meter	930006	7.00	14.00
Electrically isolated RS232 interface	920138	10.25	20.50
TV test pattern generator for 8032 SBC:			
- EPROM 27256	6151	15.30	30.60
APRIL 1993			
Audio power meter	*930018*	*10.25*	*20.50*
Video digitizer for PCs:			
- PCB + disk (1831)	930007-C	37.00	74.00
- Software on IBM PC disk	1831	14.50	29.00
Infrared receiver for 80C32 single-board computer:			
- PCB and disk (1791)	920149-C	14.50	29.00
- software on IBM PC disk, also for DTMF decoder	1791	7.50	15.00
4MB printer buffer card:			
- PCB	920009	27.50	55.00
- EPROM 27C64	6041	15.30	30.60
- front panel foil	920009-F	8.25	16.50
MAY 1993			
FM stereo signal generator	920155	23.00	46.00
VHF/UHF receiver	926001	19.00	38.00
Philips preamplifier:			
- PCB	930003	7.50	15.00
- software on IBM PC disk	1861	8.50	17.00
Workbench PSU:			
- main PCB	930033	21.50	43.00
- display PCB	920075-1	4.70	9.40
- front panel foil	930033-F	17.00	34.00
JUNE 1993			
Spectrum VU meter	920151	13.00	26.00
GAL programmer upgrade:			
- PCB	930060	4.50	9.00
- software on IBM PC disks	1701	11.15	22.30
- idem, w/o Opal Jr. disks	1881	10.75	21.50
- software on Amiga disk	1841	11.00	22.00
Digital frequency readout for VHF/UHF receiver	926001-2	11.50	23.00
Inexpensive phase meter:			
- main board	930046	9.00	18.00
- meter board	920018	4.75	9.50
- front panel foil	930046-F	17.25	34.50
X2404-to-8751 interfacing:			
- software on IBM PC disk	1891	8.50	17.00
JULY/AUGUST 1993			
Active 3-way loudspeaker system	930016	21.50	43.00
Maxi micro clock			
- PCB	930020	15.50	31.00
- clock: ST62T10	7081	11.50	23.00
- darkroom timer: ST62T10	7091	11.50	23.00
- cooking timer: ST62T10	7101	11.50	23.00
SMD soldering station	930065	9.50	19.00
VHF-low converter	926087	15.50	31.00
I^{2}C bus fuse (5 on 1 PCB)	934016	8.00	16.00
Voice operated recording	934039	6.00	12.00
General transformer PCB	934004	6.50	13.00
Plant humidity monitor	934031	4.50	9.00
Plant humidity monitor (supply)	934032	4.00	8.00
Four-fold DAC card for PCs:			
- GAL	6251	10.75	21.50
Multi-purpose display decoder:			
- EPROM 27128	6261	11.50	23.00
SEPTEMBER 1993			
Fuzzy logic multimeter -1	920049-2	20.00	40.00
Linear temperature gauge	*920150*	*7.05*	*14.10*
PC-aided transistor tester:			
- PCB	920144	9.75	19.50
- software on IBM PC disk	1781	7.50	15.00
Harmonic enhancer	930025	13.50	27.00
I^{2}C alphanumerical display:			
- PCB + disk (1851)	930044-C	14.25	28.50
- Software on IBM PC disk	1851	8.50	17.00
Mini micro clock			
- PCB	930055	7.50	15.00
- clock: ST62T15	7111	11.50	23.00
- darkroom timer: ST62T15	7121	11.50	23.00
- cooking timer: ST62T15	7131	11.50	23.00
950-1750 MHz converter	UPBS-1	1.95	3.90
OCTOBER 1993			
Stereo mixer	UPBS-1	1.95	3.90
MIDI channel monitor	930059	14.00	28.00
Ah meter with digital display	930068	14.00	28.00
Autoranging frequency readout	930034	12.50	25.00
ROM-gate switchover for Atari ST	930005	30.25	60.50
Micr
ontroller-driven NiCd battery charger			
- board and ST62E15	920162-C	25.50	51.00
- ST62E15	7071	10.00	20.00
Fuzzy logic multimeter - 2:			
- PCB + Fuzzy Control One	920049-C	23.75	47.50
- Fuzzy Control One disk	1721	7.75	15.50
NOVEMBER 1993			
Precision clock for PCs:			
- PCB + disk (1871)	930058-C	12.25	24.50
- software on IBM Pc disk	1871	8.50	17.00
VHF/UHF TV tuner			
- PCBs -1 and -2, and µC 87C51 (7141)	930064-C	57.25	114.50
- µC 87C51	7141	25.75	51.50
Output amplifier with AF bandpass filter	930071	6.75	13.50
Digital hygrometer:			
- PCB + EPROM (6301)	930104-C	28.00	56.00
- EPROM 2764	6301	14.50	29.00
Power MOSFET tester	930107	32.50	65.00
DECEMBER 1993			
535 card with EPROM emulator:			
- PCB, GAL and PAL (set 6311)	930103-C	47.50	95.00
- GAL and PAL	6311	26.00	52.00
RMS AF voltmeter:			
- PCB	930108	12.25	24.50
- front panel foil	930108-F	17.25	34.50
I^{2}C power switch	930091	6.25	12.50
Medium power HEXFET amplifier	930102	12.75	25.50
Microcontroller-driven UART:			
- PCB	930073	4.75	9.50
- ST62T10	7151	17.25	34.50
SCART switching box	930122	14.25	28.50
1994			
JANUARY 1994			
SIM — an 8051 simulator:			
- software on IBM PC disk	1931	34.25	68.50
Digital dial	920161	12.75	25.50
RDS decoder:			
- PCB + EPROM (6331)	930121-C	23.75	51.50
- EPROM 27C64	6331	14.50	29.00
I^{2}C tester:			
- PCB + GAL (6341)	930128-C	36.25	72.50
- GAL type 6001	6341	30.75	61.50
Telephone-controlled switch:			
- PCB + EPROM (6271)	934054-C	37.25	74.50
- EPROM 2764	6271	14.50	29.00
FEBRUARY 1994			
80C535 single-board computer	924046	14.10	28.20
Copybit eliminator:			
- *PCB + MACH + GAL*	*930098-C* ●	*46.25*	*92.50*
- MACH + GAL	6321	42.25	84.50
Mini preamplifier	930106	29.25	58.50
Bidirectional RS232-to-Centronics converter	930134	14.00	28.00
MARCH 1994			
80C535 assembler course:			
- EMON52 ROM + disk (1811)	6221	17.05	34.10
- disk (IBM PC format)	1811	8.80	17.60
PIC programmer:			
- PCB + software set (7161)	940048-C ●	66.00	132.00
- PIC17C42 + PC disk	7161	52.75	105.50
100W AF amplifier			
- adaptor board	930039	8.25	16.50
- amplifier board	920135-1	19.40	38.80
- protection board	920135-2	7.95	15.90
APRIL 1994			
Mains signalling system - 1:			
- receiver board	940021-1	10.25	20.50
68HC11 processor board	930123	7.75	15.50
Headphones amplifier	940016	18.75	37.50
MAY 1994			
Differential probe for oscilloscopes	940018	7.75	15.50
Mains signalling system - 2:			
- transmitter PCB, disk (1911) and EPROM (6371)	940021-2C	33.25	66.50
- EPROM 27C64	6371	13.25	26.50
- software on IBM PC disk	1911	9.75	19.50
JUNE 1994			
80C535 SBC extension:			
- PCB	940025-1	19.75	39.50
- software on IBM PC disk	1941	9.75	19.50
- I^{2}C display software on IBM PC disk	946197-1	9.75	19.50
I^{2}C bus booster	940057-1	7.25	14.50
RS485 interface	940035-1	6.25	12.50
Fuel consumption monitor	940045-1	6.00	12.00
Intelligent EPROM eraser	940058-1	9.00	18.00
JULY/AUGUST 1994			
General purpose IR volume control	930099	9.00	18.00
IR controlled switch	936066	9.75	19.50
MIDI swell pedal:			
- PCB + EPROM (946635-1)	940019-C	26.75	53.50
- EPROM 27C64	946635-1	13.75	27.50
Charge meter	940033-1	5.75	11.50
Water softener	944011-1	6.00	12.00
Joystick-to-mouse adaptor	944040-1	7.00	14.00
Discrete preamplifier	944063-1	8.50	17.00
Centronics I/O interface	944067-1	8.75	17.50
80C451 controller board	944069-1	15.00	30.00
Robust AF power amp	944075-1	9.75	19.50
PC over-temperature alarm	944076-1	4.25	8.50
1-4 MByte SIMM adaptor	944094-1	15.50	31.00
Optical doorbell	944080-1	6.25	12.50
PIC experimenting board	944105-1	17.75	35.50
RC5 transmitter with *80C535*:			
- PCB + disk (946199-1)	944106-C	13.00	26.00
- software on IBM PC disk	946199-1	9.75	19.50
Small loop antennas:			
- software on IBM PC disk	1951	10.75	21.50
Software emulation of RC5 infra-red code:			
- software on IBM PC disk	1901	10.75	21.50
PIC programming course:			
- files and misc. utilities on IBM PC disk	946196-1	9.75	19.50
SEPTEMBER 1994			
Switchable a.c. supply	934004	6.50	13.00
Anemometer & flow meter	940017	6.25	12.50
Compact frequency meter	940051-1	9.00	18.00
Revolution counter:			
- sensor board (option)	940045-1	6.00	12.00
- main board	940068-1	5.50	11.00
OCTOBER 1994			
Motive-battery charger	*940083-1*	*7.25*	*14.50*
Integrated AF amplifier:			
- output amplifier board	936062-1	9.50	19.00
- preamplifier PCB	936062-2	28.25	56.50
Tester for IR remote control	940084-1	6.50	13.00
In-car audio amplifier (1)	940078-1	14.00	28.00
TV line monitor:			
- PCB + PIC (946643-1)	940065-C	26.25	52.50
- PIC 16C54	946643-1	20.25	40.50
NOVEMBER 1994			
Single-wire communication	940055-1	4.00	8.00
In-car audio amplifier (2)	940078-2	30.25	60.50
Solid-state disk:			
- PCB + EPROM (946641-1)	940085-C	47.50	95.00
- EPROM 27256	946641-1	23.50	47.00
Simple capacitance meter	940091-1	10.00	20.00
DECEMBER 1994			
In-car audio amplifier (3)	940078-2	30.25	60.50
RF immune power supply	940054-1	9.00	18.00
ispStarter kit from Lattice:			
- PCB + disk (946204-1)	940093-C	21.50	43.00
- Examples on PC disk	946204-1	9.75	19.50

For January through March 1995 items see page 78 of this issue.

Elektor Electronics books

Build your own Electronic Test Instruments	£15.95	$29.50
Short course 8051/8032 Microcontrollers and Assembler	£9.95	$18.50
SMT projects	£9.95	$18.50
301 Circuits	£9.95	$18.50
302 Circuits	£9.95	$18.50
303 Circuits	£10.95	$20.25
304 Circuits	£12.95	$23.95
305 Circuits	£14.95	$27.70
Microprocessor Data Book	£10.95	$20.25
Data Sheet Book 2	£9.95	$18.50
Data Book 3: Peripheral Chips	£10.95	$20.25
Data Book 4: Peripheral Chips	£10.95	$20.25
Databook 5: Application Notes	£10.95	$20.25

Elektor Electronics slipcase



Price: £2.95 + P&P (£1.50 UK; £2.00 outside UK)

ART

An integrated circuit is really a work of art. Particularly if you know what you can and cannot do with it. Would you like to become an artist? Then take out a subscription to *Elektor Electronics.*

Write or phone to

Worldwide Subscription Service Ltd.
Unit 4, Gibbs Reed Farm
Pashley Road,
Ticehurst TN5 7HE, England
Phone (0580) 200 657
Fax (0580) 200 616

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS
The International Electronics Magazine

WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

TEKTRONIX 7000 SERIES OSCILLOSCOPES
AVAILABLE FROM £200 - PLUG-INS SOLD SEPERATELY

TEKTRONIX 2465 4 Ch, 300 MHz Delay Cursors	£1700
TEKTRONIX 2236 Dual Trace 100 MHz Counter/Timer/DMM	£850
TEKTRONIX 485 Dual Trace 350 MHz Delay Sweep	£750
TEKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200 MHz Delay Sweep	£500
TEKTRONIX 465B Dual Trace 100 MHz Delay Sweep	£500
TEKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100 MHz Delay Sweep	£400
TEKTRONIX SC504 Dual Trace 80MHz in TM503B as new	£500
TEKTRONIX 2215 Dual Trace 60 MHz Delay Sweep	£450
TEKTRONIX 455 Dual Trace 50 MHz Delay Sweep	£400
IWATSU SSS5711C 4ch 100MHz Delay with DMM	£500
TRIO CS2070 4CH 70MHz Delay	£450
HITACHI V650F Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£350
PHILLIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHZ Delay Sweep	£400
TELEQIPMENT D83 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay	£200
GOULD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz	£160
IWATSU SS5702 Dual Trace 20MHz	£300
GOULD OS250B Dual Trace 15MHz.	£125
TRIO CS1566A Dual Trace 20MHz	£200
H.P. 1741A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Analogue Storage	£350

HIS IS JUST A SAMPLE - MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

HEWLETT PACKARD 1740A OSCILLOSCOPES
100MHz Dual Trace, Delay Sweep.
For Only £350

MARCONI 2018 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 80KHz-520MHz	£700
H.P. 8640B Signal Generator 20Hz-1024MHz	£1000
H.P. 8620C Sweep Ocillator with 88245A 5.9 - 12.4GHz	£400
SYSTRON DONNER 1702 Synth. AM/FM Sig Gen 100Hz - 1GHz	£600
RACAL 9081 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 5 - 520MHz	£500
FARNELL SS0520 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 10 - 520MHz	£400
MARCONI TF2008 AM/FM Sig Gen 10KHz - 510MHz Sweep Facility	£200
MARCONI TF2015 AM/FM Sig Gen 10KHz - 510MHz	£200
MARCONI TF2015 With Synchronizer TF2171 (lock box)	£350
PHILLIPS PM5326 AM/FM Sig Gen 100KHz - 110MHz	£300
MARCONI TF2002B AM/FM Sig Gen 10KHz - 88MHz with Dig Sync	£150
MAR/SANDERS 6600A Mw. Sweep Osc with 6651 Plug-in 26.5KHz-40GHz	£300
H.P. 8690B Microwave Sweep Osc with 8697A Plug-in 26.5KHz - 40GHz	£300
H.R. SMITH ANTENNA type 12-602-4	£2000
MARCONI 6500 Automatic Amplitude Analyser	£1500
H.P. 436A Power Meter with sensor	£1000
RACAL INSTRUMENT RECORDER type Store 4DN	£500
H.P. 3575A Gain Phase Meter 1Hz - 13MHz	£400
H.P. 3312A Fctn. Gen. 0.1Hz-13MHz AM/FM, Sweep:Sine/Sq/Tri etc	£400
MARCONI TF2337 Automatic Distortion Meter	£200
SAYROSA Automatic Modulation Meter type 252B	£125
TEKTRONIX CPS250 Triple Output PSU 2x20V0.5A Var; 5V2A	£225
TEKTRONIX CFG250 Fctn. Gen. 0.2Hz-2MHzSine/Sq/Tri etc	£225
TEKTRONIX CDM250 Digital Mulktimeter $3^{1}/_{2}$digit LED	£180

BRUEL & KJOER Vibration System
(Large) P-O-A - OTHER B&K EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

H.P. 8565A 0.01 - 22GHz	£5000
H.P. 853 with 8559A 0.01 - 21GHz	£4500
H.P. 3580A LED 0.5MHz - 50KHz	£1000
ANRITSU MS62B With Tracking Generator 10MHz-1700MHz	£1500
POLARAD 641-1 10MHz - 18GHz	£1500
ANDO AC8281 with AC8211 1700MHz	£1500
H.P. 182 with 8558 100KHz - 1500MHz	£1500
H.P. 141T with 8554B & 8552B. 500KHz - 1250MHz	£1200
H.P. 141T with 8553B & 8552A 1KHz - 110MHz	£800
MARCONI TF2370. 30Hz - 110MHz	£1000
H.P. 8444 & 8443 Tracking Generators. Available from	£300
H.P. 141T Main Frames only. Good Tubes	£225

H.P. 3456A DVM $6^{1}/_{2}$digit DC/True RMS AC/Res. HPIB	£600
EIP/DANA 341D Microwave Frequency Counter 20Hz - 18GHz	£500
H.P. 5341A Frequency Counter 50MHz - 1.5GHz LED	£300
MARCONI 3435 Digital Freq. Meter 2GHz	£400
RACAL 1998 Frequency Counter 1.3GHz (Options GPIB & High Stab)	£900
RACAL 1991 Universal Counter/Timer 180MHz 9 digit	£150
MARCONI 2437 Universal Counter Timer DC - 100MHz 8 digit	£175
MARCONI 2431A Frequency Counter 10Hz-200MHz 8 digit	£150
MARCONI 2430A Frequency Counter 10Hz-80MHz 8 digit	£125
RACAL 9918 Frequency Counter 10Hz-520MHz 9 digit	£200
RACAL 9913 Frequency Meter 10Hz-80MHz 8 digit	£125
RACAL 9901 Universal Counter/Timer DC-50MHz 6 digit	£100
DATRON 1061A - 6.5 digit Autocal Multimeter true RMS AC/Current	£850
H.P. 3490A 5 Digit Multimeter AC/DC/Ohms	£200
H.P. 3435A $3^{1}/_{2}$ Digit Multimeter AC/DC/Ohms/Current LED	£100
PHILLIPS PM2534 Multi Function DMM $3^{1}/_{2}$-$5^{1}/_{2}$ digit GPIB/IEEE	£450
SOLARTRON 7150 8.5-3.5 digit DMM with IEEE	£400
SOLARTRON 7045 4.5 digit Multimeter Volts/Amps/Ohms	£80
WAYNE KERR B905 Automatic Precision Bridge 0.05%	£900
MARCONI TF 2700 Universal Bridge Battery operated	**from** £150
MARCONI TF 1313A Universal LCR Bridge 0.1%	£125
HEATHKIT IB RLC Bridge	£50
BRADLEY 192 Oscilloscope Calibrator	£600
WILTRON 500 Scaler Network Analyser with Detectors	£1000
H.P. 5005A Signature Analyser	£250
FARNEL H30/100 0-30V, 0-100Amps Metered	£800
FARNELL TVS70Mk2 70volts 5Amps/35 volts 10 amps Metered	£200
FARNELL B30/10 30Volts 10Amps variable	£200
FARNELL L30E 0-30Volts; 0-0.5Amps Metered	£125
MARCONI(WEIR) TF2154 0-30V 1A; 0-15V 2A; 0-7.5V 4A Metered	£60
H.P. 6516A 0-3KV; 0-6MA Metered	£150
BRANDENBURG Model 472R PSU +/- 2KV	£200
FEEDBACK FG600 0.01Hz - 100KHz Sine/Sq/Tri	£60
LYONS PG71N Pulse Gen. PRF 1Hz - 20MHz 10nSecs	£75
FARNELL PG101 Pulse Gen. 100nSecs 10MHz (1sec 1Hz)	£125
LINDON LA1 Mk2B Audio Analyser	£500
UNAOHM EP501 Audio Analyser	£350
PHILLIPS PM5518 Colour TV Pattern Generator	£1250
RADFORD LD04 Low DISTORTION Ocillator	£300
RADFORD LDMS2 Low DISTORTION Measuring Set	£300
MARCONI TF 2163 Attenuator DC-1GHz	£100
MARCONI TF 893B Audio Power Meter Sinad	£250
H.P. 1630D Logic Analyser 43ch	£750
H.P. 8405A Vector Voltmeter 1-1000MHz from	£3000

NEW EQUIPMENT

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM 1005 Triple Trace 100MHZ. Delay Timebase	£847
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM 604 Dual Trace 60MHZ. Delay Sweep	£653
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM203.7 Dual Trace 20MHZ. Component Tester	£362
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM205.3 Dual Trace 20MHZ. Digital Storage	£653

All other models available - all oscilloscopes supplied with 2 probes

BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (p&p all units £5)

APOLLO 10 - 100MHZ Counter Timer Ratio/Period/Time Interval etc	£222
APOLLO 100 - 100MHZ (As above with more functions)	£325
METEOR 100 FREQUENCY COUNTER 100MHZ	£119
METEOR 600 FREQUENCY COUNTER 600MHZ	£145
METEOR 1000 FREQUENCY COUNTER 1GHZ	£189
JUPITOR 500 FUNCTION GENERATOR 0.1 HZ-500KHZ. Sine/Sq/Tri	£119
ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR Pal/TV/Video	£229

All other Black Star Equipment available.

OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES Switchable xl: x10 (P&P £3)	£12

Used Equipment Guaranteed- Manuals supplied if possible
This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availabillty before ordering CARRIAGE all units £16
VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carrlage

VISA

STEWART OF READING
110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 IPL
Telephone: (0734) 268041 Fax (0734) 351696 Callers Welcome 9am-5.30pm Mon-Fri (until 8pm Thurs)

ACCESS

Baylin Publications

ALL ITEMS EX-STOCK.

Ku Band Satellite TV, Theory, Installation & Repair 4th Edition. Footprints, dish theory, cables, site survey, polar mount adjustment. ***£25.***

24 River Gardens,
Purley, Reading.
RG8 8BX. England.
Tel/Fax 0734-414468
Mobile 0836-582785
Pay by: UK£ cheque, Access, Mastercard, Visa, C.O.D.

Access
MasterCard
VISA

European Scrambling Systems, Circuits, Tactics & Techniques. By John McCormac, digital sound, smart cards, pirate decoders, for hackers. 4th Edn. ***£32.***

World Satellite TV & Scrambling Methods. 3rd Edition, by Baylin, Madox & McCormac for the service engineer. ***£29.***

Home Satellite TV Installation Videotape. Forty minutes VHS Pal. See how 3 metre dishes are installed. ***£27.***

Satellite Installation Guide. 3rd Edition. By John Breeds. ***£15.***

The Satellite Book. 3rd Edition. A complete guide to satellite TV . Theory and practice by John Breeds. ***£32.***

TVRO System Analysis and Aiming Software. 5.25 or 3.5 disk, (DOS 3.2). Calculates dish size and lists coordinates of all satellites in view. ***£39.***

Satellite Toolbox Software, for IBM Comp. Hard Disk– 5.25 or 3.5. ***£59.***

Wireless, Cable & SMATV, Microwave broadcasting & cable TV. ***£35.***

World Satellite Yearly by Dr. Baylin, Loading and 200 Footprints. ***£59.***

PRICES INCLUDE P. & P. UK. Airmail Europe add 10%. Outside Europe + 30%.

LOW COST DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

ECAL comprises a versatile relocatable assembler with integral editor which runs about ten times faster than typical assemblers. Support includes 4, 8, 16 & 32 bit processor families including 75X, 6502, 6809, 68HC05/11, 8031/51, H8-300, 78K, PICs, ST6 & Z80/180, 68000, 80C196, H8-500 & Z280.

ECAL is either available for a single processor family or all families.

Single processor version £295
Multiprocessor version.... £395

Overseas distributors required

OEMA Ltd.,
7 & 7A Brook Lane,
Warsash,
Southampton SO31 9FH
Tel: 01489 571300

The PC based ECAL hardware emulator is fully integrated with the assembler. Connection is made to the target through the eprom socket so a **single** pod can support **all** processors. Facilities include windows for the inspection or change of registers or memory. You can even watch your program executing at source level!

Free demo disc!

Download time is about two seconds!

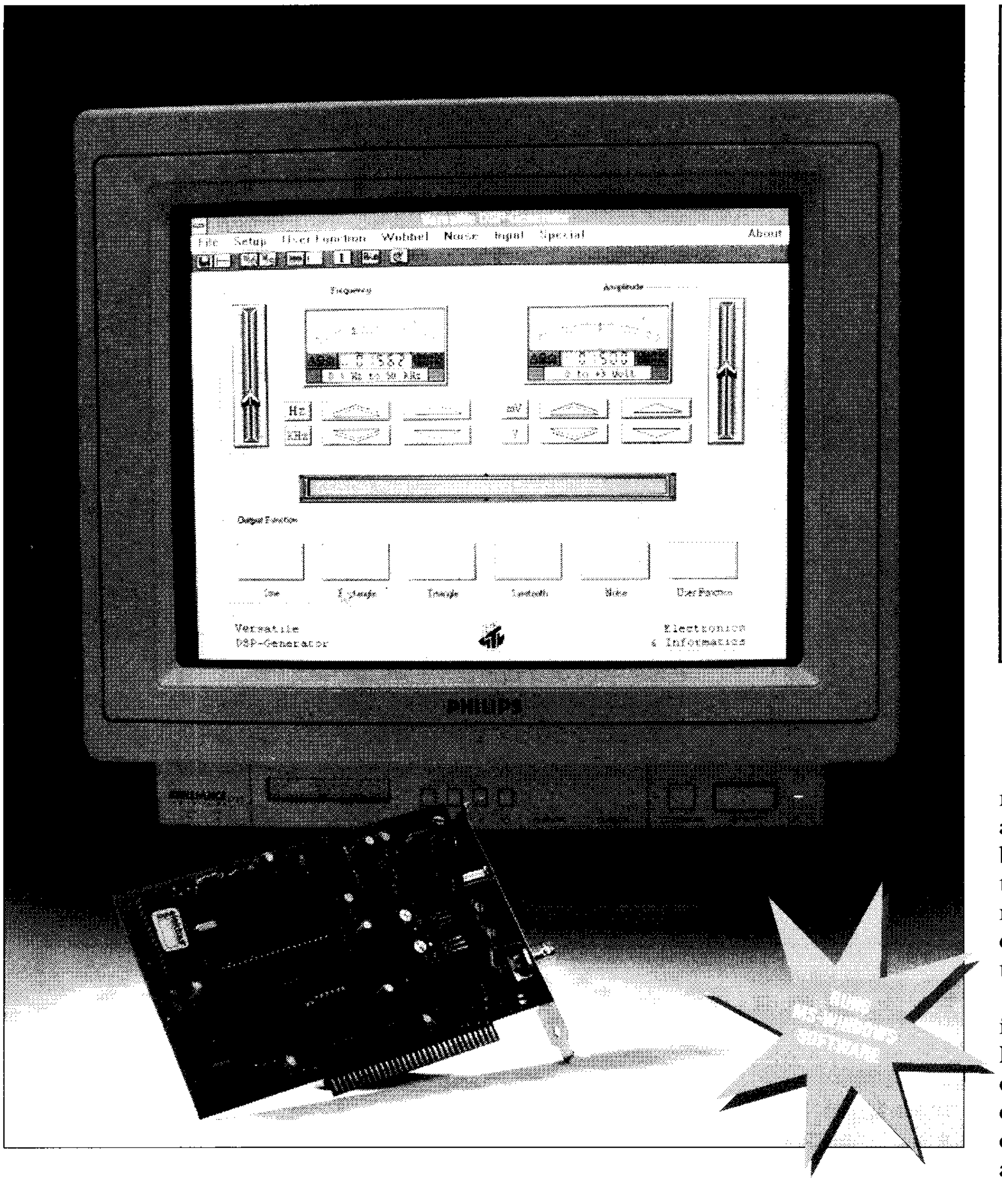
Pods can be daisy-chained for 16/32 bit systems.

Applications include software development, hardware debug, test and, finally, teaching about micro-controllers in education.

ECAL emulator £475

Quantity discounts of up to 50% make ECAL software ideal for education.

DSP FUNCTION GENERATOR



MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency range:	0.1 Hz to 20 KHz (sinewave, triangle and sawtooth).
Output voltage:	6 V_{pp} max.
Waveforms:	sinewave, triangle, rectangular, sawtooth, noise.
Resolution:	16 bits.
Software:	DOS or Windows.
PC bus:	8-bits XT slot.
DSP chip:	ADSP-2105.
Output socket:	BNC or 3.5mm stereo jack.
Output impedance:	47 Ω.

No electronics workshop or laboratory is complete without a function generator. The one described in this article is off the beaten track because it is not a stand-alone box with the usual set of controls on the front panel. Rather, it is an insertion card for PCs, and entirely controlled by software. The heart of the generator is a digital signal processor (DSP) chip from Analog Devices. The card is controlled by a 'plain DOS' or a Windows program supplied to you on disk. The Windows version even allows you to create your own waveshapes!

Hardware/software design by P. Hackl, M. Haidinger, R. Leeb and F. Reithuber

DIGITAL signal processors (DSPs) are typically found where digital and analogue electronics meet. A DSP is a special kind of microprocessor which, although a purely digital device, is capable of performing real-time operations on analogue signals 'in transit'. For example, a DSP uses microprocessor instructions to multiply, amplify, attenuate or filter analogue signals. Likewise, a DSP is capable of adding reverberation to a music signal by delaying the data flow of the digitized audio signal with the aid of a memory bank, and then adding it again to the main flow. Sure, that can be done with all-analogue electronics, too, for instance, with a bucket brigade memory, but then there is the inevitable noise, distortion, etc., to contend with and keep to a minimum.

The advantage of digital processing is that the quality of the digitized analogue signal is not affected during any operation. By contrast, in analogue circuits, the non-ideal characteristics of subcircuits give rise to distortion, and a decrease in the signal-to-noise ratio.

A DSP, of course, also has its limitations. The maximum frequency of the analogue signal, for instance, is limited by the processor's clock frequency. In practice, therefore, DSPs are best suited to processing low-frequency signals, leaving traditional, discrete, solutions firmly established for high-frequency techniques.

Circuit description

The complete circuit diagram of the digital function generator is shown in **Fig. 1**. The circuit is connected to the expansion bus of the PC. Consequently, all control is effected via software. An important link between the DSP system and the PC is the 82C55 PPI (programmable peripheral interface). Other key parts in the circuit diagram are the DSP proper (IC_1, an ADSP-2105), a D-A converter type AD1851 (IC_2) and a bootstrap EPROM type 27512 (IC_3). All other components

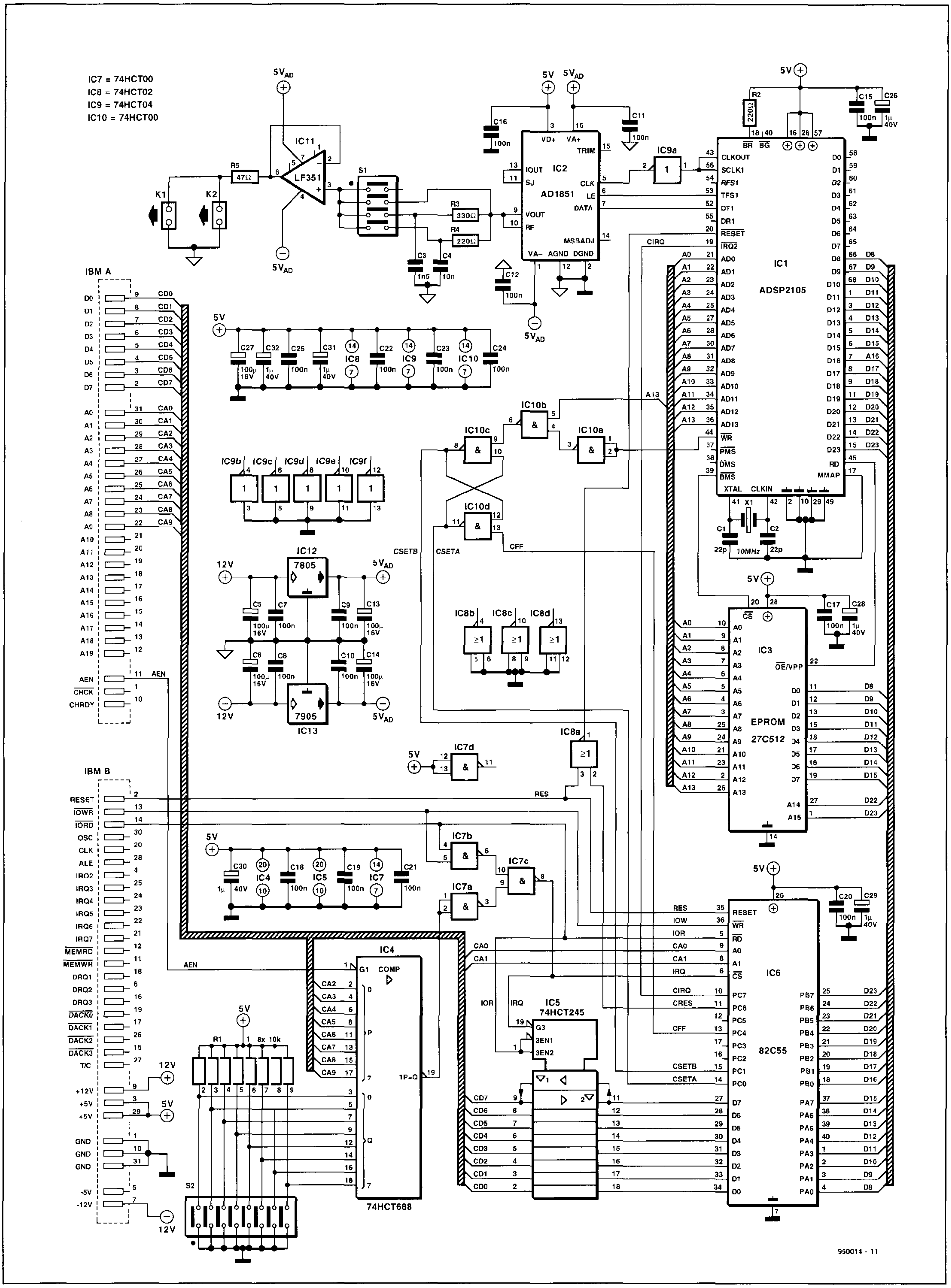


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the digital function generator. A digital signal processor (DSP) computes the waveform and sends it to a high-end PCM type D-A converter.

in the circuit are 'glue' between these key elements.

The EPROM, IC$_3$, is connected to the DSP only, and directly. The EPROM contains a set of codes which are loaded by the DSP to enable it to start ('boot') at power-on. The fact that the eight data outputs of the EPROM are connected to datalines D$_8$-D$_{15}$ of the DSP is not a mistake. The same goes for the circumstance that datalines D0-D7 of the DSP are not used. Inside the DSP, three 8-bit wide bytes are converted into a 24-bit word, which is subsequently stored in the program memory.

The block diagram in **Fig. 2** shows the structure of a circuit based on the ADSP-2105. The boot EPROM has a width of eight bits; the data memory and the I/O components have a width of 16 bits; and the program memory, a width of 24 bits. The external address bus of the ADSP is reserved for driving the EPROM. In addition, A13 and $\overline{WR}$ are used to generate an acknowledge signal via four NAND gates which mimic a bistable. The acknowledge signal is used by the processor to indicate that a command or instruction is understood. The computer can read back the acknowledge signal (CSTEA and CSTEB) via the 8255 PPI. It responds by returning a CFF signal which resets the acknowledge generator (i.e, the NAND-based bistable). Because the EPROM is only required to boot the DSP, there is no link between this memory and the PC's expansion bus. During the boot operation, the DSP fetches the code from the EPROM, and stores it its internal program memory.

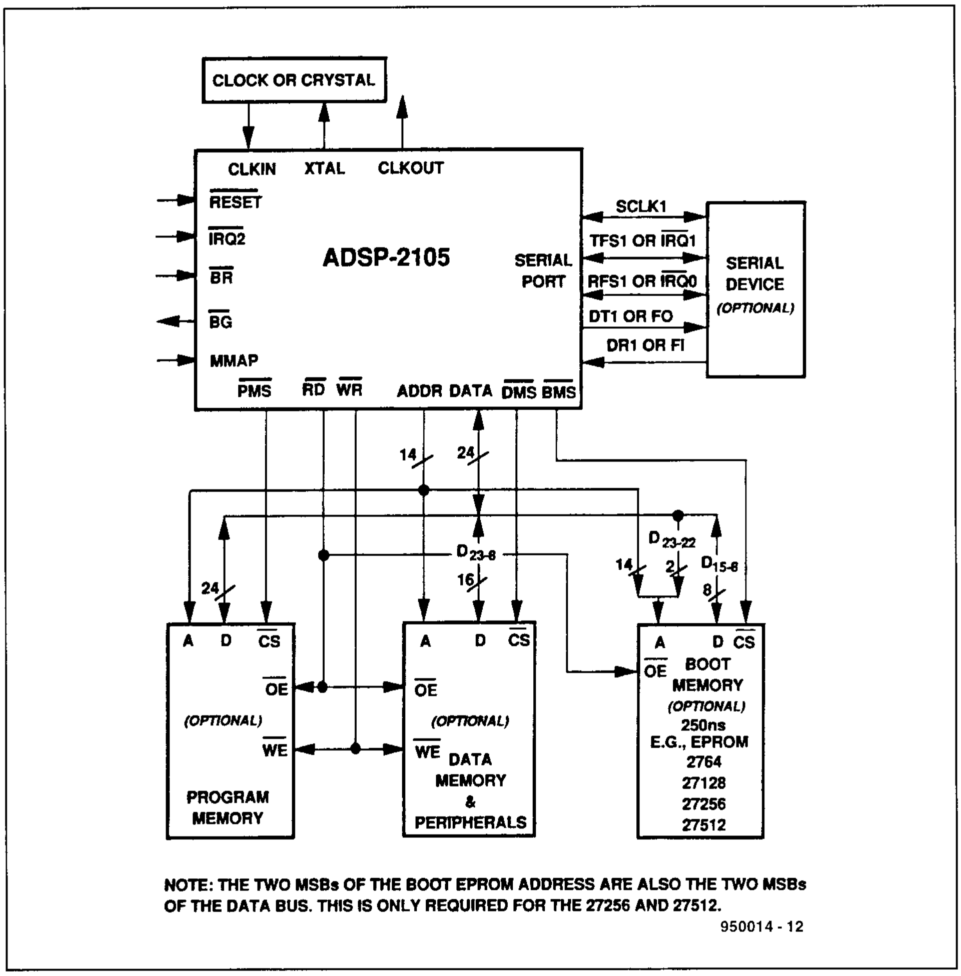


Fig. 2. The ADSP-2105 from Analog Devices uses three different bus widths, 8, 16 and 24-bit, for its memory functions.

The complete address bus, the chip select lines and the databus of the EPROM are connected to the DSP only. After the boot-up operation, the DSP no longer uses the code contained in the EPROM. It then waits until the system has to be started again.

The DSP supplies a serial data signal (DT1 on pin 52), a clock signal (CLKOUT on pin 43) and a flag signal (TFS1 on pin 53). The serial clock signal is applied to the digital-to-analogue converter (DAC), but it is also read back by the ADSP via the SCLK1 input, pin 56.

The DAC used is a type AD1851 PCM audio digitizer from Analog Devices. There is little to say about the DAC proper. The device has a resolution of 16 bits, and is suitable for triple oversampling (a feature which is not used in the present application). The signal to noise ratio is about 96 dB. The AD1851 is specially designed for use in high-end CD players, digital amplifiers, DAT recorders, synthesizers and keyboards. The maximum clock rate for the serial input data is 12.5 MHz. In the present circuit, a clock of 10 MHz is used.

The DAC output signal may reach buffer IC$_{11}$ via three different routes. DIP switch S$_1$ enables you to select a direct connection, without any kind of filtering, or the insertion of one of two passive low-pass filters. If the section consisting of R$_3$ and C$_3$ is selected, the roll-off frequency of the filter lies at about 320 kHz. If the other section, R$_4$-C$_4$, is selected, the roll-off frequency becomes 72 kHz. Switching off the filters is useful if noise or rectangular signals are required. The best waveforms are obtained when the 320-kHz roll-off is selected. Only the square waves are then 'rounded' a bit. The other roll-off, 72-kHz, is ideal for a perfect sinewave over the entire audio range. At higher frequencies, however, non-sinusoidal waveshapes are severely distorted by this setting, which is not suitable for generating white noise either.

After buffering by an LF351 opamp (IC$_{11}$), the signal is available on two outputs (K$_1$ and K$_2$) at an output impedance of 47 Ω.

The power supply is based on two integrated regulators, IC$_{12}$ for the +12 V line, and IC$_{13}$, for the –5 V line.

The last sections of the circuit to be discussed are the address decoder and the link between the 8255 and the PC. The address decoder compares the bit pattern set on switch block S$_2$ with that on address lines A2-A9. If the patterns match, and AEN is active, output $\overline{P=Q}$ drops low, and an enable signal is generated via IC$_7$. The enable signal is only passed, by the way, if IOR or IOW is active at the same time. When the selection signal is present, IC$_6$ is switched on, and its databus inputs receive the levels present on the PC's databus. Together with the low-order address lines A0 and A1, these drive signals RES (reset) IOW ($\overline{WR}$) and IOR ($\overline{RD}$), the selection signal enables the PC and the PPI to exchange data. Here, the 8255 takes four memory locations.

Construction

As already mentioned, the circuit is designed as an insertion card for PCs. The copper track layouts and the component mounting plan of the double-sided through-plated printed circuit board designed for the function generator are shown in **Fig. 3**. This board is available ready-made through the Readers Services, along with the control software on diskette, and the programmed EPROM.

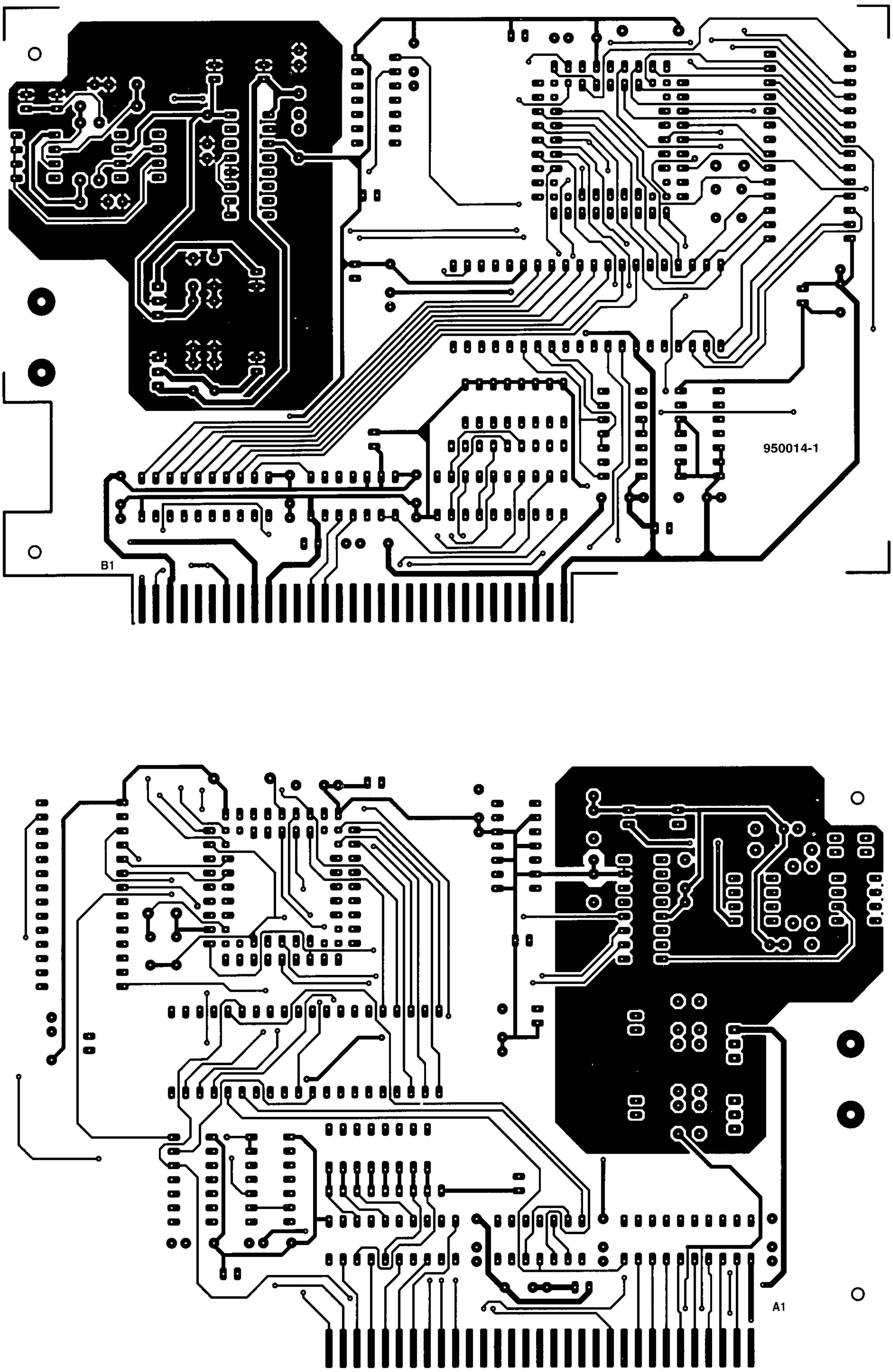


Fig. 3a. Copper track layouts (direct-reading) of the double-sided PCB designed for the function generator. Board available ready-made through the Readers Services (see page 78).

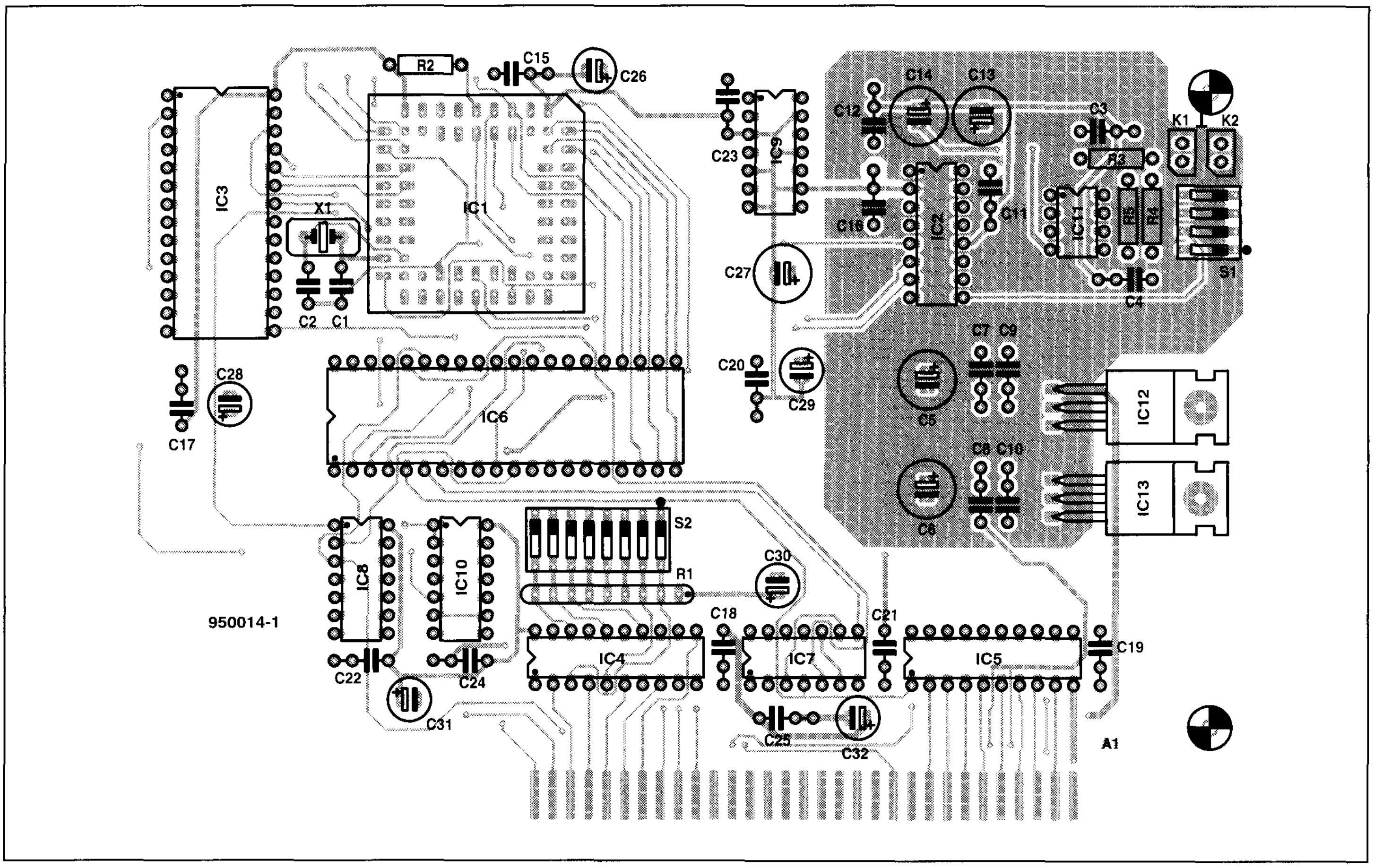


Fig. 3b. Component mounting plan.

Populating the PCB is mostly routine work, and is not expected to cause undue problems. It is recommenced to use good-quality sockets for all ICs, except, of course, the two voltage regulators. All electrolytic capacitors are radial types for upright mounting. Make sure of their orientation (polarity!) before soldering these devices in place. The same goes for the ICs, although these are fitted in sockets rather than soldered.

Connectors K_1 and K_2 are mounted on the PC insertion card fixing bracket before this is secured to the PCB. The BNC and 'jack' type sockets require holes to be drilled in the bracket. Some PCB material below the BNC socket has to be removed to leave room for the nut that holds the socket in place. The bracket should also have a rectangular hole through which the levers of DIP switch S_1 can be accessed.

Set the card address before inserting the card into a free expansion bus slot in the PC. The default address setting for this type of card is 300_H ('experimental' according to the IBM I/O standard), which is set with switches 3 through 8 to 'on', and switches 1 and 2 to 'off'. Initially, select no filtering by setting all switches in S_1 to 'off'.

Control software

Good as the hardware may be, it is

COMPONENTS LIST

Resistors:
R_1 = SIL array 8x10kΩ
R_2;R_4 = 220Ω
R_3 = 330Ω
R_5 = 47Ω

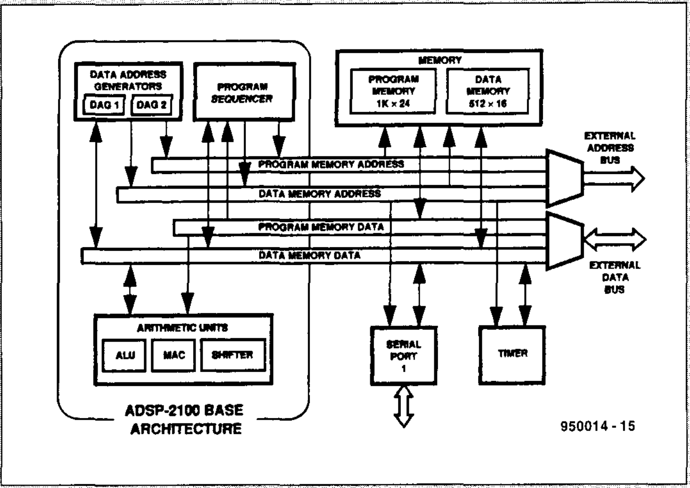
Capacitors:
C_1;C_2 = 22pF
C_3 = 1nF5
C_4 = 10nF
C_5;C_6;C_{13};C_{14};C_{27} = 100µF 16V radial
C_7-C_{12};C_{15}-C_{25} = 100nF
C_{26};C_{28}-C_{32} = 1µF 40V radial

Semiconductors:
IC_1 = ADSP2105 (Analog Devices)*
IC_2 = AD1851N (Analog Devices)*
IC_3 = 27C512 EPROM (order code 956501-1, see page 78)
IC_4 = 74HCT688
IC_5 = 74HCT245
IC_6 = 82C55
IC_7;IC_{10} = 74HCT00
IC_8 = 74HCT02
IC_9 = 74HCT04
IC_{11} = LF351
IC_{12} = 7805
IC_{13} = 7905

Miscellaneous:
K_1 = BNC socket.
K_2 = 3.5 mm dia. stereo headphones socket.
S_1 = 4-way DIP-switch.
S_2 = 8-way DIP-switch.
X_1 = quartz crystal 10 MHz.
Fixing bracket for PC insertion card, Vero type 427-59702K.
PCB, EPROM and disk: available as a set, order code: 950014-C (see page 70). Diskette also available separately: order code 956001-1.

* Analog Devices, Worldwide Headquarters, One Technology Way, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106, U.S.A. Tel. (+1) 617 329-4700, fax (+1) 617 326-8703.
UK distributors: Arrow Electronics Ltd. (01234) 270777; Jermyn Distribution (01732) 743743; Polar Electronics Ltd. (01525) 377093.
Kits for this project available from C-I Electronics, P.O. Box 22089, NL-6360-AB Nuth, The Netherlands. Fax (+31) 45 241877.

ADSP-2105 FROM ANALOG DEVICES



The ADSP-2105 is a single-chip microcomputer optimized for digital signal processing (DSP) and other high-speed numeric processing applications. Its instruction set is a fully compatible superset of the ADSP-2100 instruction set. It combines the complete ADSP-2100 architecture (three computational units, data/address generators and a program sequencer) with a serial port, a programmable timer, extensive interrupt capabilities and on-chip program and data memory RAM. The block diagram shows the structure of the processor, and the parts which belong to the basis architecture. The chip has 512 words of (16-bit) data memory RAM and 1 K words of (24-bit) program memory RAM on chip.

The ADSP-2105 is the industry's leading cost/performance DSP. It offers a direct upgrade path to more highly integrated and higher performance DSP processors such as the ADSP-2101 and ADSP-2111. Designers selecting the ADSP-2105 will be able to preserve their investment in ADSP21xx development tools requiring the added features found on the higher-grade DSPs in the 2100 family.

The ADSP-2105 is feature and instruction set compatible with the ADSP-2101. The only differences are the sizes of the on-chip memories (half the size of the ADSP-2101's), the number of serial ports (one instead of two) and the processor speed. The ADSP-2105 serial port (SPORT) is identical to SPORT1 of the ADSP-2101.

The ADSP-2105's flexible architecture and comprehensive instruction set support a high degree of operational parallelism. In one cycle the ADSP-2105 can:

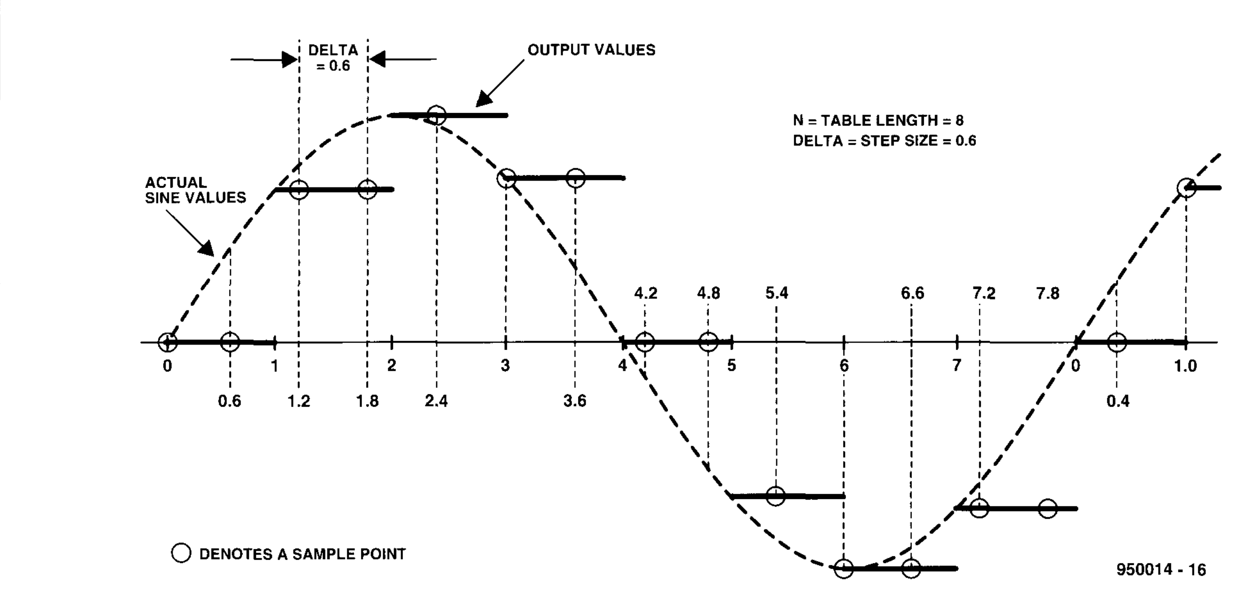
- generate the next program address
- fetch the next instruction
- perform one or two data moves
- update one or two data address pointers
- perform a computational operation
- receive or transmit data via the serial port

Fabricated in a high-speed double-layer metal CMOS process, the ADSP-2105 operates with a 100-ns instruction cycle time. Every instruction executes in one cycle. Fabrication in CMOS results in low dissipation. The ADSP-2105 dissipates less than 1 W under all conditions, and no more than 80 mW under standby conditions.

Digital signal generation

With periodic signals, samples of one period are stored in memory. Next, the successive values are sent one after one to the DSP's output. The frequency of the output signal may be changed by varying the step size at which data is fetched from a look-up table. The address generators contained in the ADSP-21xx processors allow this to be achieved in a simple way because the table start address, the step size and the table length can be programmed with the aid of individual registers. After fetching a table entry, the processor automatically increases the address by the desired step size. If the length of the table is exceeded, the pointer automatically wraps around to the start of the table. In this way, a cyclic buffer/table may be created, provided each waveform is described by a data from a separate table contained in the memory.

The serial datastream at the DSP's output is converted into an analogue signal by a DAC. The DAC is usually followed by a low-pass filter which removes the steps from the signal. The diagram below shows how a digital sinewave is created.



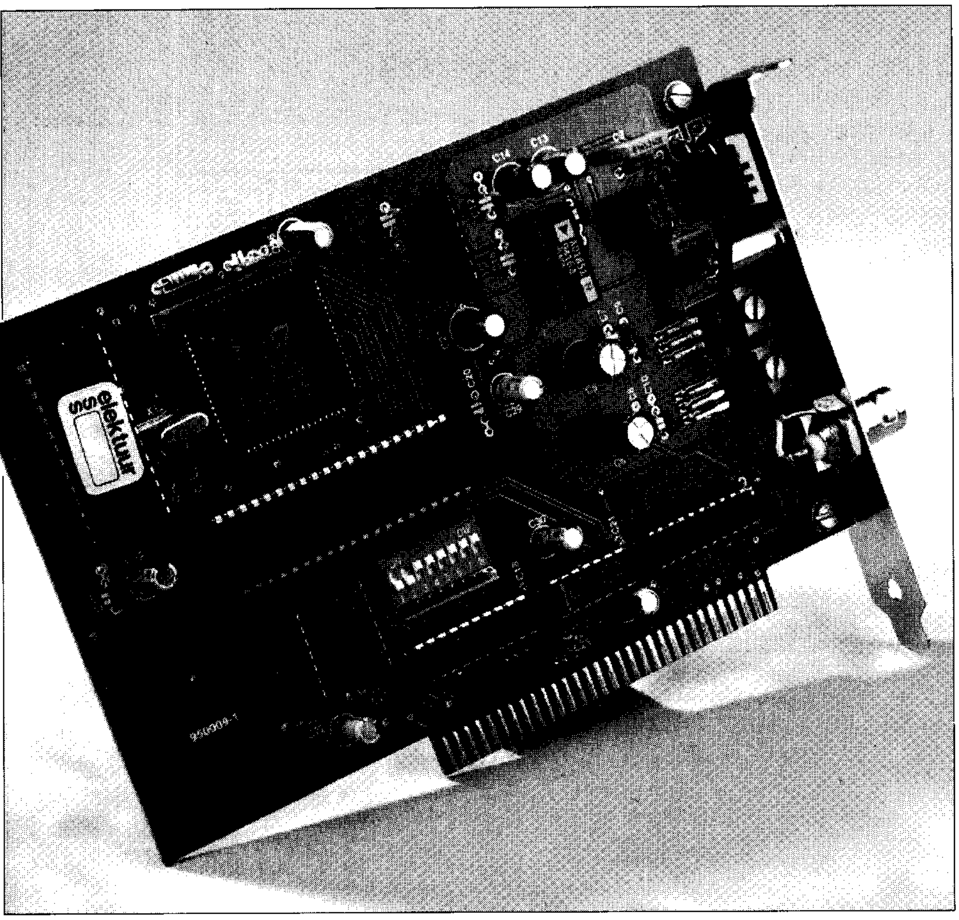
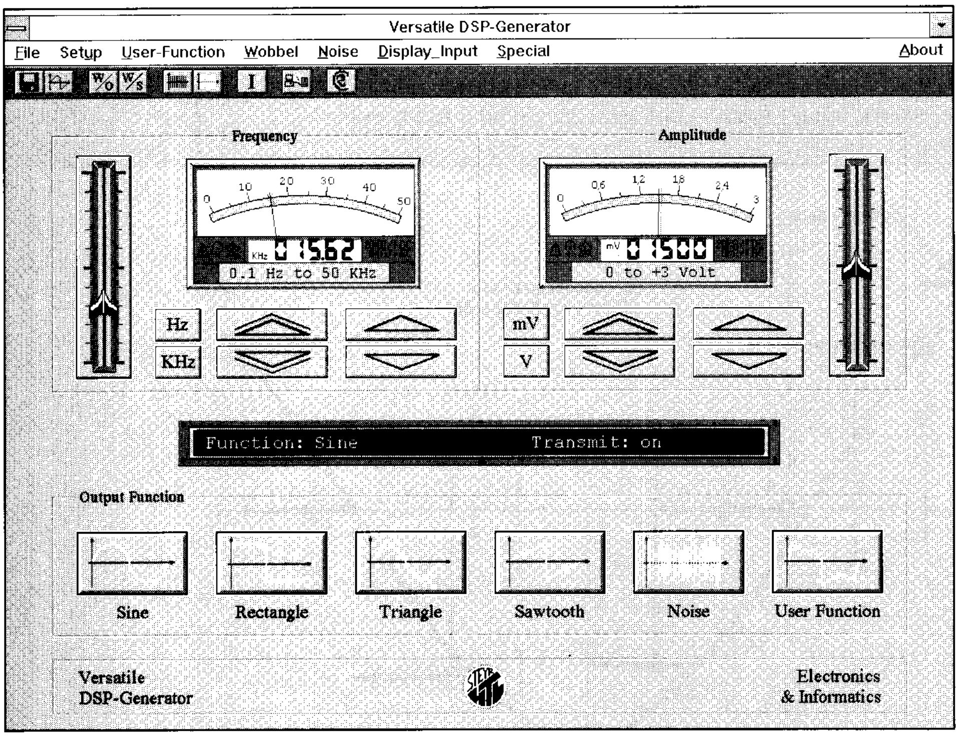


Fig. 4. Finished insertion card. The switches in block S_1 are accessible from the rear of the PC through a hole in the aluminium fixing bracket attached to the card.

useless without the appropriate software. The present project is supported by a couple of programs which allow the function generator to be controlled from DOS as well as from Windows. The Windows software is much more extensive than the DOS version, and offers extra features such as defining an arbitrary waveshape, a hearing test and a sweep (wobbulator) function.



Function: Sine Transmit: on

Fig. 5. Screendump of the Windows program. Note the two panel meters with combined analogue/digital readouts.

The DOS program, COMGEN, gives the DSP card the functionality of an ordinary, simple function generator for audio signals. It takes its commands and parameters from the DOS command line. Parameters are separated by a comma. When COMGEN is followed by a **?** or **Help**, all options are shown on the screen.

The DOS command format is

```
COMGEN P: A: F: type:
```

P:	sets the port address, for instance, 308. The desired address must be entered in hexadecimal after P:. The default address is 300.
A:	sets the output level (amplitude) in millivolts.
F:	sets the frequency in hertz.
type:	SIN for sine wave; REC for rectangular wave; TRI for triangular wave; SAW for sawtooth; WHI for white noise; PIN for pink noise.

The first time you use COMGEN after a system reset, it must be followed by a LOAD command. This resets the DSP card and starts the DSP program. For example:

```
COMGEN LOAD A:1000 WHI
```

causes the generator to supply white noise at an output level of 1 V. The card address is 300_H.

For Windows, too

Windows users are treated to the perfect looks of mouse-operated on-screen buttons and pull-down menus, in short, a graphics user interface. The Windows software is on the same diskette as the DOS program.

After installing the Windows version of the program, you are ready to operate the DSP card without bothering to consult the users' guide. The minimum requirements of the program are: Windows 3.1 or later, 2 MBytes free on the hard disk, and a VGA card.

After clicking away the title screen, the generator's control panel appears on the screen. The eye catchers are two large panel meters with combined analogue and digital read-outs. The left-hand meter indicates the set signal frequency, and the left-hand meter, the signal level. Six push-buttons and a slide potentiometer allow the frequency and the level of the generator output signal to be set as desired.

A menu bar at the top of the screen gives access to a number of specific functions including a swept-frequency generator (wobbulator), white or pink noise generator, and a hearing test. The menu bar also takes you into the advanced configuration options. A full-

KITS AND COMPONENTS FOR *ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS* PROJECTS

EXCLUSIVE OFFER

DSP FUNCTION GENERATOR

described in this issue.

Kit, incl. PCB, EPROM, software on disk and manual NLG 289.00, P&P 15.00

Individual parts also available:

ADSP-2105KP40	59.00
68-pin PLCC socket	4.75
AD1851N	43.00
82C55	9.75
4 way DIP switch, side op.	3.75
8-way DIP switch	4.00
PC card bracket	4.75

February 1994

Surround-sound processor

Kit, incl. case and PCB, excl. mains transformer	299.00
	P&P 20.00
2µF2 MKT 5mm	1.15
100pF polystyrene	2.45
100nF ceramic	0.40
1µF MKT 5mm	0.95
4700µF 25V radial	3.75
100µH choke	0.85
150µH choke	0.85
MV5491A	2.25
NE5532N	1.90
MN3101	12.95
MN3008	65.00
TL072CP	1.75
NE571N	12.50
TL084CP	1.80
TDA1074A	15.00
TDA2040	15.00
Phono socket, gold-plated	2.35
SB102	4.75
V23037-A2-A101 relay	9.75
SK57/37.5mm heatsink	29.50
Ceramic washer AOS220	1.95
Case ET32/04	54.00
	P&P15.00

Infra-red light dimmer

300µH 3A choke	5.50
B80C1500	4.00
TIC206D	1.80
SFH506-36	11.50
SAA3049	16.75
CNY65	4.65
SLB0587	9.75

MIDI multiplexor

Kit, incl. PCB and case	129.00
	P&P 20.00

January 1994

1-to-3-phase converter

Kit, incl. case, PCB, GAL and EPROM	699.00
	P&P 50.00

Mini audio DAC

Kit, incl. case and PCB	349.00
	P&P 25.00
Polystyrene C's (1%)	2.45 each
2µF2 MKT 50V	1.95
47µH choke	0.85
BAT85	0.85
B80C1500	4.00
74HCU04	1.25
YM3623B	85.00
PCM1710U	90.00
74HC86	0.95
NE5532N	0.90
PCB terminal block	1.25
G2.3-FT12	4.75
VTR3209 transformer	27.50
16MHz crystal	4.10
11.2896 MHz crystal	9.75
V23042-A2005-B101 relay	12.50
Case ESM ET 24/04	39.00
	P&P 20.00

P.O.S.T. diagnostic card

Kit, incl. PCB and GALs	119.00
	P&P 12.50
BAT85	0.85
HD11070	5.00
5-way DIP switch	3.25

Self-loading EEPROM X88C64 SLIC

80C31	21.50
X88C64 SLIC	45.00
MAX232N	5.95
9-way sub-D PCB mount	3.50
6-way mini-DIN socket	2.85
11.0592 MHz crystal	4.10
SLIC design kit	95.00

Debugging 8031/51 µC systems

74HCT541	2.75
MAX232N	5.95
9-way sub-D PCB mount	3.50
3-way jumper	1.25

December 1994

ispLSI Starter kit

Original Lattice kit	199.00
	P&P 15.00

In-car audio amplifier (3)

Many parts can be supplied. See our mini-catalogue for prices and availability

November 1994

Solid-state disk

Kit, incl PCB, EPROM, 0K RAM	215.00
	P&P 15.00
611024 RAM (each)	39.00

Simple capacitance meter

Kit, incl. DVM module and case	169.00
	P&P 15.00
LM358LP-2.5	3.75
BAT82	0.85
Polypropylene C's	2.45 each
TLC279CP	6.75
TLC274CP	2.85
DVM module	39.50

October 1994

TV line monitor

LM1881	13.25
74HCT221	1.75
HD11070	5.00
PCB mount RCA socket	2.45
Digitast presskey w. cap	3.50

In-car audio amplifier (1)

Many parts can be supplied. See our mini-catalogue for prices and availability

September 1994

Medium-fidelity power amplifier

0.22Ω 5W low-inductance	4.95
Transistor set T1-T7	19.50
SK85/75 heatsink	29.75
Ceramic washer TOP3	1.95
LM1037N	14.75
NE5532N	4.50
T709G gold-plated socket	2.35
V23042-A2005-B101 relay	12.50
SK129/25.4 heatsink	5.35
10,000µF 50V radial cap	27.50

Other parts available, please enquire.

Anemometer and flow meter

MPX10DP	49.75
1kΩ multiturn cermet	2.75
5kΩ multiturn cermet	2.75
250Ω multiturn cermet	2.75
BAT85	0.85
4-way PCB socket	1.55

July/August 1994

80C451 controller board

SC80C451CCA68	39.50
74HCT573	2.75
MAX232N	5.95
68-pin PLCC socket	4.75
2CTL2 push-button	2.45
12MHz crystal	4.10

Discrete preamplifier

MAT02	17.50
MAT03FH	18.50
OP77GP	4.15
BC560C	0.60
BC550C	0.60
BC337-40	2.80
BC327-40	2.80

Robust AF power amplifier

Semiconductor set	19.50
100µF bipolar C	4.75
Heatsink set, incl. washers	*47.50*
	P&P 10.00
2200µF 40V radial	6.75

General-purpose IR vol control

Alps 20KAX2 motor-driven stereo pot, 20kΩ log	85.00
SFH506-38	11.50
SAA3049	16.75
BC639/640	0.95
4MHz crystal	4.10
BS170	1.55

June 1994

80C535 extension board Kit incl. PCB and disk, excl. LCD	165.00

VHF/UHF RECEIVER

EE May 1993. Kit, excl. Tr1	345.00

All parts also available separately.

80C535 **SBC KIT**

EE Feb. 1994. Complete with assembler course and '535 datasheet	225.00
	P&P 12.50

C-I's TOP 10

① 80C535
② MN3008
③ MPX10
④ 68HC11
⑤ SAT5601
⑥ 68HC05
⑦ SAA6579
⑧ NE5050N
⑨ U2400B
⑩ UV616S

Prices in NLG (Netherlands Guilders)

We have much more than can be listed here CATALOGUE AGAINST ONE IRC

C-I Electronics P.O. Box 22089 NL-6360-AB Nuth The Netherlands
Fax*: (+31) 45 241877

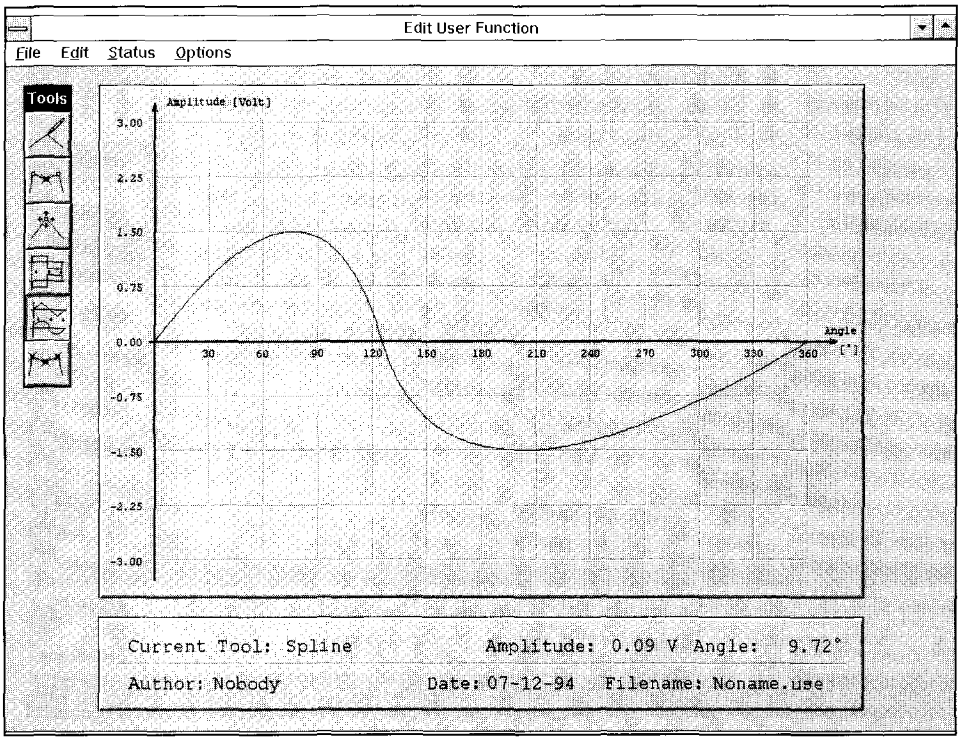
* Faxed enquiries may be answered by mail. Please always fax your complete address.

Enclose one *IRC* with all correspondence. Prices are in Dutch guilders (NLG), subject to change without prior notice, and exclusive of P&P.

Private customers in EU countries add BTW (sales tax) at 17.5%, then P&P.

P&P components: NLG 12.50 (outside Europe); NLG 8.50 (Europe). **P&P kits:** as stated in advert or catalogue. Extensive ordering info supplied with catalogue.

VISA - MASTER - ACCESS - EUROCARD orders welcome



Current Tool: Spline Amplitude: 0.09 V Angle: 9.72°

Author: Nobody Date: 07-12-94 Filename: Noname.use

screen editor is available for the user to compose a waveform.

Six buttons at the bottom of the screen enable the desired waveform to be selected. If the 'user' function is selected, the edit screen for this function has to be opened via the menu bar. The tools which are then offered enable just about any waveform to be created — see **Fig. 6**.

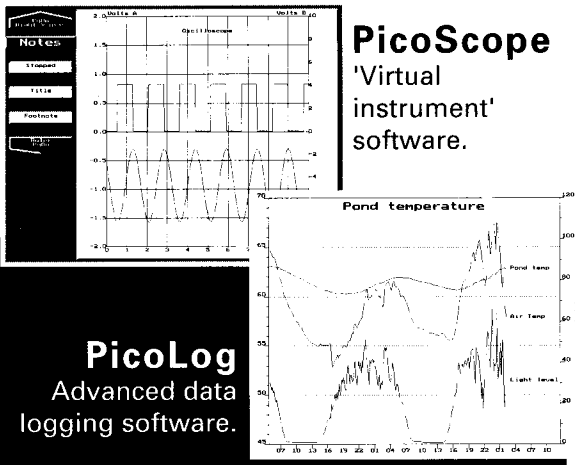
Unfortunately, a full description of all features offered by the Windows software is beyond the scope of this article. However, the structure of the program is so clear that most questions can be answered simply by navigating through the different menus. Furthermore, a 17-page users' manual is available separately, which discusses the operation of the Windows software in great detail. The order code of this 'paperware' is **950014-P**.

(950014)

Fig. 6. The Wave Editor in action. Compose your own waveform by drawing it!

Pico Releases PC Potential

Pico's Virtual Instrumentation enable you to use your computer as a variety of useful test and measurement instruments or as an advanced data logger.



PicoScope
'Virtual instrument' software.

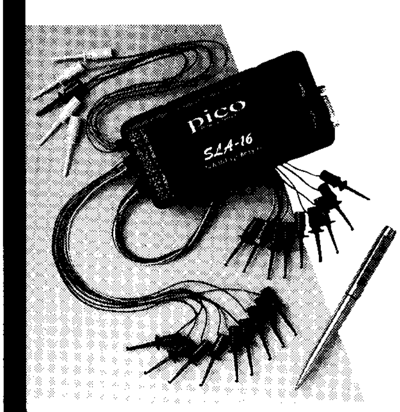
PicoLog
Advanced data logging software.

Hardware and software are supplied together as a package - no more worries about incompatibility or complex set-up procedures. Unlike traditional 'plug in' data acquisition cards, they simply plug into the PC's parallel or serial port, making them ideal for use with portable PC's.

Call for your Guide on 'Virtual Instrumentation'.

NEW *SLA-16* Logic Analyser

Pocket sized 16 channel Logic Analyser



- **Connects to PC serial port.**
- **High Speed -up to 50MHz sampling.**
- **Internal and external clock modes.**
- **8K Trace Buffer.**

SLA-16
with software, power supply and cables **£ 219**

NEW *ADC-100* Virtual Instrument

Dual Channel 12 bit resolution

- **Digital Storage Scope**
- **Spectrum Analyser**
- **Frequency Meter**
- **Chart Recorder**
- **Data Logger**
- **Voltmeter**

The ADC-100 offers both a high sampling rate (100kHz) and a high resolution. It is ideal as a general purpose test instrument either in the lab or in the field. Flexible input ranges (±200mV to ±20V) allows the unit to connect directly to a wide variety of signals.

ADC-100 with PicoScope **£199**
with PicoScope & PicoLog **£209**

ADC-10

1 Channel 8 bit

- Lowest cost
- Up to 22kHz sampling
- 0 -5V input range

The ADC-10 gives your computer a single channel of analog input. Simply plug into the parallel port and your ready to go.

ADC-10 with PicoScope **£49**

PicoScope & PicoLog **£59**

ADC-11

11 Channel 10 bit

- Digital output
- Up to 18kHz sampling
- 0 -2.5V input range

The ADC-11 provides 11 channels of analog input in a case slightly larger than a matchbox. It is ideal for portable data logging using a "notebook" computer.

ADC-11 with PicoScope **£85**

PicoScope & PicoLog **£95**

ADC-12

1 Channel 12 bit

- High resolution
- Up to 17kHz sampling
- 0 -5V input range

The ADC-12 is similar to the ADC-10 but offers an improved 12 bit (1 part in 4096) resolution compared to the ADC-10's 8 bit (1 part in 256).

ADC-12 with PicoScope **£85**

PicoScope & PicoLog **£95**

ADC-16

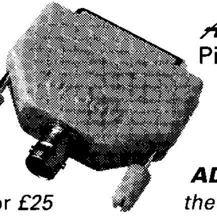
8 Channel 16 bit+sign

- Highest resolution
- 2Hz sampling - 16bit
- ± 2.5V input range

The ADC-16 has the highest resolution of the range, it is capable of detecting signal changes as small as 40 µV. Pairs of input channels can be used differentially to reject noise. Connects to serial port.

ADC-16 withPicoLog **£115**

Carriage UK *free*, Overseas *£9*
Oscilloscope Probes (x1, x10) *£10*
Existing ADC 10/11/12/100 users can add PicoLog for *£25*



ADC-10 *Simply plug into the parallel port and your ready to go.*

PICO TECHOLOGY

Pico Technology Ltd. Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Rd, Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ
Tel: 01954 - 211716 Fax: 01954 - 211880

Phone or FAX for sales, ordering information, data sheets, technical support. All prices exclusive of VAT

SURVEILLANCE

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY KITS

No. 1 for Kits

Whether your requirement for surveillance equipment is amateur, professional or you are just fascinated by this unique area of electronics SUMA DESIGNS has a kit to fit the bill. We have been designing electronic surveillance equipment for over 12 years and you can be sure that all our kits are very well tried, tested and proven and come complete with full instructions, circuit diagrams, assembly details and all high quality components including fibreglass PCB. Unless otherwise stated all transmitters are tuneable and can be received on an ordinary VHF FM radio.

Genuine SUMA kits available only direct from Suma Designs. Beware inferior imitations!

UTX Ultra-miniature Room Transmitter
Smallest room transmitter kit in the word! Incredible 10mm x 20mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 500m range....................£16.45

MTX Micro-miniature Room Transmitter
Best-selling micro-miniature Room Transmitter
Just 17mm x 17mm including mic. 3-12V operation. 1000m range....................£13.45

STX High-performance Room Transmitter
Hi performance transmitter with a buffered output stage for greater stability and range. Measures 22mm x 22mm including mic. 6-12V operation, 1500m range....................£15.45

VT500 High-power Room Transmitter
Powerful 250mW output providing excellent range and performance. Size 20mm x 40mm. 9-12V operation. 3000m range....................£16.45

VXT Voice Activated Transmitter
Triggers only when sounds are detected. Very low standby current. Variable sensitivity and delay with LED indicator. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range...£19.45

HVX400 Mains Powered Room Transmitter
Connects directly to 240V AC supply for long-term monitoring. Size 30mm x 35mm. 500m range....................£19.45

SCRX Subcarrier Scrambled Room Transmitter
Scrambled output from this transmitter cannot be monitored without the SCDM decoder connected to the receiver. Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range....................£22.95

SCLX Subcarrier Telephone Transmitter
Connects to telephone line anywhere, requires no batteries. Output scrambled so requires SCDM connected to receiver. Size 32mm x 37mm. 1000m range....................£23.95

SCDM Subcarrier Decoder Unit for SCRX
Connects to receiver earphone socket and provides decoded audio output to headphones. Size 32mm x 70mm. 9-12V operation....................£22.95

ATR2 Micro Size Telephone Recording Interface
Connects between telephone line (anywhere) and cassette recorder. Switches tape automatically as phone is used. All conversations recorded. Size 16mm x 32mm. Powered from line....................£13.45

★★★ Specials ★★★

DLTX/DLRX Radio Control Switch
Remote control anything around your home or garden, outside lights, alarms, paging system etc. System consists of a small VHF transmitter with digital encoder and receiver unit with decoder and relay output, momentary or alternate, 8-way dil switches on both boards set your own unique security code. TX size 45mm x 45mm. RX size 35mm x 90mm. Both 9V operation. Range up to 200m.
Complete System (2 kits)....................£50.95
Individual Transmitter DLTX....................£19.95
Individual Receiver DLRX....................£37.95

MBX-1 Hi-Fi Micro Broadcaster
Not technically a surveillance device but a great idea! Connects to the headphone output of your Hi-Fi, tape or CD and transmits Hi-Fi quality to a nearby radio. Listen to your favourite music anywhere around the house, garden, in the bath or in the garage and you don't have to put up with the DJ's choice and boring waffle. Size 27mm x 60mm. 9V operation. 250m range....................£20.95

UTLX Ultra-miniature Telephone Transmitter
Smallest telephone transmitter kit available. Incredible size of 10mm x 20mm! Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversation transmitted. Powered from line. 500m range....................£15.95

TLX700 Micro-miniature Telephone Transmitter
Best-selling telephone transmitter. Being 20mm x 20mm it is easier to assemble than UTLX. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. 1000m range....................£13.45

STLX High-performance Telephone Transmitter
High performance transmitter with buffered output stage providing excellent stability and performance. Connects to line (anywhere) and switches on and off with phone use. All conversations transmitted. Powered from line. Size 22mm x 22mm. 1500m range....................£16.45

TKX900 Signalling/Tracking Transmitter
Transmits a continous stream of audio pulses with variable tone and rate. Ideal for signalling or tracking purposes. High power output giving range up to 3000m. Size 25mm x 63mm. 9V operation....................£22.95

CD400 Pocket Bug Detector/Locator
LED and piezo bleeper pulse slowly, rate of pulse and pitch of tome increase as you approach signal. Gain control allows pinpointing of source. Size 45mm x 54mm. 9V operation....................£30.95

CD600 Professional Bug Detector/Locator
Multicolour readout of signal strength with variable rate bleeper and variable sensitivity used to detect and locate hidden transmitters. Switch to AUDIO CONFORM mode to distinguish between localised bug transmission and normal legitimate signals such as pagers, cellular, taxis etc. Size 70mm x 100mm. 9V operation....................£50.95

QTX180 Crystal Controlled Room Transmitter
Narrow band FM transmitter for the ultimate in privacy. Operates on 180 MHz and requires the use of a scanner receiver or our QRX180 kit (see catlogue). Size 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range....................£40.95

QLX180 Crystal Cointrolled Telephone Transmitter
As per QTX180 but connects to telephone line to monitor both sides of conversations. 20mm x 67mm. 9V operation. 1000m range....................£40.95

QSX180 Line Powered Crystal Controlled Phone Transmitter
As per QLX180 but draws power requirements from line. No batteries required. Size 32mm x 37mm. Range 500m....................£35.95

QRX180 Crystal Controlled FM Receiver
For monitoring any of the 'Q' range transmitters. High sensitivity unit. All RF section supplied as a pre-built and aligned module ready to connect on board so no difficulty setting up. Outpt to headphones. 60mm x 75mm. 9V operation....................£60.95

A build-up service is available on all our kits if required.

UK customers please send cheques, POs or registered cash. Please add £1.50 per order for P&P. Goods despatched ASAP allowing for cheque clearance. Overseas customers send sterling bank draft and add £5.00 per order for shipment. *Credit card orders welcomed on 0827 714476.*

OUR LATEST CATALOGUE CONTAINING MANY MORE NEW SURVEILLANCE KITS NOW AVAILABLE. SEND TWO FIRST CLASS STAMPS OR OVERSEAS SEND TWO IRCS.

SUMA DESIGNS

DEPT. EE
THE WORKSHOPS, 95 MAIN ROAD,
BAXTERLEY. NEAR ATHERSTONE,
WARWICKSHIRE CV9 2LE
VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

☎
Tel: 0827 714476
Fax: 0827 714476

THE DIGITAL SOLUTION

Part 4 – Analogue to digital

By Owen Bishop

In this series we look closely at digital electronics, what it is, what it does, how it works, and its promise for the future.

Last month we saw how binary information may be presented to a digital circuit. Binary information is essentially of the yes/no, true/false, off/on, high/low, variety. It has only two states or two levels. Much of the information we wish to process in a digital circuit is not like this. It is numerical information that can take any value within a given range. For example, we might wish to record digitally the temperature of a room, which may take *any* value within a range of, say, 5° to 35°. Or we may wish to process the rapid changes in air pressure that we call *sound*, or the brightness levels that go to make up a TV image.

The first stage in processing such quantities is to convert them into their electrical analogue values. Usually these values are expressed as voltages. These are not the same as those in a digital circuit, which can have only two values, low and high. Analogue voltages can take any value within a given range, and change smoothly from one value to another. The electrical analogue of a sound wave is a voltage whose changes are analogous to the changes in air pressure of the original sound. Before the analogue voltage can be processed in a digital circuit, we must convert it into its digital equivalent. For this, we use an *analogue-to-digital converter*, known briefly as an *ADC*.

Analogue quantities are represented in the digital circuit as numbers on the binary scale. The individual binary digits (or *bits*) have the value 0 or 1, and these values are represented by a low or high voltage. A binary number of several bits is represented by a number of registers set to 0 or 1, or by the low and high voltages on a set (or *bus*) of data lines. The more precisely we want to express the quantity, the more bits, register or data lines we use.

If we use eight bits, the range of possible values is from 00000000 to 11111111. This is from 0 to 255 in decimal, so there are 256 (=2^8) possible values. If the quantity is a voltage which may range from 0 V to 1 V, there are 256 steps in this range. One step (an increase of the binary value by 1) is equivalent to a value change of 1/256 = 0.0039 V. If we wish to express values more precisely than this, we must increase the number of bits. With 12 bits, the range is from 0 to 4095, with 4096 (= 2^{12}) possible values. The difference between adjacent values is reduced to 0.00024 V. In the circuit we describe below we assume that we are working with eight bits, but the operation of the circuit is the same, irrespective of the number of bits.

There are several distinct ways of converting values from analogue to digital form. We describe the most important techniques and outline their advantages and disadvantages. The circuit diagrams show the converters as a number of functional blocks. In most cases, it would be possible to assemble the converter from these units separately. But normally, the complete converter is available as an integrated circuit, needing perhaps only a few external capacitors and resistors.

Counter converter

The interesting point about the ADC in **Fig. 31** is that it is based on a DAC, a *digital-to-analogue* converter. The action of DACs will be described in a future instalment. For the present, we limit ourselves to saying that a DAC accepts a digital input and produces the equivalent analogue output within a range extending from 0 V up to a preset maximum. In the figure, the eight digital inputs, D_0 to D_7, of the DAC are fed from the outputs of an 8-bit counter. To start the conversion, the counter is reset so that all outputs are 0. Resetting and various other operations are performed by a simple control circuit consisting of a number of logic gates. The precise nature of the control circuit is not relevant to the description of the operation of the converter.

The all-zero input to the DAC results in it giving a 0 V output, and we assume that there is a positive voltage at the analogue input terminal. The + input of the comparator is therefore greater than the – input, so its output swings to logic high. A high input on one input of the AND gate caues its output to follow the level on the other input. Pulses from the clock pass through the AND gate and increase the counter. The increasing output from the counter passes to the DAC and its output rises. If this process is allowed to continue, the voltage from the DAC increases in 256 steps from 0 V up to the maximum. In a typical converter it is arranged that the voltage increases in steps of 0.01 V from 0 V to 2.55 V. For as long as the output from the DAC is less than the analogue input voltage, pulses continue to pass to the counter and the count increases. Eventually, provided the analogue voltage is not greater than 2.55 V, an incremental step takes the DAC output just above the analogue voltage. Instantly, the output of the comparator swings low and stays low. No more pulses pass to the counter, which remains registering the count it has reached.

A signal from the control circuit informs the next stage of the digital circuit that conversion is complete. The eight output lines indicate the binary value corresponding to the analogue voltage. In some converters, this value is held on a series of eight *registers* or *latches*, while the counter is reset and counting begins again to find the new value of the analogue input.

The counter converter is

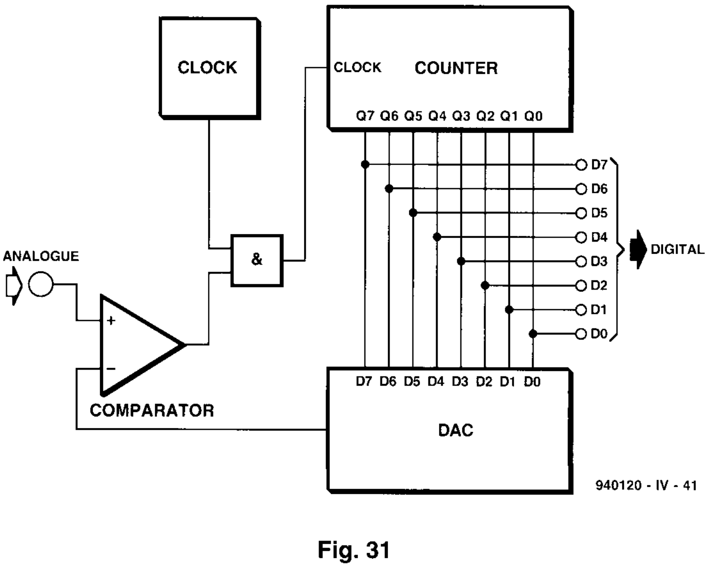


Fig. 31

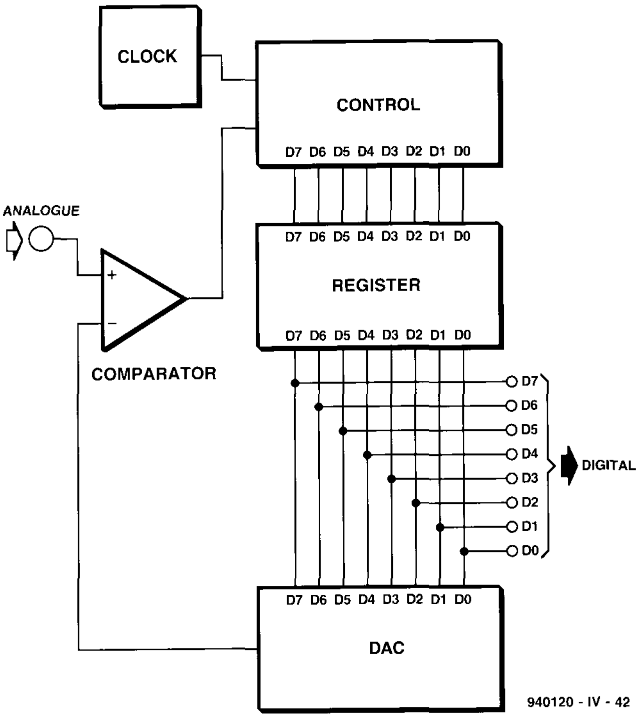


Fig. 32

Control output	DAC output (V)	Comparator output
00000000	0.00	high
10000000	1.28	low
01000000	0.64	high
01100000	0.96	high
01110000	1.12	low
01101000	1.04	high
01100100	1.00	low
01100110	1.02	correct; retain the present setting for that digit
01100111	1.03	high
01100110	1.02	correct; conversion complete

Table 1

available as an inexpensive IC, the ZN425E. It is easy to set up and use. One of its disadvantages is that it is slow. A more serious drawback is that the time taken for conversion depends on the analogue voltage. For example, with steps of 0.01 V, an analogue voltage of 0.05 V is matched after only five steps, but it takes 200 steps (40× as long) to match an input of 2 V. This means that a relatively high input voltage is sampled less often than a low input, so rapid changes in the voltages are followed less accurately. Another point is that the input is allowed to change while counting proceeds. Sometimes, the input may be increasing slightly ahead of the count, whereas at other times it may fall to meet the count. As a result of this, the input is converted at irregular intervals.

A variation on the counter type of ADC has the clock pulses going directly to the counter, and there is no AND gate. The counter is an up/down type, with an 'up' input and a 'down' input. The counter is increased on each clock pulse when the 'up' input is high, but decreased when the 'down' input is high. Both inputs are fed from the comparator and there are two situations:

1. analogue input higher than DAC output → comparator output high → counter increased.
2. Analogue input lower than DAC output → comparator input low → counter decreased.

This makes the counter follow the changes in analogue input instead of being reset and having to count up for every conversion. If the analogue input is varying by fairly small amounts between consecutive conversions, the counter never has far to count to match the DAC output to the analogue input. It may take only a few steps for each conversion, which makes conversion much quicker and more accurate. Also, conversions are completed at more regular intervals.

The main disadvantage of the tracking counter ADC is that, if the input voltage is constant, the counter is made to count up and down alternately at each conversion, which causes its output to oscillate.

Successive approximation

An ADC using *successive approximation* is shown in **Fig. 32**. It has some features in common with the counter type: it has a DAC, clock, and comparator, but no counter. Instead of the counter, it has a control circuit which feeds its output to an 8-bit register. The register holds the values it receives from the control, and passes them to the DAC. The clock causes the control to step through its program.

At the beginning of a conversion, the register is set to 00000000 by the control and the output of the DAC is 0 V. The analogue input is greater than this, so the comparator output swings high. This level causes digit D_7 of the control to go high, so that its output is 10000000. This is held in the register and fed to the DAC. The effect of this is to cause the output of the DAC to rise to its half-way value. For example, if the maximum value is 2.55 V (equivalent to 256 steps, or a count of 11111111), the output is 1.28 V. If the analogue input is *greater* than this, the comparator output remains high and the next digit, D_6, is made high. The value 11000000 produces a DAC output of 1.92 V. However, if the analogue input is *smaller* than 1.28 V, D_7 is made 0 and D_6 is made 1. The value 01000000 makes the DAC output change to 0.64 V. Suppose that the analogue input is smaller than 1.28 V, but greater than 0.64 V. The range of possible voltages has been narrowed down. At the next clock pulse, the control output is changed to 01100000 (0.96 V) and, assuming this turns out to be too high, to 01010000 (0.80 V). The range has been narrowed to 0.64–0.80 V.

Working along the row of digits, the control circuit cuts the remaining range into two halves at each stage and decides whether the analogue input is in the upper half or lower half of the range. This is the technique of successive approximation. It homes on the correct analogue value in nine clock pulses.

To make the routine clear, follow the sequence as it homes on an analogue input of 1.02 V (see **Table 1**, in which the newly changed digit is underlined).

The binary search for the correct value, continually halving the range and selecting the appropriate half, is fast. It makes this type of ADC one of the fastest of those described here. There is one slight complication: if the analogue voltage is changing rapidly, the circuit might not home on it

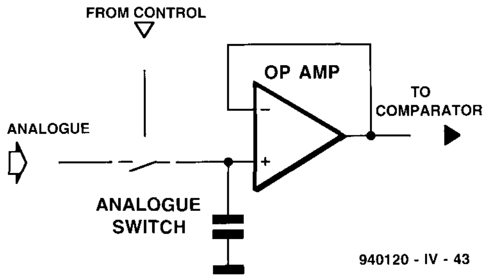


Fig. 33

sufficiently quickly. The input might 'slip through the net' and not be found. To guard against this, it is necessary in some high-speed applications to hold the analogue input constant while it is being converted. This is done by the use of a *sample-and-hold* circuit.

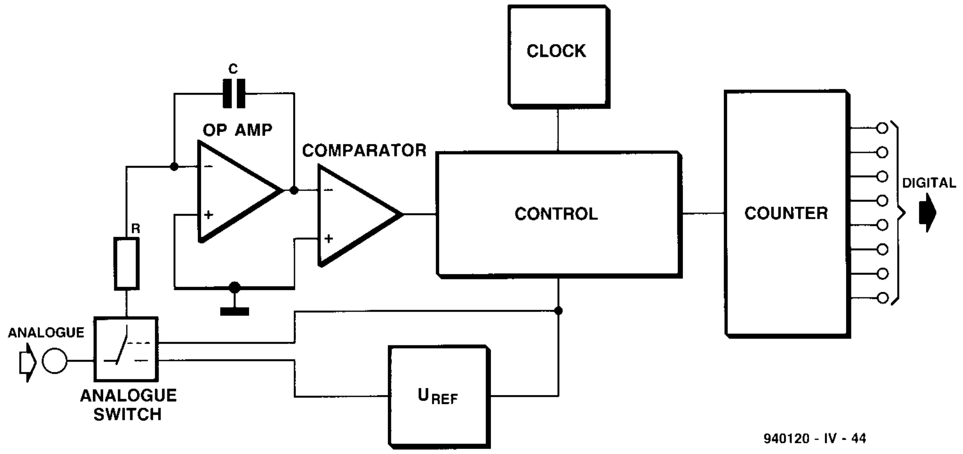


Fig. 34

A typical sample-and-hold circuit is shown in **Fig. 33**. The analogue switch is a digitally controlled (or electronic) type. Unusually for a digital circuit, its input can take any value between 0 V and the +ve supply voltage, and its output takes the same value as its input. When the control input is low, the input and output are isolated from each other, with a typical leakage current of 1.5 nA. When the control is high, the switch is turned on and has an input-to-output resistance of about 250 Ω. To sample the analogue voltage, the switch is turned on by a high pulse from the control circuit. During this pulse, the capacitor is charged to the input voltage. When the pulse ends, the switch is turned off and the capacitor holds its charge; it can not leak away through the switch. The operational amplifier has a very high input impedance, so the charge can not leak away in that direction, either. The op amp is wired as a voltage follower, so its output equals the sampled voltage and is converted to digital form by the ADC. The switch is then opened to allow the capacitor to be recharged to the most recent analogue level, ready for the next sampling.

Dual slope integration

The dual slope integration type of ADC relies on an entirely different principle. It is based on an op amp wired as an integrator as shown in **Fig. 34**. At the beginning of a conversion cycle, the capacitor is discharged, and the counter is reset to zero. The double-throw analogue switch is set to connect the op amp to the incoming analogue voltage. The output of an integrator is a ramp and, assuming the capacitor is discharged to begin with:

$$U_{\text{out}} = (-1/RC)\int_0^{t_c} U_{\text{in}}\,\mathrm{d}t$$

The control lets the output ramp down (or up, if the analogue voltage is negative) for a fixed number of clock pulses. We will assume that the input is negative and that the output voltage ramps up to $+U_t$. Then, the analogue switch is changed to connect the op amp to a reference voltage. The reference voltage has the opposite polarity to the analogue input. This is easily arranged, because the comparator will already have informed control of the polarity of the charge during the charging phase.

The discharge phase lasts for as long as it takes the capacitor to become discharged to bring the op amp output back to zero. The length of this phase, t_d, is measured by counting clock pulses. During the charging phase, the slope of the ramp at any instant depends on the magnitude of the analogue voltage, but the time of charging is fixed. The output voltage reached by the op amp depends on the average analogue input and on *R* and *C* (see **Fig. 35**). During the discharge phase, the slope of the ramp is fixed. The time taken to reach zero depends on the slope and the output voltage reached at the end of the charging period. Since U_t is proportional to U_{in} and t_d is proportional to U_t, t_d is proportional to U_{in}. *R* and *C* merely act as scale factors and apply to *both* periods, so their

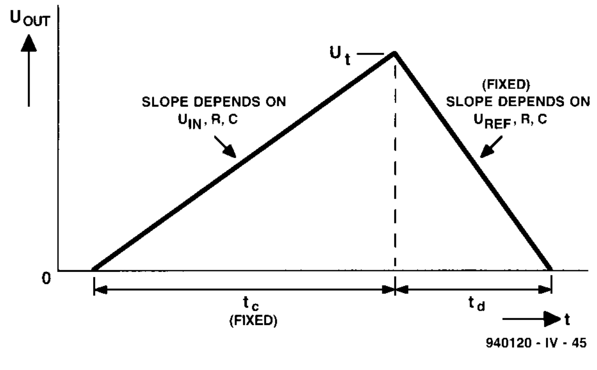


Fig. 35

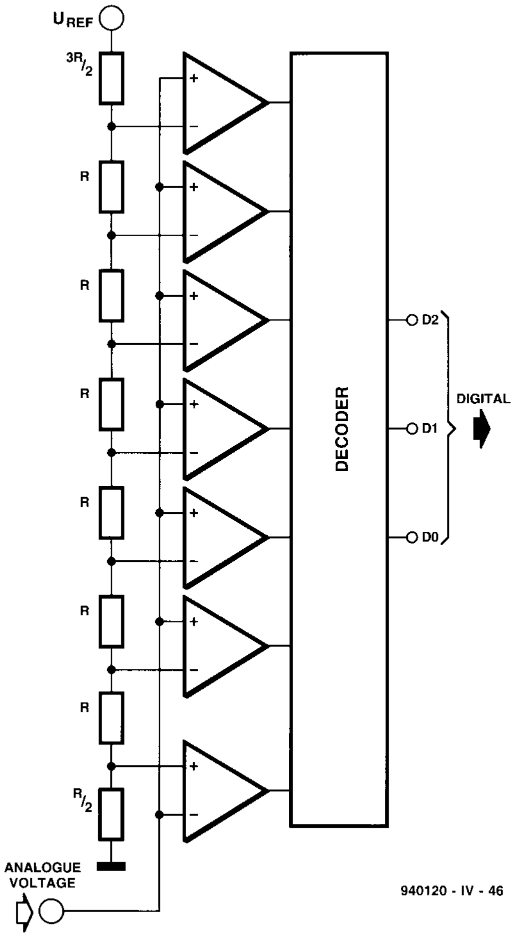


Fig. 36

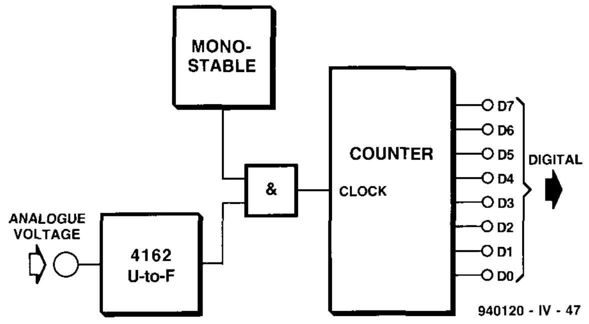


Fig. 37

values cancel out of the calculation. We are left with:

$U_{in} = -U_{ref} \times t_d/t_c.$

We have already noted that the values of R and C do not affect the calculation of U_{in}. This means that the precision of the conversion does not rely on the use of a high-precision resistor and capacitor. The result is unaffected even if the resistor and capacitor values change over a period of time owing to ageing. In addition, the charging and discharge times appear in the equation as a *ratio*. We need to count only the *numbers* of clock pulses (easy to do digitally), but the precise length of the pulses is unimportant. Finally, the integrating action of the op amp means that it is the average value of U_{in} that is being measured. Noise on the input is largely ignored. The only critical value in the equation is that of the voltage reference; a high precision reference is essential and is easily provided.

As a result of the factors listed above, the dual slope ADC has high precision and stability. For this reason, it is often used in instrumentation applications, such as digital voltmeters.

Flash converter

The converters described so far all rely on counting circuits and an appreciable time is required, therefore, for each conversion. An 8-bit successive approximation converter, for instance, with a typical clock rate of 900 kHz, requires nine clock periods, that is, 10 µs. One hundred thousand conversions per second is, however, more than the other types can achieve. Although such a high conversion rate is adequate for most purposes, there are applications where higher rates are essential. For example, conversion of analogue video signals in real time requires several million samples per second, often to at least 12-bit accuracy. For purposes such as this, we use flash conversion which, as its name implies, is very fast. The principle is illustrated in **Fig. 36**, which shows a 3-bit converter.

For a resolution of n bits, we have a chain of 2^n resistors, fabricated on a silicon chip, connected between a reference voltage and ground. The result is a series of tapping points at precisely known and equally spaced voltages. If the resistor value is R, with the top resistor $3R/2$ and the bottom resistor $R/2$, the voltage across each resistor is $U_{ref}/2^n$. The voltage at each tapping point is compared with the input analogue voltage by a series of comparators. We need (2^n-1) comparators. For a given input voltage, there will be a number of comparators at the lower end of the chain which have a logic high output because the analogue input voltage is greater than their reference voltage. The remaining comparators will have a logic low output. The outputs of the comparators are decoded by a logic circuit which produces a digital output representing the input voltage. The time taken for conversion is simply that required for a comparator to settle to a stable output level, making it possible to perform ten million or more conversions per second.

The main disadvantage of this type of converter is the large number of comparators required. An 8-bit converter needs 255 comparators. This order of accuracy is not always required in video circuits, so 6-bit converters are made that need only 63 comparators.

Voltage to frequency

As mentioned earlier, there is a tendency in digital circuitry, especially with the falling cost of microprocessors and microcontrollers, to replace hardware solutions by software solutions. The converters described so far in this article are essentially hardware. Their output is a binary number which can be used directly by subsequent digital circuits. A *voltage-to-frequency* (*U*-to-*f*) converter performs only part of the analogue-to-digital process, leaving the final stages to be performed by software.

A *U*-to-*f* converter is a voltage-controlled oscillator with a square-wave output. The VCO found in the 4046 phase-locked loop IC described in an earlier instalment can be used as a simple converter. The difficulty is that its response is not perfectly linear, so it is unsuitable for use in several applications. The 4152 is a VCO with 1% linearity. It generates a square-wave output in which the pulses are of equal length and their frequency is proportional to the input analogue voltage. The output from the IC can be fed to a counter IC as in **Fig. 37**. All that is needed to complete the circuit is a monostable to feed pulses from the IC to the counter for a fixed length of time. The count is proportional to the analogue voltage.

An alternative technique is to feed the output from the converter directly to an input port of a microcontroller system or microcomputer. Software monitors the input and counts the number of pulses received during a given period of time. Note that it is possible to have a long lead joining the converter to the computer, making this type of converter suitable for remote measurements.

Voltage to time

Voltage-to-time conversion is another technique that lends itself to software processing. The 507C is a low-cost IC that is able to perform a 7-bit conversion, typically in 1 ms. It is a *single-slope* converter that consists of a counter driven by an external clock and a DAC which produces a descending ramp voltage—see **Fig. 38**. The ramp voltage is continuously compared with the input analogue voltage. Provided that the input voltage is greater than 200 mV, the output of the IC goes high whenever the ramp voltage exceeds the analogue voltage. Thus, we obtain a series of pulses at a fixed frequency ($^1/_{64}$× the clock frequency) but with a *pulse width* proportional to the input

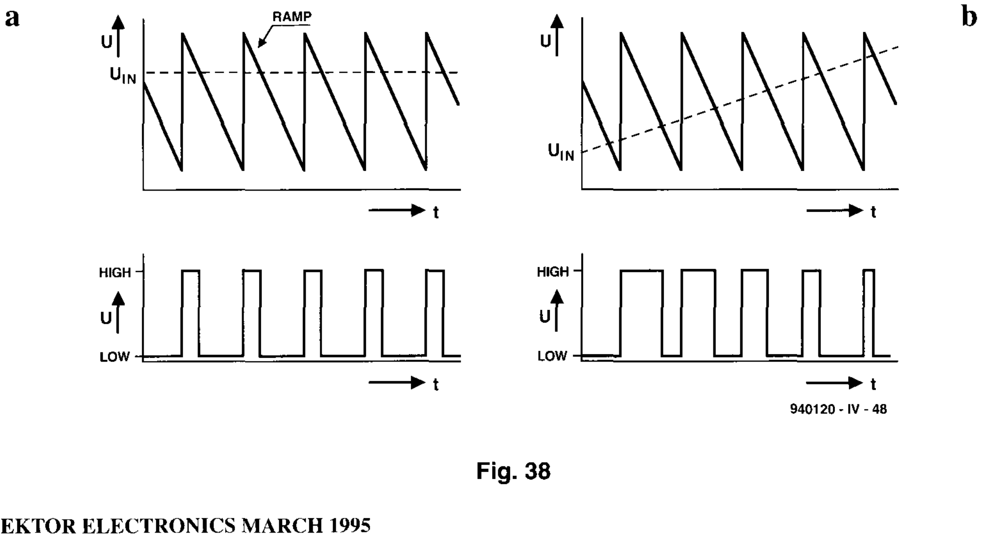


Fig. 38

looking for.........

ICs TRANSISTORs SEMIs ?

especially those hard to find ?

Why not give us a buzz?

WE STOCK A MASSIVE RANGE

We specialise in devices with the following prefix (to name but a few):

2N 2SA 2SB 2SC 2SD 2SJ 2SK AN BA BC BD BDT BF BFR BFY BFX BU BUK BUT BUV BUW BUZ CA DTA HA IRF LA LB LC LF LM M MC MJ MJE MM MPS MPSA MPSU NE RC SAA SAB SDA SI SL SN STA STK STR TA TBA TC TDA TIP TEA TL UAA ULN UPC XR ZN ZTX + daily arrival of new numbers.

*ALSO RESISTORS*CAPACITORS*CHOKES*CABLES LEADS*CONNECTORS*VIDEO HEADS*DRIVE BELTS SWITCHES*TTL*CMOS*OP AMPS*VOLTAGE REGS SPECIAL FUNCTION*TRANSFORMERS ETC ETC ETC*

WE SPECIALISE IN PHONE & FAX MAIL ORDERS BY CREDIT CARD

ACCESS VISA

Callers & Mail orders welcome

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS

40 CRICKLEWOOD BROADWAY LONDON NW2 3ET
TEL 081 452 0161 & 081 450 0995 FAX 081 208 1441
CATALOGUE DUE OUT AUTUMN 1994

For all **WEATHER SATELLITE** *enthusiasts*

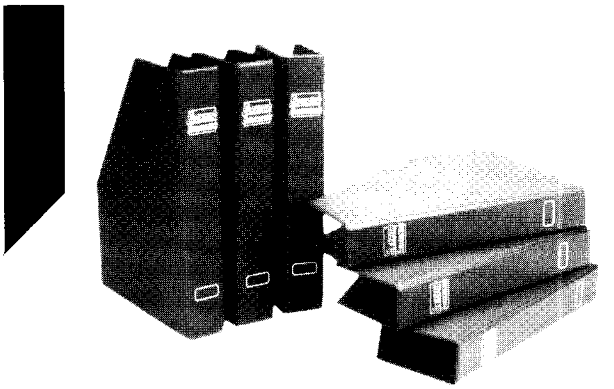
THE INTERNATIONAL GROUP

RIG
Remote Imaging Group

RIG publishes a quarterly Journal containing: Many images from space, some in colour. Orbital elements and predictions. Articles about the interpretation of weather images, equipment construction and software. Helplines to advise beginners. All the news about weather satellites.

RIG supplies (to members only): receivers etc. at a discount, shareware of relevant programs, images on disk and CD-ROM.

Send for free Information Pack (UK readers SAE please) to:-
RIG-K1, PO Box 142, RICKMANSWORTH, Herts WD3 4RQ, England



The *Elektor Electronics* slipcase

The slipcase will help to keep your copies of *Elektor Electronics* clean and in order, even though you refer to them time and time again. The chamfered corner of the case allows instant recognition of each month's issue without the need to thumb through pages of previous months' issues. No wires or fastenings are used, so that copies can be easily removed and replaced. Each slipcase holds one year's volume of *Elektor Electronics.*

Price £ 2.95 plus P&P
(£ 1.50 UK; £2.00 outside UK)

Available from:
Elektor Electronics (Publishing),
PO Box 1414, Dochester, Dorset,
England DT2 8YH

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS

PCBs the easy way - for the **Professional** (ideal for one-off prototyping), **Amateur** and **Hobbyist.**

See article in the January issue

Why not give it a try - you'll be amazed!

For brochure and price list - SAE or phone:

PS Services

217 Prestbury Road, Cheltenham,
Glos, GL52 3ES
Phone/Fax 01242 254108

voltage. Figure 38b shows the pulse width gradually decreasing as the input voltage increases.

In a digital application, the output of this converter is fed to the input of a digital timing circuit or to a microcontroller system. The length of the high pulses is measured and, from this information, the value of the input analogue voltage is calculated. As in the previous example, the output is suitable for transmission along a wire and may be used, therefore, for remote sensing. One point to notice is that this is not an analogue-to-digital converter: it converts one analogue quantity, voltage, into another analogue quantity, time. But time is an analogue quantity that is more easily measured by software.

[940120-IV]

Test yourself 4

1. Make a table of the successive approximation in an 8-bit ADC (Fig. 32) if the maximum analogue input is 2.55 V and actual input is 0.45 V.
2. A dual slope ADC has R = 22 kΩ, C = 1 nF, clock rate = 2 MHz, and $U_{ref} = -5$ V. The capacitor takes 400 clock pulses to get charged and 250 clock pulses to become discharged. What is the value of U_{in}?
3. A flash converter has a 4-bit output. How many comparators does it need? If the reference voltage is 5 V, what is the voltage across each of the resistors in the chain?

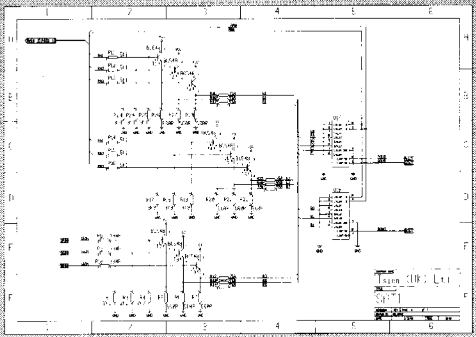
Is your PCB design package not quite as "professional" as you thought? Substantial trade-in discounts still available.

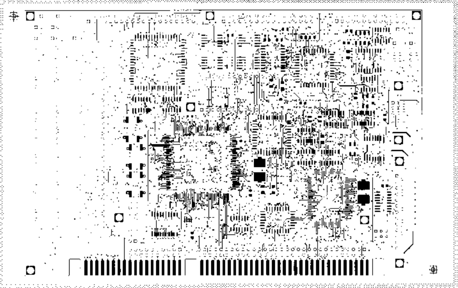
BoardCapture

Schematic Capture Design Tool

£395

- Direct netlist link to BoardMaker2
- Forward annotation with part values
- Full undo/redo facility (50 operations)
- Single-sheet, multi-paged and hierarchical designs
- Smooth scrolling
- Intelligent wires (automatic junctions)
- Dynamic connectivity information
- Automatic on-line annotation
- Integrated on-the-fly library editor
- Context sensitive editing
- Extensive component-based power control
- Back annotation from BoardMaker2





BoardMaker

BoardMaker1 - Entry level

£95

- PCB and schematic drafting
- Easy and intuitive to use
- Surface mount and metric support
- 90, 45 and curved track corners
- Ground plane fill
- Copper highlight and clearance checking

BoardMaker2 - Advanced level

£395

- All the features of BoardMaker1
- Full netlist support- BoardCapture, OrCad, Schema, Tango, CadStar
- Full Design Rule Checking both mechanical and electrical
- Top down modification from the schematic
- Component renumber with back annotation
- Report generator- Database ASCII, BOM
- Thermal power plane support with full DRC

BoardRouter

Gridless re-entrant autorouter

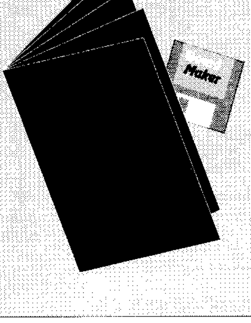
£200

- Simultaneous multi-layer routing
- SMD and analogue support
- Full interrupt, resume, pan and zoom while routing

Output drivers - Included as standard

- Printers - 9 & 24 pin Dot matrix, HPLaserjet and PostScript
- Penplotters - HP, Graphtec & Houston
- Photoplotters - All Gerber 3X00 and 4X00
- Excellon NC Drill and Annotated drill drawings (BM2)

All trademarks acknowledged



For futher information contact
Tsien (UK) Limited
Aylesby House
Wenny Road, Chatteris
Cambridge, PE16 6UT
Tel 01354 695959
Fax 01354 695957
E-mail Sales@tsien.demon.co.uk

tsien

TELEPHONE-CONTROLLED SWITCH

Design by H. Kiprowski

A switch, based on a PIC[1] RISC[2] processor, is described that enables mains-operated equipment, such as a computer, a coffee maker, or the central heating to be switched on and off via a telephone line.

The 'teleswitch' is operated via a telephone line and can switch the mains on and off as often as required. It is well-protected against unauthorized use and can be switched to manual operation so that it need not be unplugged when the user is at home. Moreover, it does not increase the telephone bill since it reacts to the bell signal: communication need not be established.

The switch is based on a CMOS RISC processor Type PIC16C54LPOTP from Microchip. This processor contains 12 I/O lines that can be programmed individually, its own clock oscillator, programmable internal registers that can serve as RAM, and 512 bytes of ROM.

The letters LP stand for Low Power, indicating that the processor draws a minute current only.

The last three letters in the type coding indicate One Time Programmable. This means that the PIC can be programmed only once: it can not be erased. This type of PIC is significantly less expensive than the types with a window and EPROM that can be programmed and erased many times.

The clock signal may lie between d.c. and 400 kHz. Since in the present application the low-frequency telephone signal is used, an inexpensive 32.768 kHz crystal can be used.

Circuit description

The circuit—see **Fig. 1**—consists of four distinct sections: power supply, telephone interface, PIC and a relay-operated switch.

The telephone interface is connected to the telephone line via terminals **a** and **b**. Capacitors C_7 and C_8 prevent the direct voltage on the telephone line entering the switch: only the 48 V bell signal is passed by them. This alternating voltage is half-wave rectified by D_2 and limited to a level of –0.7 V to +4.7 V. This voltage is applied to the LED in optoisolator IC_3, which then lights. Resistor R_5 keeps the current within safe values. When the telephone bell rings, a rectangular voltage of about 5 V appears on the collector of the optotransistor and thus at input RB_3 of IC_1.

When the PIC is actuated by a bell signal or manually by S_1 being pressed, its output RB_0 becomes high. This switches on T_1, which in its turn energizes the relay. Socket K_2 is then connected to the mains via plug K_1.

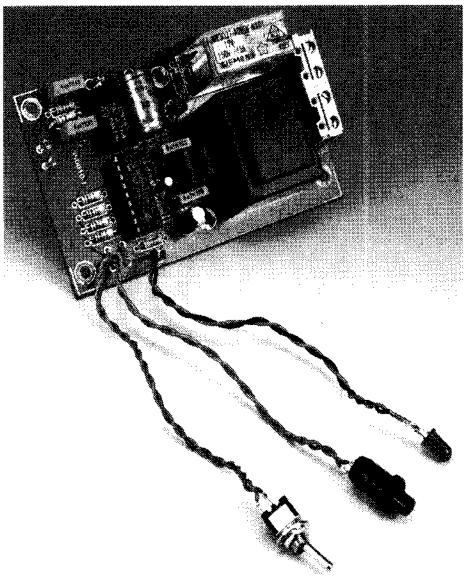
Inputs RB_1 and RB_2 of IC_1 are held high via pull-up resistors R_1 and R_2 when both S_1 and S_2 are open.

The internal clock oscillator is controlled by crystal X_1.

Diode D_3 is a function indicator.

Both IC_1 and IC_3 are powered by a simple, regulated 5 V supply provided by B_1, IC_2, and capacitors C_1–C_4.

The relay is energized by the unregulated 14 V at the +ve terminal of the bridge rectifier. The relay contacts are rated at 5 A. The constant-power rating of the relay is 1200 VA.



Program

The program stored in the PIC ensures simple control of the switch. It starts automatically when the switch is connected to the mains and immediately checks whether S_2 is open or closed. If this switch is open, RB_1 is high: the processor is then in manual control mode. In this mode, the switch is operated by pressing S_1.

The 'teleswitch' acts as a remote

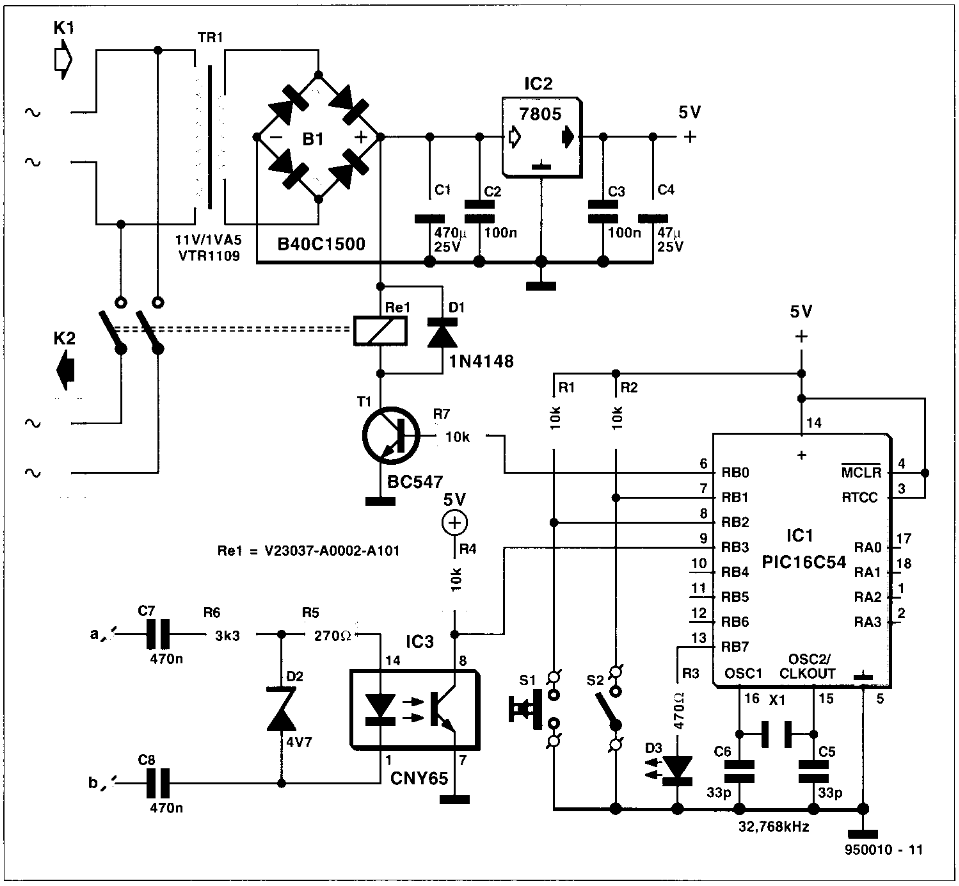


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the telephone-controlled switch.

---

[1] = Peripheral Interface Controller

[2] = Reduced Instruction Set Coding

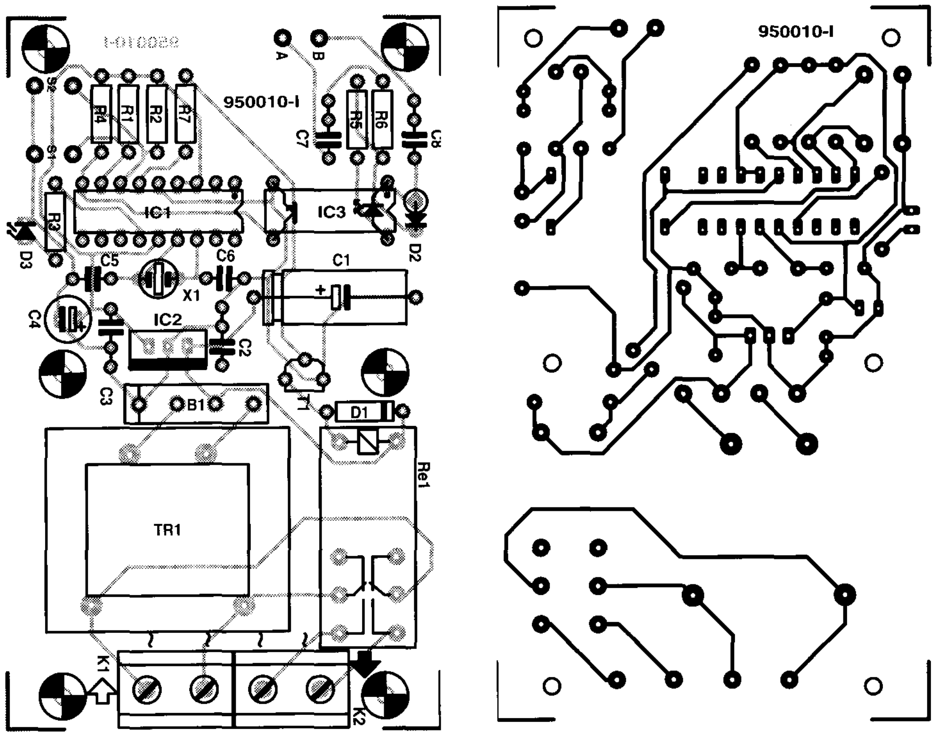


Fig. 2. Printed-circuit board for the telephone-controlled switch.

controlled unit when S_2 is closed; the state of S_1 is then immaterial.

When S_2 is closed, input RB_3 is monitored to ascertain whether a valid bell signal is received. A bell signal is valid only if it consists of one call tone only. Thus, the remote operator dials the number of the telephone, lets it ring once only and then returns the handset to the cradle.

The program waits for seven seconds after the call has been received. If during that time no further bell signal is detected, output RB_7 is actuated, whereupon D_3 lights to indicate that the first part of the input code has been accepted. A second internal counter then enables the caller to repeat the call within 50 seconds.

Fig. 3. Completed switch.

Only if within this period the bell rings once and not again within seven seconds, the total code is accepted as valid. Output RB_0 then changes state, whereupon D_3 goes out to indicate that the switch is in the standby mode.

Since many electronic telephone exchanges generate a short initial call tone, the program is arranged to ignore this first ring if the second follows within two second. This means that a bell signal is not valid when the interval between two rings is longer than two and shorter than seven seconds. The program is also interrupted when the interval between two rings is longer than 50 seconds.

When a bell signal has been judged invalid, the switch immediately reverts to its standby mode.

Note that manual operation can be selected with S_2 in either operating mode.

If the switch is used to switch a computer on, an acknowledgment from the computer may be arranged via its modem.

Without PC and modem, a control acknowledgment may be arranged via a (existing) telephone answering machine, which must be connected in parallel with the equipment or device to be switched. In that case, if, on a second call, the answering machine comes on line, it is certain that the equipment or device has been switched on.

Construction and installation

The 'teleswitch' should be built on the printed-circuit board shown in **Fig. 2**. The PIC and optoisolator are best fitted in appropriate sockets to enable them to be changed easily. It is advisable to cut any terminals protruding from the track side of the board as short as possible to prevent them piercing the insulation of the connecting wires running beneath the board. It is, actually, advisable to separate the board from these wires by a thin sheet of perspex or other insulating material.

If possible, fit the board in an enclosure already fitted with a mains plug and socket. Connec K_1 to the plug and K_2 to the socket.

Terminals **a** and **b** of the switch are connected via a length of (two-wire) telephone cable to the relevant pins of an appropriate plug that fits in the telephone socket. Since these sockets vary from country to country, no further information on them can be given. Note by the way that in certain countries it may not be allowed to connect the 'teleswitch' to the public telephone network: seek advice from your local telephone authority. There is, of course, no objection to using it with a private telephone system.

Parts list

Resistors:
R_1, R_2, R_4, R_7 = 10 kΩ
R_3 = 470 Ω
R_5 = 270 Ω
R_6 = 3.3 kΩ

Capacitors:
C_1 = 470 μF, 25 V
C_2, C_3 = 100 nF
C_4 = 47 μF, 25 V (upright)
C_5, C_6 = 33 pF
C_7, C_8 = 470 nF

Semiconductors:
D_1 = 1N4148
D_2 = zener, 4.7 V, 500 mW
D_3 = LED
T_1 = BC547

Integrated circuits:
IC_1 = see miscellaneous
IC_2 = 7805
IC_3 = CNY65

Miscellaneous:
K_1, K_2 = two-terminal strip, pitch 7.5 mm
S_1 = press-to-make switch
S_2 = single-pole on/off switch
B_1 = B80C1500 rectifier
X_1 = crystal, 32.768 kHz
Re_1 = 12 V, 1200 VA, 2-contact relay
Tr_1 = Mains transformer, 9 V, 1.5 VA secondary, e.g. Velleman 1090018 (Maplin)
Enclosure to individual circumstances (in UK: Maplin or Electromail)
Combination of PCB and programmed PIC Order No. 950010-C

[950010]

HART AUDIO KITS – YOUR VALUE FOR MONEY ROUTE TO ULTIMATE HI-FI

HART KITS give you the opportunity to build the very best engineered hifi equipment there is, designed by the leaders in their field, using the best components that are available.

Every HART KIT is not just a new equipment acquisition but a valuable investment in knowledge, giving you guided hands-on experience of modern electronic techniques.

In short HART is your 'friend in the trade' giving you, as a knowledgeable constructor, access to better equipment at lower prices than the man in the street.

You can buy the reprints and construction manual for any kit to see how easy it is to build your own equipment the HART way. The FULL cost can be credited against your subsequent kit purchase.

Our list will give you fuller details of all our Audio Kits, components and special offers.

AUDIO DESIGN 80 WATT POWER AMPLIFIER.

This fantastic John Linsley Hood designed amplifier is the flagship of our range, and the ideal powerhouse for your ultimate hifi system. This kit is your way to get £K performance for a few tenths of the cost!. Featured on the front cover of 'Electronics Today International' this complete stereo power amplifier offers World Class performance allied to the famous HART quality and ease of construction. John Linsley Hood's comments on seeing a complete unit were enthusiastic:- "The external view is that of a thoroughly professional piece of audio gear, neat elegant and functional. This impression is greatly reinforced by the internal appearance, which is redolent of quality, both in components and in layout." Options include a stereo LED power meter and a versatile passive front end giving switched inputs using ALPS precision, low-noise volume and balance controls. A new relay switched front end option also gives a tape input and output facility so that for use with tuners, tape and CD players, or indeed any other 'flat' inputs the power amplifier may be used on its own, without the need for any external signal handling stages. 'Slave' and 'monobloc' versions without the passive input stage and power meter are also available. All versions fit within our standard 420 x 260 x 75mm case to match our 400 Series Tuner range. ALL six power supply rails are fully stabilised, and the complete power supply, using a toroidal transformer, is contained within a heavy gauge aluminium chassis/heatsink fitted with IEC mains input and output sockets. All the circuitry is on professional grade printed circuit boards with roller tinned finish and green solder resist on the component ident side, the power amplifiers feature an advanced double sided layout for maximum performance. All wiring in this kit is pre-terminated, ready for instant use!

K1100 Standard Amplifier Kit complete with IEC mains lead and Hart Super Audiograde Silver Solder. Total cost of all parts is over £500.

Our Special Discount Kit Price............**Only £395.21**

K1100SA Super Audiophile Version with internal wiring and capacitor upgrade......................**£449.01**

K1100M Monobloc Amplifier Kit **£261.20**

A large range of other options is available including factory assembly and test. Full details are in our free lists.

MAINS LEADS AND ACCESSORIES

We keep a large range of IEC cordsets and distribution sockets for your HI-FI setup. Send for our lists for full details.

HART AUDIO CABLES

The HART range of cables has been chosen to satisfy the most fastidous audiophile taste. We can offer these at extremely competitive prices because we buy large quantities for our export customers all over the World. All are priced per metre. We will cut to any length you require.

780-911 Super Low-Noise Signal Cable. Single core double screened Audiophile signal cable. Features Linear crystal oxygen free high purity copper construction with foamed polyethylene insulation. Screening is by a close lapped screen with conductive thermoplastic sheathing. Overall covered with blue soft matt finish PVC. Dia. 6mm. Core to screen Capacitance 110pf/m. Per Metre...**£8.98**

780-803 Speaker Cable. 322 srands 0·1mm oxygen free copper. Flat Twin. Recommended up to 40W/5mtrs. Tested & approved by John Linsley Hood. Mtr..**£8.42**

780-804 Giant Speaker Cable. 511/0.1. Up to 80W/10mtrs **£15.90**

RLH11 Reprints of latest articles.....................£1.80

K1100CM HART Construction Manual.............£5.50

★★★★★★★

SPECIAL OFFER

PRECISION *Triple Purpose* TEST CASSETTE TC1D.

Are you sure your tape recorder is set up to give its best? Our latest triple purpose test cassette checks the three most important tape parameters without test equipment. Ideal when fitting new heads.

A professional quality, digitally mastered test tape at a price anyone can afford.

Test Cassette TC1D .... Our price only £10.99

★★★★★★★

DISK-COUNT *Classical* CD's.

Many New Titles This Month

Top quality, Full Digital (DDD) Compact Disks of the great classical favourites. Like everyone else we didn't like the idea of paying silly prices for CD's. After a long search we have now located a source of top quality classical recordings at prices that make you suspect the quality – until you try them! Send for our list of titles.

HART PCB SOLDERING PRACTICE KIT

Your chance to learn or try your soldering skills on a real Hart printed circuit board! This kit comes with a range of modern components, a typical Hart quality PCB, a roll of the correct grade of solder and your full learning guide. It enables the enthusiast who is uncertain of his, or indeed her, ability to put together and solder a printed circuit to try their hand first at minimum cost.

The instructions explain the right technique and guide even an absolute beginner through the seemingly daunting, but in fact very simple, art of making a good soldered joint.

The Hart **Printed Circuit Board Soldering Practice Kit** represents excellent value for money at only **£4.99.**

TECHNICAL BOOKSHELF

The Following are a Small Selection of the Books we Offer. Full Details are in our Free List.

"THE ART OF LINEAR ELECTRONICS", John Linsley Hood.

Just Out! Hot Off the Press, the definitive electronics and audio book by the renowned John Linsley Hood. This 300+ page book will give you an unparalleled insight into the workings of all types of audio circuits. Learn how to read circuit diagrams and understand amplifiers and how they are designed to give the best sound. The virtues and vices of passive and active components are examined and there are separate sections covering power supplies and the sources of noise and hum. As one would expect from this writer the history and derivation of audio amplifier circuitry have an entire chapter, as does test and measurement equipment.

Copiously illustrated this book is incredible value for the amount of information it contains on the much neglected field of linear, as opposed to digital, electronics. Indeed it must be destined to become the standard reference for all who work, or are interested in, this field.

SPECIAL OFFER. With each book purchased you may request a **FREE** extended index, written by the Author, exclusively from HART.

0-7806-0868-4 .... £16.95

Don't forget most of our kits have reprints of articles by John Linsley Hood that you can purchase separately.

"TOWERS' INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR". This will give you the specification, pin connections, case outline, manufacturer, equivalents and substitutes for over 27,000 European, American and Japanese transistors. Latest update 4 offers over 2,000 new entries plus surface mount cross index. 1990 432 Pages. 247 x 173.

0-572-01062-1..£19.95

"DIGITAL AUDIO AND COMPACT DISC TECHNOLOGY" 2nd Edition. Baert, Theunissen and Vergult. (SONY Europe).

A thoroughly well written book covering the whole field of recording media starting with the Phonograph right through to modern professional PCM digital recording systems with particular and extensive coverage on the compact disc. All aspects of the recording and reproduction processes are explained with separate chapters on such things as compact disc encoding and the use of cross interleave Reed-Soloman error correction code (CIRC). This book is of course essential reading for engineers and students involved in the field but its very low prices makes it ideal for the enthusiast of recorded music who wants to know more about the hidden processes going on in his CD player.

1992/94 248 Pages. 247 x 190.

0-7506-0614-2 .... £17.95

INTRODUCING DIGITAL AUDIO CD, DAT AND SAMPLING 2nd Edition. Ian R. Sinclair.

For enthusiasts, technicians and students.

Covers CD and DAT, Philips DCC and Sony Mini Disc, the digital techniques involved are explained non-mathematically.

Digital audio involves methods and circuits that are totally alien to the technician or keen amateur who has previously worked with audio circuits. This book is intended to bridge the gap of understanding for the technician and enthusiast. The principles and methods are explained, but the mathematical background and theory are avoided other than to state the end product. This second edition has been updated to include sections on oversampling methods and bitstream techniques. The opportunity has also been taken to add a glossary of technical terms.

1992 168 Pages. 217 x 138. 64 line drawings.

ISBN 1870775 22 8 .... £7.95

"THE ART OF SOLDERING", R. Brewster.

Absolutely essential reading for anyone who ever picks up a soldering iron. Written from knowledge gained in a lifetime in the field, this is the first book ever solely devoted to this essential and neglected skill for all electronic enthusiasts. Covers everything from the correct choice of soldering iron and solder to the correct procedures to follow with many illustrations and practical exercises.

0-85935-324-3 .... £3.95

"HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT", R.A. Penfold, 112 pages. 178 x 111. Publ. 1989.

BP267 .... £3.50

Postage on Single Books is £1.50 except for The Art of Linear Electronics, Digital Audio and Compact Disc Technology and The Towers International Transistor Selector which are £3.50. Two, or more, books are only £4.50, **any** size, **any** quantity.

Send or 'phone for your copy of our **FREE** List of these and many other Kits & Components. Enquiries from Overseas customers are equally welcome, but PLEASE send 2 IRCs if you want a list sent surface post, or 5 for Airmail.

Ordering is easy. Just write or telephone your requirements to sample the friendly and efficient HART service. Payment by cheque, cash or credit card. A telephoned order with your credit card number will get your order on its way to you THAT DAY.

Please add part cost of carriage and insurance as follows:–**INLAND Orders up to £20 - £1.50, Orders over £20 - £3.50. Express Courier, next working day £10. OVERSEAS – Please see the ordering information with our lists.**

QUALITY
AUDIO KITS

24 hr. SALES LINE
(0691) 652894

ALL PRICES
INCLUDE
UK/EC VAT

HART ELECTRONIC KITS LTD
6 PENYLAN MILL
OSWESTRY, SHROPSHIRE
SY10 9AF

CircuitMaker® vs. Electronics Workbench®

A NEW STANDARD HAS JUST BEEN SET !

State-Of-The-Art Analog Simulation

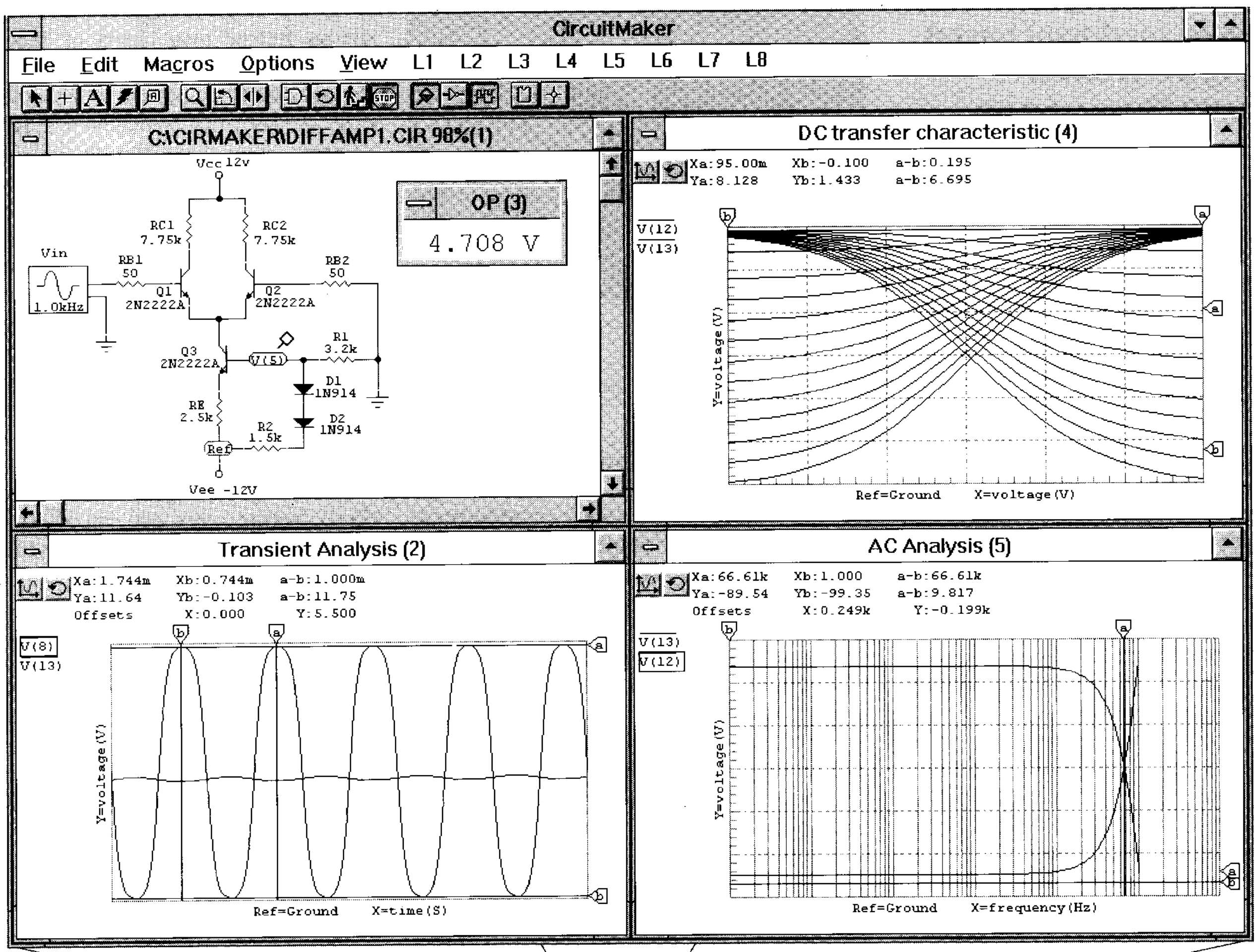
CircuitMaker's analog simulation results are shown in graph windows that provide powerful, interactive analysis options. You can plot multiple waveforms by clicking on the desired nodes and can select linear or logarithmic axes. Horizontal and vertical cursors facilitate quick and accurate measurements. The cursor values and the differences are displayed at the top of each analysis window. By dragging a box around a portion of the graph, CircuitMaker will zoom in on the selected area for greater detail.

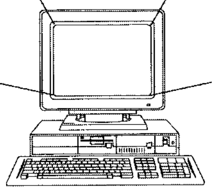
Electronics Workbench offers a single, small scope or Bode plot instrument window. The windows are not sizeable and only two waveforms can be plotted at a time. EWB has a single measurement cursor and provides no direct way to read results from the instruments.

Superior Digital Simulation

CircuitMaker has an exclusive Trace feature where the state of every node is indicated in color as the simulation runs. You can monitor as many waveforms as your screen will allow, set edge or level breakpoints for analysis, and interactively see the state of any node by touching the logic probe to it. The data sequencer provides 1024 words of pattern data. Additional digital instruments include ASCII and HEX input keys and an ASCII display. CircuitMaker includes tri-state devices and devices have programmable propagation delays.

Electronic Workbench has no interactive logic probe or Trace capability and no Hex or ASCII keys. Their "word generator" is limited to 16 words. EWB does not have tri-state devices and digital devices do not have programmable propagation delays.


CircuitMaker
File Edit Macros Options View L1 L2 L3 L4 L5 L6 L7 L8
C:\CIRMAKER\DIFFAMP1.CIR 98%(1)
Vcc 12V
RC1 7.75k
RC2 7.75k
Vin
RB1 50
RB2 50
1.0kHz
Q1 2N2222A
Q2 2N2222A
Q3 2N2222A
V(5)
R1 3.2k
D1 1N914
D2 1N914
RE 2.5k
R2 1.5k
Ref
Vee -12V
OP (3)
4.708 V
DC transfer characteristic (4)
Xa:95.00m Xb:-0.100 a-b:0.195
Ya:8.128 Yb:1.433 a-b:6.695
V(12)
V(13)
Y=voltage(V)
Ref=Ground X=voltage(V)
Transient Analysis (2)
Xa:1.744m Xb:0.744m a-b:1.000m
Ya:11.64 Yb:-0.103 a-b:11.75
Offsets X:0.000 Y:5.500
V(8)
V(13)
Y=voltage(V)
Ref=Ground X=time(S)
AC Analysis (5)
Xa:66.61k Xb:1.000 a-b:66.61k
Ya:-89.54 Yb:-99.35 a-b:9.817
Offsets X:0.249k Y:-0.199k
V(13)
V(12)
Y=voltage(V)
Ref=Ground X=frequency(Hz)



Comprehensive Device Libraries

CircuitMaker includes libraries containing programmable, TTL, CMOS, generic analog and digital devices, and many powerful I/O devices. With CircuitMaker's macro function you can quickly and easily create your own functional devices and symbols. In addition, your existing SPICE device libraries can easily be adapted for use in CircuitMaker. Now that's giving you the tools you need to get the job done right!

Electronics Workbench ships with only 17 digital devices. If you want additional devices you pay extra.

You Deserve The Best

Purchase CircuitMaker for only £199:00 ex. VAT, P&P. Site licenses are available at a discount. To find out if you qualify for a competitive upgrade, call the number listed below.

High-Performance Schematic Capabilities

CircuitMaker puts you in control of your schematic with SmartWires™, bussing, page connectors, and rubberbanding. You can label devices and pins, add fully stylized multi-line text, and create a parts list or netlist. With the Macro feature you can add user defined symbols to your device library.

Electronics Workbench dictates wire placement to you. EWB limits your overall "workbench" layout to 1 x 2 pages. EWB has no bussing, page connectors, pagebreaks, print scaling, labeling, free text fields, netlisting, zoom, undo, and no Toolbar or Toolbox.

Comparison based on CircuitMaker 2.0 for Windows and Electronics Workbench 3.0 for Windows. All product and company names are trademarks of their respective owners. CircuitMaker is a registered trademark of MicroCode Engineering.

CALL TODAY
(44) 0 480 460028

VISA

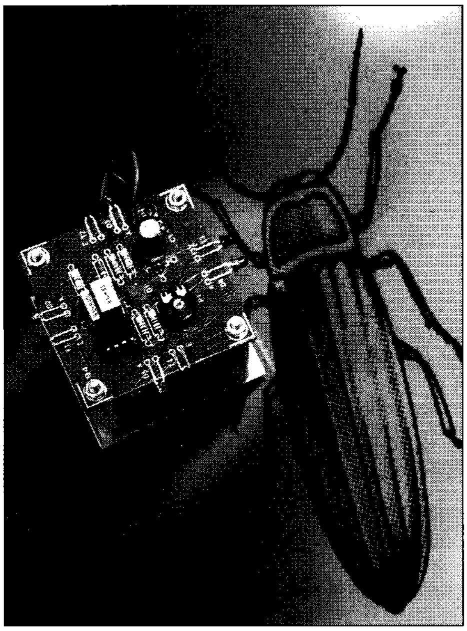
Instrutek (UK)

28 Stephenson Road, Industrial Estate
St. Ives, Cambs, PE17 4WJ, England
Fax your order to (44) 48 0 460340

ELECTRONIC FIREFLIES

The circuit described here mimics the behaviour of a firefly, but only if you build more than one. Although it may be a bit bold to speak of group dynamics and conditioned interaction, some very interesting effects can be observed in this cybernetic modelling experiment based on simple electronics. Interested? Then read on.

Design by H. Bonekamp



THE electronic firefly being an example of an artificial animal, it is, strictly speaking, also a cybernetic model with its own, characteristic, behaviour in the presence of members of its species. Since these members communicate via optical means, a group of electronic fireflies really is an opto-cybernetic model in which interactive behaviour may be observed.

Fireflies are beetles emitting phosphorescent light. If you have ever seen the beautiful light patterns produced by a swarm of fireflies, the effect is not unlike synchronous oscillation. In some people, the effect induces deep thoughts, while others are hypnotized, or, in any case, touched by such a wonder of nature.

From biology to electronics

To be able to mimic positive phototactic behaviour of a firefly you first of all need a small, oscillator-controlled, flashing light which is clearly visible in the dark. Furthermore, some means has to be provided to control the flash rate (in other words, the oscillator frequency), and an optical output signal to be able to control a second oscillator.

The circuit diagram in **Fig. 1** shows that the above requirements are easily realized with practical electronics. The heart of the circuit is the familiar and inexpensive 555 timer. The optical sensors and emitters of the model are realized by a set of infrared LEDs and phototransistors.

The 555 is wired as an astable multivibrator. The principle is both simple and effective. In the configuration used here, the 555 acts like a switch which closes when the d.c. voltage at the threshold input (pin 6) rises above two-thirds of the supply voltage, and opens again when it drops below one-third of the supply voltage. The threshold input is connected to a capacitor, C_2, which is charged via P_1-R_1-R_4 as long as the 'switch' formed by the 555 is open. Any time the capacitor voltage rises above the above mentioned threshold level, the capacitor is discharged via pin 7 of the 555, and the Q output (pin 3) drops low. This is used to switch on a LED, D_1. Since the charging and discharging of C_2 is repeated continuously, LED D_1 flashes at a certain rhythm, and so forms the 'light' of the firefly. The flash rate is determined by P_1, R_1 and C_2, and works out at about 1 Hz. The ratio $(P_1+R_1)/R_4$ determines the mark/space ratio, (duty factor) of the LED control signal.

So far, the circuit looks like an ordinary flashing LED. The specialty, however, is the addition of T_1-T_4 and D_2-D_5. The latter are infrared emitting diodes (IREDs) which produce the optical transmitting signal of the firefly. The series-connected IREDs are simply connected in parallel with D_1, and emit infrared pulses in the same rhythm as the ordinary, visible light LED. The aim is, of course, that the IR pulses are picked up by another firefly, via transistor T_1, T_2, T_3 or T_4. When these phototransistors detect infrared light, they start to conduct, causing the voltage across R_5 to drop. This voltage is used to assist in the charging of C_2, via diode D_6, causing the capacitor to be charged a little faster than normal. The result is a brief phase shift of the flashing signal, causing the next flash to occur a little later than normal.

Since the voltage across C_2 never drops below one third of the supply voltage, diode D_6 will not start to conduct until the voltage at the emitter of one of the phototransistors has risen to that level plus the diode's forward drop. The value of R_5 therefore determines the sensitivity of the phototransistors. Because the current through the IREDs is limited by the battery capacity, the distance between the IREDs on one firefly the phototransistors on another should not be more than a few centimetres. As soon as two of these 'creatures' are placed within a small distance of each other, each of them will pick up the infrared light emitted by the other. Provided their flash frequencies are equal, their light pulses will coincide after a while.

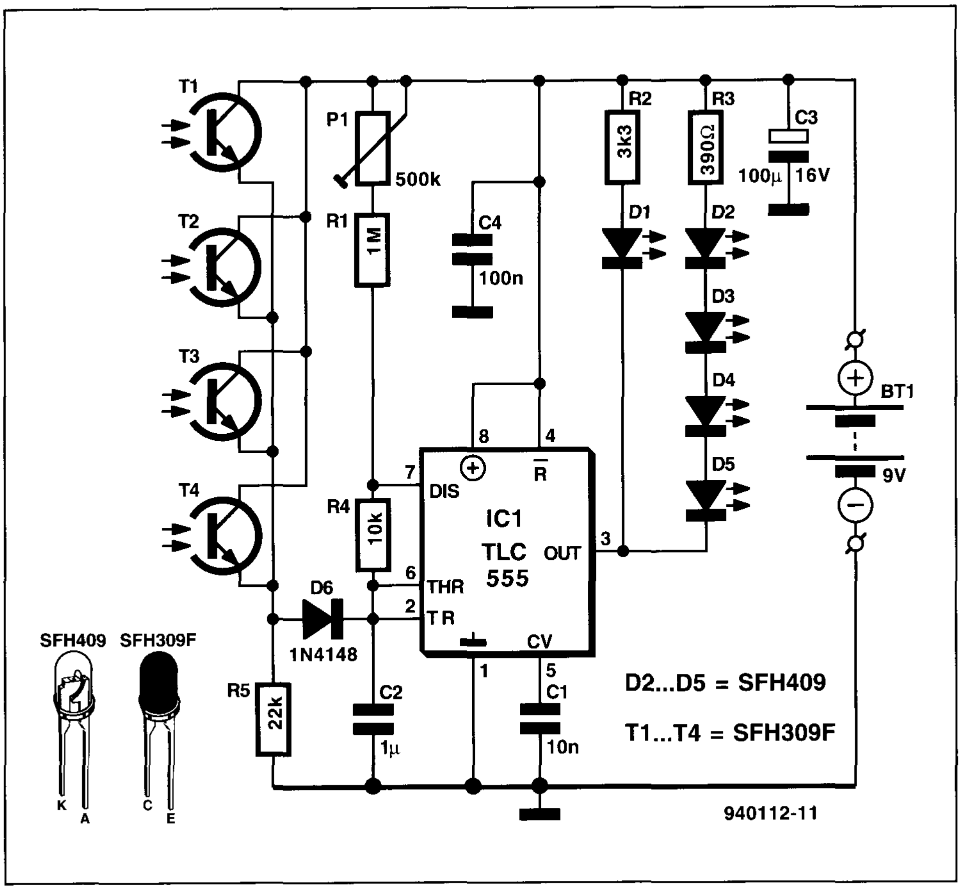
Printed circuit boards

The artwork of the printed circuit board designed for the electronic firefly is shown in **Fig. 2**. Building up should not present problems as there are no special components or construction methods to grapple with. Unfortunately the printed circuit board is not available ready-made trough our Readers Services, so you have to make it yourself.

Since each side of the board has one IRED and one phototransistor, the firefly is capable of looking for other members of its species in four directions. Obviously, it makes no sense to build one firefly only. The fun starts at four or so of these little beasts.

All fireflies have to be adjusted for the same flash frequency. Fortunately, that can be achieved without special test instruments. However, to prevent the behaviour of the circuit being influenced, the adjustment should be made at the lowest possible ambient light intensity. The following order is recommended.

1. On one of the fireflies, turn preset P_1 to the centre of its travel, and use this board as the reference.
2. Count the number of flashes in one minute.



COMPONENTS LIST

Resistors:
R_1 = 1MΩ
R_2 = 3kΩ3
R_3 = 390Ω
R_4 = 10kΩ
R_5 = 22kΩ
P_1 = 500kΩ preset H

Capacitors:
C_1 = 10nF
C_2 = 1µF MKT
C_3 = 100µF 16V radial
C_4 = 100nF

Semiconductors:
D_1 = LED (green) low current
D_2-D_5 = SFH409 (Siemens)
D_6 = 1N4148
T_1-T_4 = SFH309F (Siemens)
IC_1 = TLC555

Miscellaneous:
9-V PP3 battery + clip.
PCB not available ready-made through the Readers Services.

Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the electronic firefly. This little beast has optical senses.

3. Put the reference board away ('out of sight' of the others), and fetch the second board.
4. On this board also, set P_1 to the centre of its travel. Next, count the number of flashes in one minute.
5. If the number of flashes is greater than that produced by the reference board, turn P_1 anti-clockwise. If the number of flashes is smaller, turn P_1 clockwise.
6. Count the number of flashes per minute again, and adjust P_1 until the frequency is less than or equal to two pulses with respect to the reference. This adjustment is sufficiently accurate for the present purpose.

The other boards are adjusted in the same way. Although this may seem tedious and time-consuming, in practice the correct setting of P_1 is rapidly found.

Next, you can start thinking about a practical and attractive enclosure for the fireflies. Almost anything may be used, provided the view of the photo-

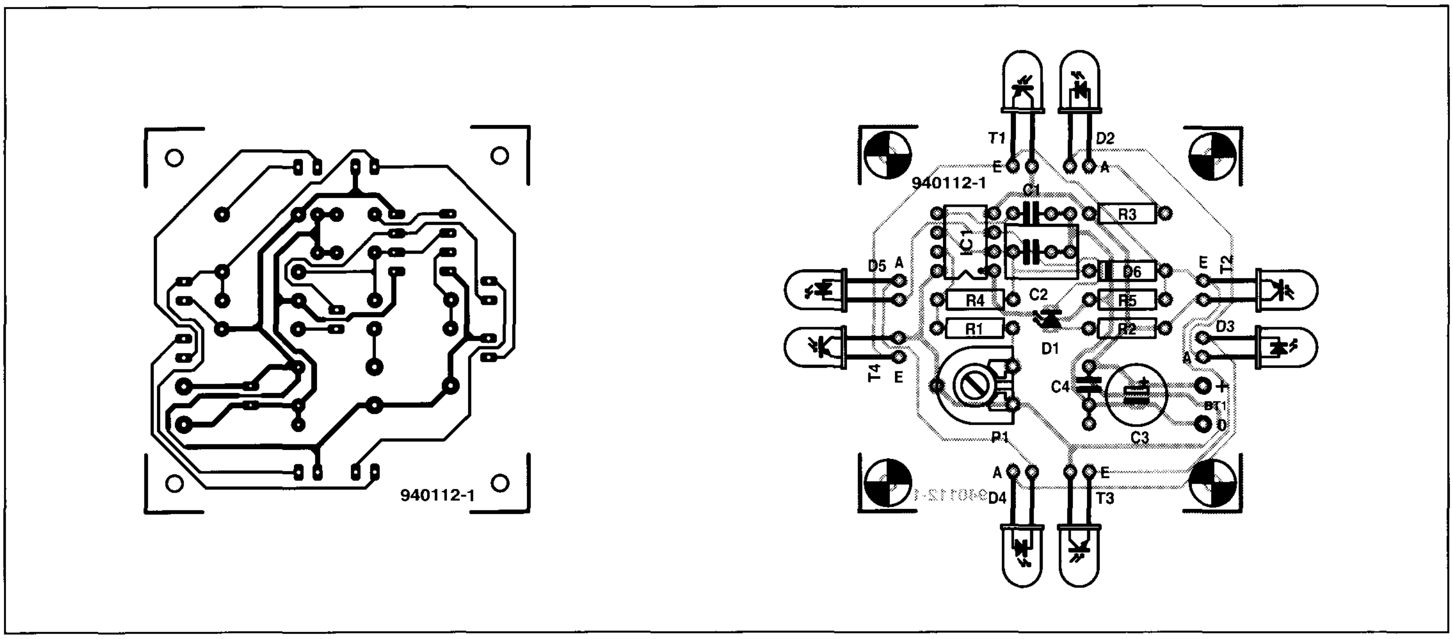


Fig. 2. The PCB design allows the firefly to communicate with other members of its species via all four sides of the board.

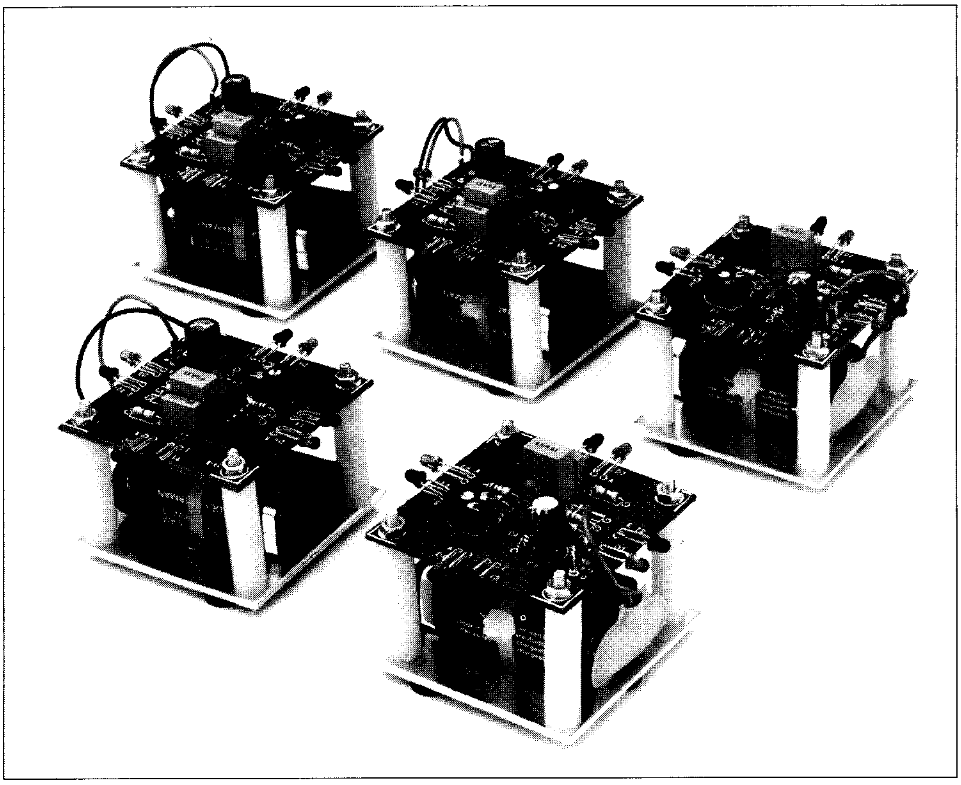


Fig. 3. The fun starts when you build a number of fireflies.

FIREFLIES

A firefly is not a fly, but a kind of beetle which is so named because of its ability to emit phosphorescent light. Both males and females have a unique light emitting organ at the rear end of their body. This organ consists of different layers of which the inner one functions as a reflector. The actual production of visible light is caused by a chemical reaction of two substances which are made by the insects themselves. The reaction is started by stimuli from the nervous system.

In general, it is assumed that the light serves to attract members of the opposite sex. The females (who can not fly) usually attach themselves to the top of grass blades, and turn the rear end of their body towards males flying over them. They respond to light signals emitted by an attractive male by boosting their own light intensity. To be able to detect these signals emitted by the females, the males have large hemispheric shaped eyes.

transistors and IREDs is not blocked. As illustrated by the introductory photograph, the prototypes were not mounted in cases at all. Each board was fitted on an aluminium base plate with the aid of four PCB spacers. The base plate serves to hold the 9-V battery, which is held in place by a plastic cable tie. This leaves the fireflies entirely mobile.

Experiments

When all boards are adjusted as described earlier, it is time to do some experimenting to see if synchronous light effects actually occur. A good impression of the typical behaviour of the circuit, and the optimum distance, is obtained by starting with two fireflies. Although it is not necessary to do the experiment in absolute darkness, ambient light should be kept to a minimum.

Switch on two fireflies, and place them at a distance of about 10 cm. In the rare case of the two already flashing in unison, keep them out of each other's sight for a couple of minutes, and then slowly move them towards each other, ensuring that the optical parts on the boards can see each other. Carefully watch the flashing of the two fireflies. At a certain instant, you will note a steady synchronization between the two flashers.

After moving the fireflies around on the table for a while, it will be noticed that the distance for the quickest synchronization is about three centimetres. When the distance is smaller, the LEDs will remain on all the time.

Next, put a third firefly on the tabletop. Notice that the synchronization of the first two may be disrupted by the third if it is slowly moved into their sight. Here, too, the flashing changes to steady 'on' if the distance between the fireflies becomes too small.

Introducing a fourth member into the group allows a square configuration to be made, which causes a loop in which a kind of positive feedback effect occurs. Here, the distance between the fireflies becomes even more critical than with three members.

In the 'square' arrangement, it is best to start with a distance of about 4 cm between the boards. Next, move them closer a millimetre at a time. If the LEDs light continuously after a while, the distance has to be increased again. If the LEDs do not start to flash again, the 'lock up' situation can be cancelled by inserting a piece of cardboard between two fireflies, which interrupts their optical link. If the lock-up effect occurs again after a while, the distance has to be increased a little again, and the trick with the cardboard is repeated. With a little patience, quite interesting synchronization patterns may be obtained with four fireflies. During some experiments with prototypes, it appeared that heat (IR) radiation emanating from persons close by the fireflies sometimes had an effect on a synchronization pattern.

Finally

To complete the story, a few figures. The flash rate is set to about 1 Hz. The current consumption of the circuit is about 14 mA, of which 2 mA goes to D_1, and 10 mA to the four IREDs.

If you want to increase the range of these creatures, consider increasing the current through the IREDs. This is best done by lowering the value of R_3. Note, however, that the minimum value is about 56 Ω. At this value, the IREDs pass a current of about 100 mA, which will considerably shorten the battery life.

(940112)

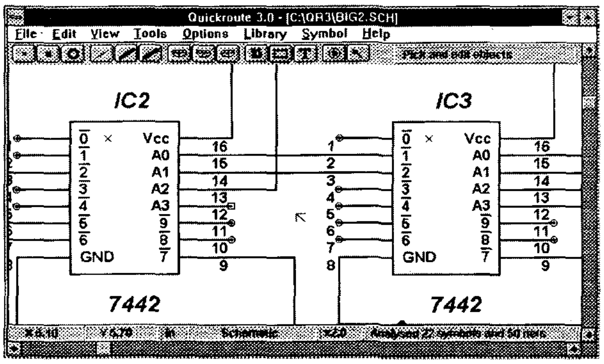
Take the

Quickroute

to successful PCB & Schematic Design

from £99.00

Design PCB's and Schematics quickly

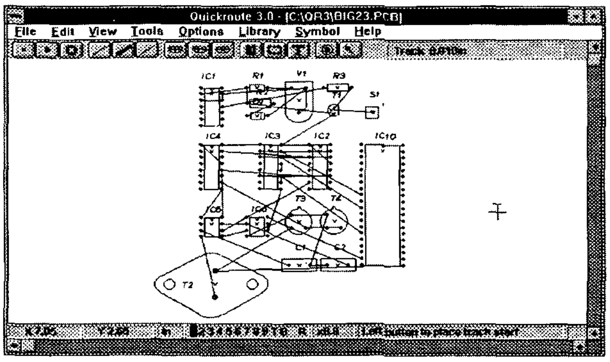

Quickroute 3.0 - [C:\QR3\BIG2.SCH]
File Edit View Tools Options Library Symbol Help
Pick and edit objects
IC2
IC3
Vcc
A0
A1
A2
A3
GND
7442
7442

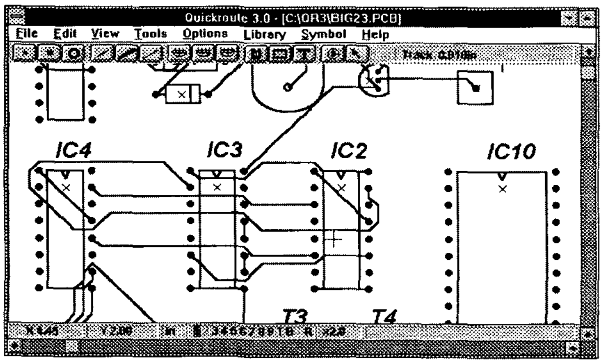
After schematic capture, components can be re-arranged prior to manual or automatic routing.

	Auto Router Max Layers	Schematic Capture	Gerber & NC-Drill	Design Size K nodes
DESIGNER	*2 Standard*	*None*	*None*	*10*
DESIGNER+	*2 Medium*	*None*	*Export*	*20*
PRO	*8 Fast*	*Standard*	*Export*	*30*
PRO+	*8 Fast*	*Advanced*	*Export/ Import**	*40*

PRO+ can import Gerber files

All versions include an auto-router.


Quickroute 3.0 - [C:\QR3\BIG23.PCB]
File Edit View Tools Options Library Symbol Help
IC1
R1
V1
R3
S1
IC4
IC3
IC2
IC10
T3
T4
T2


Quickroute 3.0 - [C:\QR3\BIG23.PCB]
File Edit View Tools Options Library Symbol Help
IC4
IC3
IC2
IC10
T3
T4

Telephone or FAX POWERware on 061 449 7101

POWERware, 14 Ley Lane,
Marple Bridge, Stockport,
SK6 5DD, UK.

Quickroute 3.0 for Windows™ 3.1
DESIGNER £99.00 DESIGNER+ £149.00
PRO £199.00 PRO+ £299.00
All prices exclude post & packing, and V.A.T.

DEMO DISK Available

MOCK CAR ALARM

Although it has no detector or alarm actuation device of any kind, the present circuit may still function as a deterrent against car thieves. Actually, a vigilantly flashing LED in your car simulates an armed car alarm which is not there at all.

Design by L. Lemmens

IN this day and age any car owner should be painfully aware that his or her trusted vehicle can be broken into or stolen at almost any time and place. Car burglary and car theft is such a massive problem that it seems to grow beyond the capacity of the police. Not surprisingly, certain cars have to be fitted with an approved alarm system before they can be insured at all. In the car shops, too, shelves are loaded with anti-theft radios, wheel locks, gear lever locks and a wide range of electronic car alarms.

Most locks and clamps are brightly coloured, while the alarm systems usually come with a flashing LED, and a set of bright stickers for fitting on the car windows, warning potential thieves that the car is fitted with an alarm. However, since there is no way of telling whether or not an alarm is actually fitted or not, it is also possible to mount just a flashing LED, which hopefully acts as a deterrent.

A comparator

In principle, such a mock car alarm consists of only two parts: a flashing LED and a series resistor of about 150 Ω. Most of you will know perfectly well how to connect and install such a mock indicator. The disadvantage of this super-simple solution is that the LED will flash all the time, and that can be dangerous while you drive the car because it has a distracting effect. Obviously, it is possible to add a switch to turn the LED on and off, but that is cumbersome. Ideally, the LED should be on only when the car is parked, and off when it is driven. How that can be achieved without tampering with the car's electrical wiring system is discussed below.

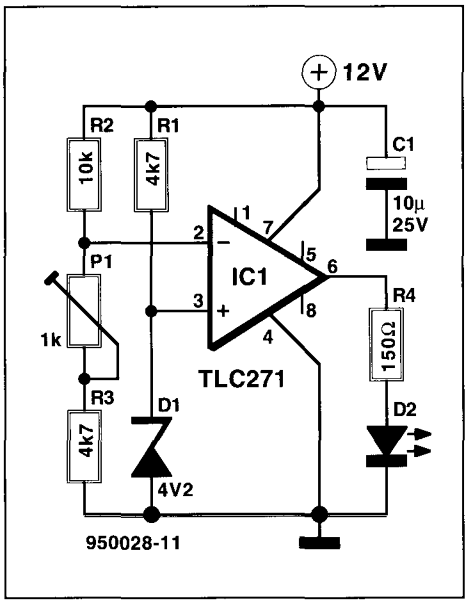
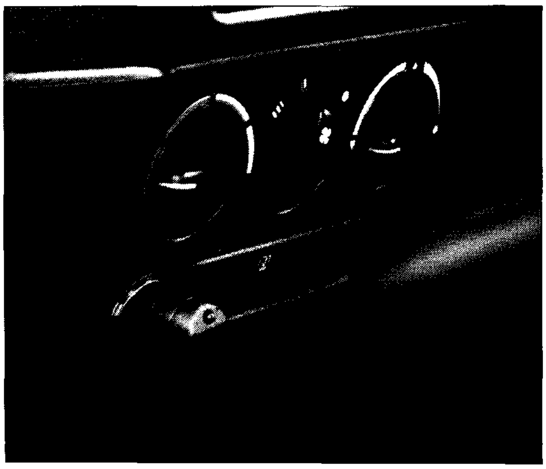


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the mock car alarm. No need to switch the flashing LED on and off any time you enter or leave the car, that is done automatically for you by a comparator which monitors the car battery voltage.



The switching on and off of the flashing LED is controlled by an accurate comparator which measures the car battery voltage. When the engine is running, this voltage will be of the order of 14 V. When the engine is switched off, the battery voltage drops to a value between 12 V and 12.5 V. With the comparator's threshold level set to a value just under 13 V, the LED is switched off automatically when the engine is started, and on, when the engine is switched off.

With reference to the circuit diagram in **Fig. 1**, opamp IC_1 is wired as a comparator which compares the two voltages applied to its inputs. The comparator output is high (and the LED is switched on) when the voltage at the +input is higher than that at the –input. The voltage at the +input is fixed at +4.2 V with the aid of zener diode D_1 and resistor R_1. These parts make the reference level is independent of the car battery voltage. The –input of IC_1 is tied to the junction of an adjustable voltage divider. The voltage at this junction varies along with the battery voltage, and may be set to a value between 3.8 V and 4.4 V when the battery voltage is 12 V, and between 4.5 V and 5.1 V when it is about 14 V.

Preset P_1 is used to adjust the voltage at the –input to a level just under the reference of 4.2 V, when the engine is switched off. The LED then starts to flash, but it will go out the instant the engine runs, because then the –input of the comparator rises above the threshold of 4.2 V, and the comparator output drops from high to low.

Construction

A printed circuit board is really not needed for such a simple project with so few parts. The circuit is easily built on a piece of veroboard or stripboard, or, even simpler, as a 'flying wire' construction. The latter option may be the smartest because it allows the shape to be matched to the enclosure used. For this, a plug for the cigarette lighter socket in the dashboard is suitable. The flashing LED then protrudes from the cable opening in the plug. Although the plug is a convenient and low-cost solution, it is rather conspicuous as a mock alarm, and will almost certainly fail to deter experienced car thieves. If you want to make the warning device look as authentic as possible, it may be better to fit it in a small box, or in the dashboard.

Finally, **Fig. 2** shows a prototype, while the other photograph on this page illustrates how the project may be finished neatly. (950028)

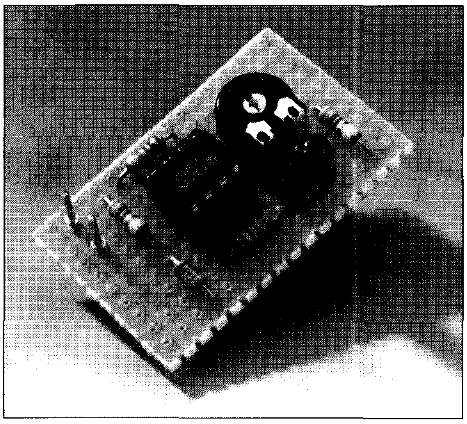


Fig. 2. A simple circuit like this is easily built on a small piece of stripboard.

BADGER BOARDS

Printed Circuit Boards for Amateur Radio Schools Colleges Short Wave Listeners Clubs Hobbyists & Industry

A range of Printed Circuit Boards in stock from many of the Projects in Magazines
PRACTICAL WIRELESS ☐ SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE ☐ ELEKTOR☐ HRT ***RADIO COMMUNICATION***
Kits Projects and Materials for manufacturing your own boards. Artwork and Plotting from your own Schematic drawings and also C.A.D. facilities. We supply ONE OFF Prototypes
Phone between **9.00am and 5.30pm Monday to Friday** for helpful advice and assistance
Club talks and demonstrations of Printed Circuit Board manufacture QRP involvement etc

0121 - 384 2473

80 Clarence Road, Birmingham B23 6AR

(Please mention where you spotted this advertisement)

IF AN ADVERT IS WRONG, WHO PUTS IT RIGHT?

We do. The Advertising Standards Authority ensures advertisements meet with the strict Code of Advertising Practice.

So if you question an advertiser, they have to answer to us.

To find out more about the ASA, please write to
Advertising Standards Authority,
Department X, Brook House,
Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN.

ASA

This space is donated in the interests of high standards in advertisements.

PIC ICE II* **In Circuit Emulator for PIC16C54-55-56-57-71-84**
Replaces all 18 or 28 pin PICs. All ports Bi-directional, OSC2 output, RTCC input. On board A/D converter for PIC16C71. Supplied with PICDEV54 and PICDEV71 software, connecting leads & headers, ASM examples and hardware circuit projects **£159.95**

PIC ICE 18P In-Circuit Emulator 18 pin PIC's only no A/D
Plugs into the printer port appears on the target system as a normal Pic device including OSC2 and RTCC in/out. Runs in real time from IBM PC changes made to File registers reflected on target. Supplied with development software **Pic54-57** or **Pic71/84** **£69.95**

PICPROG * Programs **Pic16C54-55-56-57-71-84.** Centronics port interface. Powerful editing software to Read, Write & Copy Pic devices including data memory in Pic16C84. Top quality components used throughout including production ZIF socket. Now includes Text editor/Assembler for all of above PICs. Requires external power supply 15-20volt AC or DC @250ma. (optional extra £6.50) **£79.95**

MEGAPROM programmer **EPROMS, E2PROMS & FLASH** memories from 2k (2716) to **8MEG** (27C080) Runs on IBM PC via centronics port using standard printer cable. Works on all PC compatibles, laptops and notebooks . No special port requirements. Uses approved programming algorithms. Very fast program & verify 27C512 = 45 seconds. Full screen editor software, supports Bin, Intel Hex, Motorola S and Asc formats. Top quality components used throughout including production ZIF socket. Requires external power supply 18-25volt AC or DC @250ma. (optional extra £6.50) **£99.95**

EPROM EMULATOR Works with **ANY** computer with centronics printer port. Data sent to the printer appears in the target board Eprom socket. Emulates from 1k to 32k Bytes (27C256) roms, board switchable. Very fast download. Works with or without our development software. **£59.95**

PC SCOPE Convert your IBM PC into a Storage Oscilloscope with A/D converter . Simply plugs into printer port (no power required) Sample rate 10k - 30K per second. Software supplied for Scope and Voltmeter. A/D converter source to write your own programs **£29.95**

DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE **£19.95**
Develop software on your IBM PC for other Microprocessors, Controllers, Pic's, etc. Software has fully integrated Text editor, Assembler, Disassembler and Simulator. The simulator displays all registers along with disassembled code program counter, Condition code register. The user can single step, go with breakpoints, watch memory etc, change any/all registers/memory locations at any time (on the fly). Code can be saved to disk and/or download directly to our EPROM Emulator. All software supplied with sample .ASM files, and user documentation/manual.
Very powerful software as supplied to universities, colleges, ITECs and Industry.
Available for the following:-

MSC8051/52/552series	**MCS8048/49 series**	**PIC16C54/5/6/7**
PIC16C71/84	**HD63/6809**	**R6502**

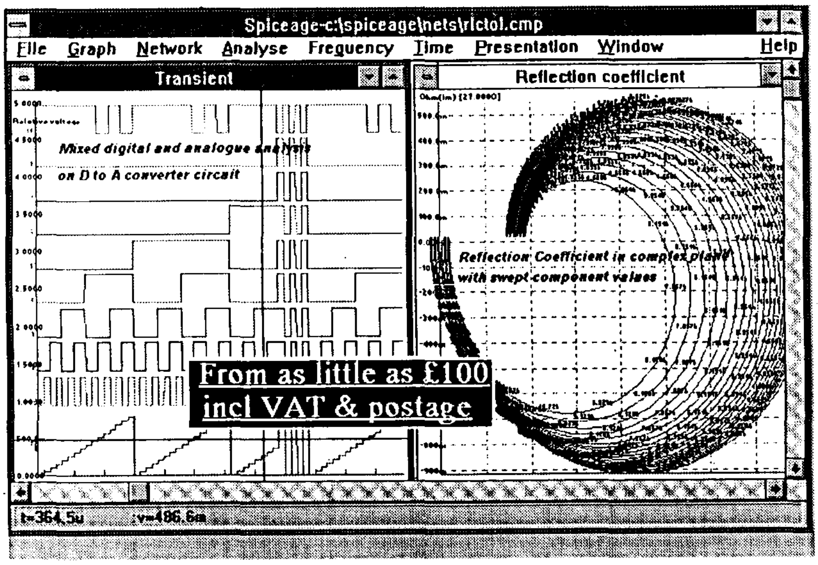
Starred items also available from FARNELL (Leeds).
*All hardware carries a 12 months parts & labour Guarantee - No Vat payable. Please add **£1.50** for Carriage*
Credit Card Orders Same Day Dispatch

ACCESS

JOHN MORRISON DEPT EI
4 REIN GARDENS, TINGLEY,
WEST YORKSHIRE, WF3 1JR.
TEL (OR FAX) 0532 537 507

VISA

Look what's new in version 4 of SpiceAge for Windows™


Spiceage-c:\spiceage\nets\rlctol.cmp
File
Graph
Network
Analyse
Frequency
Time
Presentation
Window
Help
Transient
Reflection coefficient
Mixed digital and analogue analysis
on D to A converter circuit
Reflection Coefficient in complex plane
with swept component values
From as little as £100
incl VAT & postage
t=364.5u :v=486.6m

- DDE link with Modelmaker, the utility that synthesizes opamps, transformers, attenuators and transistor library models
- Reflection coefficient analysis
- Noise analysis
- Improvements to digital displays
- Auto-time interval setting option
- Time optimisation in relaxed circuits
- Faster quiescent calculations
- SPICE repertoire enhancements for ASICS
- Better screen & paper presentation
- Windows™ wave (.wav) file compatibility. Multi-media users can listen to their waveforms or capture sound samples for Fourier analysis or filtering. Binary output option makes ROM programming easy.
- PWL non-linear enhancements saves calculating polynomial coefficients for those awkward functions.

Make sure you know what you are missing by asking us for a copy of the demonstration program and booklet. Subscribers to the SpiceAge maintenance service will be receiving their new version along with a copy of the new manual.

Please contact Those Engineers Ltd, 31 Birkbeck Road,
LONDON NW7 4BP.
Tel 0181-906 0155, FAX 0181-906 0969.

Those Engineers Ltd

NEW BOOKS

Modern TTL Circuits Manual

By R.M. Marston
ISBN 0 7506 2092 7
Price £ 14·99 (soft cover)

Modern high-speed digital electronics is dominated by two basic logic technologies: transistor-transistor logic (TTL) and complementary MOSFET (CMOS) logic. *Modern TTL Circuits Manual* takes a detailed look at the leading high-speed general-purpose range of digital ICs, the 74 series. Over 360 useful and proven circuits, diagrams, graphs and tables are explained with all the important information needed to show how TTL works, and how to use this important technology.

The manual consists of seven chapters. First the basics of digital ICs are explained, followed by the principle of TTL technology. This is followed by practical details of the 74 family of ICs, including the latest sub-families, and an exploration of the TTL basic-usage rules.

Modern logic circuitry (including the symbology and mathematics of digital logic) is explained in chapter 2, along with a wealth of practical logic circuitry and data. The following chapters deal with waveform generator circuitry, clocked bistable and counter circuits, special counter/dividers, data latches, registers, comparators, and code converters. In the final chapter, specialized types of IC such as multiplexors, demultiplexors, addressable latches, decoders, full-adders, bus transceivers, priority encoders and rate multipliers are described.

Though aimed specifically at all practising design engineers, technicians and experimenters, this book will undoubtedly be of interest to all amateurs and students of electronics. Few books have been written on TTL and none have the practical, down-to-earth approach of this volume. All of the circuits are stated to have been fully evaluated and/or verified by the author, and most ICs used are modestly priced and readily available.
Published by Butterworth-Heinemann*.

Practical Digital Electronics for Technicians

By Will Kimber
ISBN 0 7506 1841 8
Price £ 12·99 (soft cover)

There has long been a need for an electronics textbook that emphasizes practical work and provides assignments - here it is! *Practical Digital Electronics for Technicians* is aimed particularly at students studying for BTEC Electronics at levels NII/NIII. It reflects the current BTEC philosophy of activity-based learning and as such it will also be applicable for students studying the optional Electronics unit of the GNVQ in Engineering - Intermediate and Advanced. The emphasis throughout is on practical assignments. These contain the necessary working instructions and end-of-exercise questions/conclusions. Sufficient theory is presented and related to current practice to cover the syllabus: this includes manufacturers' datasheets/diagrams/charts. Work and results are presented in worksheet form and all circuits are stated to have been tried and tested.
Published by Butterworth-Heinemann*.

Electronic Circuit Design Ideas

By V. Lakshminarayanan
ISBN 0 7506 2047 1
Price £ 19·95 (soft cover)

In 14 chapters, using over 170 circuits, this compendium contains a wide range of interesting and illustrative circuit design ideas. Each idea consists of a circuit diagram, waveforms (where applicable), and a simple explanation of how each circuit works. In many cases, relevant design equations and formulas are also shown, so that the full lesson offered by each can be appreciated.

Not only will this collection be useful for students at all levels, it also provides a valuable ready reference for design engineers, consisting as it does of many circuits that are the building blocks of larger system designs. Each component is fully described, and data sheets are provided where appropriate. These are ingenious designs which are accompanied by all necessary information to get them to work.
Published by Butterworth-Heinemann*.

Logic Design

By Mike Wharton
ISBN 0 7506 2122 2
Price £ 9·95 (soft cover)

This book, based on a series of feature articles from *Electronics, the Maplin Magazine*, offers a clear introduction to logic circuit design. As well as providing a first guide for the beginner, the book includes practical information and reference material for the more experienced electronics amateur or student. It will doubtless be found useful to constructors, students and experimenters.

The contents include: Power to the people; chips and gates; solution to problems; hexadecimal numbers; building a timer/counter; more chips; CMOS devices; crystals; multiplexing; microprocessor-based systems.
Published by Butterworth-Heinemann*.

*Butterworth-Heinemann books can be ordered from Reed Book Services, PO Box 5, Rushden, England NN10 9YX.

CeBIT95

From 8 to 15 March the annual CeBIT Fair (formerly Hannover Fair) takes place in Hannover, Germany. Over the years, this fair has become a byword for size and excellence all over the world. As in past years, visitors will find in and on the stands of some 6000 exhibitors from 57 countries much that is new and exciting. This year, much attention is being paid to the latest developments in communications, both wireless and via networks such as ISDN*. Apart from digital systems and new hardware, a number of exhibitors will show the integration of ISDN into industrial and commercial networks. Examples are support of standard public telephone services like automatic call division and the coupling with monitors in the workplace to enable fast access to customer data.

Many exhibits are clearly aimed at the many potential customers in industrial and commercial enterprises who now use data communications. Many of these want to change over from the X.25 links to the more-embracing and less expensive ISDN network.

There are also exhibits of computer-to-computer communication via ISDN broadband networks and new ISDN cards for PCs.

For the first time, coupling elements and converters for planned public and private ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode) networks will be shown. This protocol will make the digital highway accessible to the consumer.

Other exhibits include interfaces that enable fax machines to be used as scanners and printers for PCs.

Many network operators, distributors and service agents will demonstrate regional, national and international cable communication services.

Much attention will also be paid to the (wireless) GSM (Global System Mobile) cellular telephone systems. These systems, which operate in the 900 MHz band, can now also be used for non-voice applications, such as fax and data communication. Exhibitors will also pay attention to PCN (Personal Communication Network) services. Furthermore, many stands will have information on the DECT (Digital European Cordless Telephone) standard.

---

* Integrated Services Digital Network.

EXPRESS COMPONENTS

MAINS IONIZER KIT. Very useful kit that increases the flow of negative ions, helps clear cigarette smoke, dust, pollen etc. Helps reduce stress and respiratory problems. £15. kit, £20 built.

COMBINATION LOCK. Electronic 9 key combination lock suitable for alarms, cars, houses etc, easily programmable. Includes mains 2A relay o/p. 9v operation. £10 kit, £14 built.

VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY. Stabiized, short circuit protected. Gives 3-30v DC at 2.5A, ideal for workshop or laboratory. £14 kit, £18 built. 24VAC required.

LEAD ACID CHARGER. Two automatic charging rates(fast and slow), visual indication of battery state. Ideal for alarm systems, emergency lighting, battery projects etc. £12 kit, £16 built.

PHONE LINE RECORDER. Device that connects to the 'phone line and activates a cassette recorder when the handset is lifted. Ideal for recording 'phone conversations etc!. £8 kit, £12 built.

ROBOT VOICE. Turns your voice into a robot voice! answer the phone with a different voice!. £9 kit, £13 built.

PHONE BUG DETECTOR. This device will warn you if somebody is eavesdropping on your 'phone line. £6 kit £9 built.

PHONE BUG. Small bug powered by the telephone line. Only transmits when the phone is used. Popular surveillance product. £8 kit, £12 built.

STROBE LIGHT. Bright strobe light with an adjustable frequency of 1-60hz. (a lot faster than conventional strobes!) £16 kit, £20 built.

4W FM TRANSMITTER. 3 RF stages, audio preamp. 12-18vDC. Medium powered bug £20 kit, £28 built.

3 CHANNEL LIGHT CHASER. 3x 800w output, speed and direction controls, can be used with 12 led's (supplied) or TRIACS for mains lights (also supplied). 9-15v DC. £17 kit, £23 built.

25W FM TRANSMITTER. 4 stage, a preamp will be required. (Our preamp below is suitable) £79 built.(no kits).

SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR. Produces any thing from bird chips to sirens! add sounds to all sorts of things £9 kit £13 built.

FM/AM SCANNER. Well not quite, you have to turn the knob yourself but you will hear things on this radio (even TV) that you would not hear on an ordinary radio! A receiver that covers 50-160MHZ both AM and FM. Built in 5w amplifier. £15 kit, £20 built.

CAR ALARM SYSTEM. Works on vibration and/or voltage drop from door etc being opened. Entry and exit delays plus adjustable alarm duration. Low cost protection! £12 kit, £16 built.

15W FM TRANSMITTER. 4 stage, high power bug. You will need a preamp for this (see our preamp below which is ok) £69 built. (no kits).

1W FM TRANSMITTER. 2 stage including preamp and mic. Good general purpose bug. 8-30VDC. £12 kit, £16 built.

50 I/C's for £1.50
Nice mix of chips at a bargain price!

CERAMIC CAPACITOR PACK
Good mixed pack of 100 capacitors for just £1.00

ELECTROLYTIC PACK 1
100 small mixed electrolytic capacitors just £1.00

ELECTROLYTIC PACK 2
50 larger electrolytic mixed capacitors

RESISTOR PACK NO 1
250 low wattage resistors, ideal for most projects etc. Just £1.00

RESISTOR PACK NO 2
Hi wattage pack, good selection of mixed wattages and values 50 in all, bargain price just £1.00

PRESET PACK
Nice selection of 25 mixed preset pots for just another £1!

RELAY PACK NO 1
6 mixed relays for £1, thats just 17p each.

CONNECTOR PACK
10 different connectors, again for £1

FUSE PACK NO 1
40 mixed 20mm fuses, ideal for repairs etc, or just to stock up the spares box! Just £1.00

FUSE PACK NO 2
30 mixed 1.25" fuses again ideal for spares etc. Just £1.00

WIRE PACK
25 Metres of insulated wire for just £1.00, good for projects etc.

SLEEVING PACK
100 assorted pieces of sleeving for connectors etc. Yours for just £1.00

DIODE PACK
100 assorted diodes for just £1.00

LED PACK
20 light emitting diodes for £1.00

TRANSISTOR PACK
50 mixed transistors, another bargain at £1.00

BUZZER PACK
10 things that make a noise for just £1.00!

POT PACK
10 pots for £1, (5 different types) a snip at £1.00

DISPLAYS
10 seven segment displays for £1.00

ORDER 10 PACKS OR MORE AND CHOOSE ONE FREE PACK!!

FREE COMPONENT CATALOGUE WITH EVERY ORDER!!

BULK PACKS

99p Post

KITS 'N MODULES

PREAMP MIXER. 3 channel input, independent level and tone controls. Ideal for use with the hi power FM transmitters. £15 kit, £19 built.

TREMBLER ALARM. Designed for bikes etc, adjustable sensitivity, preset alarm time, auto reset. Could be adapted for all sorts of "borrowable" things £12 kit, £16 built.

ULTRASONIC RADAR. A project that can be used as a movement detector in an enclosed space. Range about 10 metres, 12vDC. Good basis for car, shed, caravan alarm etc. £14 kit, £19 built.

PHONE CALL RELAY. Very useful kit that incorporates a relay that operates when the phone rings. Can be used to operate more bells, signalling lights etc. Good for noisy enviroments or if you have your headphones on! £10 kit, £14 built.

PORTABLE ALARM SYSTEM. Small 9v alarm system based on a mercury switch. The alarm contitues to sound until disabled by the owner. Buzzer included. £11 kit £15 built.

800W MUSIC TO LIGHT EFFECT. Add rhythm to your music with this simplesound to light kit. £8 kit, £12 built.

MOSQUITO REPELLER. Modern way to keep the midges away! Runs for about a month on one 1.5v battery. Frequency is set to drive away mosquitos etc. £7 kit, £11 built.

3 CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT. Can be used anywhere as no connection is made to hi fi. Separate sensitivity controls for each channel, 1,200W powerhandling. Microphone included. £14 kit, £19 built.

MINI METAL DETECTOR. Detects pipes, wires etc up to 20cm deep. Useful before you drill those holes! £8 kit, £12 built.

0-5 MINUTE TIMER. Simple time switch adjustable from 0-5 mins, will switch 2A mains load. 12v op. Ideal for laboratory, photographic projects etc. £7 kit, £11 built.

7 WATT HI FI AMPLIFIER. Useful, powerful amplifier 20hz-15hz, 12-18vdc. Good for intercoms, audio systems, car etc. £7 kit £11 built.

INCAR SOUND TO LIGHT. Put some atmosphere in your car with this kit. Each channel has 6 led's that create a beautiful lighting effect! £10 kit, £14 built.

VOX SWITCH. This is a sound activated switch, ideal for use on transmitters, CB's, tape recorders etc. Adjustable sensitivity, built in delay. Mic input. £7 kit, £11 built.

LIQUID LEVEL DETECTOR. Useful item, can be used to detect fluid levels in watertanks, baths, ponds fishtanks etc. Could also be used as rain alarm with an easily constructed sensor. £5 kit, £9 built.

FM TRANSMITTER. Mini FM transmitter 2 transistor, comes with FET minature mic and is tuneable from 63 to 130MHZ. £7 kit, £11 built.

FUNCTION GENERATOR. Generates sinusoidal, saw tooth and square waveforms from 20hz up to 20khz. Separate level controls for each waveform. 24vac. £15 kit, £20 built.

5 WATT SIREN. Powerful siren kit with an impressive 5 watts output. Ideal for alarms etc. £6 kit £10 built.

TELEPHONE AMPLIFIER. Very sensitive amplifier which using a 'phone pickup coil (supplied) will let you follow a telephone conversation without holding the handset to your ear! £11 kit £15 built.

SWITCH PACK
10 switches for just £1.00

12v FLOURESCENT. A useful kit that will enable you to light large flourescent tubes from your car battery etc. 9v mains transformer required. £8 kit, £12 built.

KNOB PACK
10 knobs for just £1.00

REMEMBER! YOUR FREE COPY OF OUR CUT PRICE COMPONENTS CATALOGUE SENT WITH EVERY ORDER!!!

How to place your order.........
By phone..........0273 771156
By FAX..........0273 206875
By Post...PO box 517 Hove Sussex BN3 5QZ

Payment by ACCESS, VISA, CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER.
Cheques and postal orders should be payable to Express Components.
ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO 99p POST AND VAT. Some of our products may be unlicensable for use in the UK (particularly the FM transmitters.)

The publishers reserve the right to change prices without prior notification. Prices shown in this issue supersede those in previous issues. E. & O.E.

READERS SERVICES

Except in the USA and Canada, all orders, except for subscriptions and past issues (for which see below), must be sent BY POST to our Dorchester office using the appropriate form opposite. Please note that we can not deal with PERSONAL CALLERS, as no stock is carried at the editorial and administrative office.

Readers in the USA and Canada should send orders, except for subscriptions (for which see below), to Old Colony Sound Lab, Peterborough NH, whose full address is given on the order form opposite. Please include shipping cost according to total order value. For surface delivery in the USA, if order is less than $50, include $3; $50+, $4. For Canada surface, if less than US$50, include US$5; US$50+, US$7.50. For air or other deliveries, please inquire. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

All other customers must add postage and packing charges for orders up to £25.00 as follows: UK and Eire £1.95; surface mail outside UK £2.45; Europe (airmail) £2.95; outside Europe (airmail) £3.70. For orders over £25.00, but not exceeding £100.00, these p&p charges should be doubled. For orders over £100.00 in value, p&p charges will be advised.

SUBSCRIPTIONS & PAST ISSUES

Subscriptions and past issues, if available, should be ordered from **Worldwide Subscription Service Ltd, Unit 4, Gibbs Reed Farm, Pashley Road, TICEHURST TN5 7HE, England.** For subscriptions, use the order form on the opposite page.

Prices of past issues (except July/August and December), including postage for single copies, are £2.70 (UK and Eire); £3.00 (surface mail outside UK); £3.20 (air mail Europe); £3.95 (airmail outside Europe). Prices of past July/August and December issues, including postage for single copies, are £3.75 (UK); £4.00 (surface mail outside UK); £4.25 (airmail Europe); and £5.00 (airmail outside Europe).

PAST ARTICLES

For information on past articles, please contact our Editorial and Administrative Office at Dorchester (telephone 01305 250995; fax 01305 250996).

COMPONENTS

Components for projects appearing in *Elektor Electronics* are usually available from appropriate advertisers in this magazine. If difficulties in the supply of components are envisaged, a source will normally be advised in the article. It should be noted that the source(s) given is (are) not exclusive — other suppliers may also be able to help.

BOOKS

For book availability, see advertisement on page 73.

SLIPCASE

Elektor Electronics slipcase ....£2.95..............$6.00

Article title	Order no.	Price (£)	Price (US$)
PCBs/SOFTWARE PRODUCTS			
MARCH 1995			
Telephone-controlled mains switch:			
- PCB + PIC (946642-1)	950010-C	22.00	44.00
- PIC 16C54	946642-1	17.50	35.00
DSP function generator:			
- PCB + disk (956001-1) + EPROM (956501-1)	950014-C	49.00	98.00
- EPROM 27C512	956501-1	13.25	26.50
.- software on IBM PC disk	956001-1	18.50	37.00
- Windows program manual	950014-P	7.50	15.00
TDA1560Q car audio amplifier	950024	9.50	19.00
Long-life night light	950027	Not available	
Wideband active loop antenna	950007	Not available	
Electronic fireflies	940112	Not available	
FEBRUARY 1995			
MIDI multiplexor	930101	15.00	30.00
Automatic lighting timer	940098-1	10.75	21.50
Infrared dimmer	940109-1	9.75	19.50
Light-effects generator	940100-1	6.50	13.00
Upgrade your car battery charger	940111-1	7.00	14.00
Surround sound processor	950012-1	18.75	37.50
Induction motor governor	940095-1	7.50	15.00
JANUARY 1995			
Mini Audio DAC	940099-1	14.75	29.50
1-to-3-phase converter:			
- PCB + GAL + EPROM	940077-C	52.75	105.50
- GAL	946640-1	12.25	24.40
- EPROM	946640-2	15.75	31.50
P.O.S.T. diagnostic card:			
- PCB + GALs (946639-1/2)	950008-C	29.25	58.50
- GAL-1	946639-1	11.00	22.00
- GAL-2	946639-2	13.00	26.00
Self-loading EEPROM type X88C64 SLIC	940116-1	8.25	16.50
Debugging 8031/8051 micro-controller systems:			
- PCB + disk (946203-1)	940117-C	15.00	30.00
- software on IBM PC disk	946203-1	11.50	23.00
Quasi-analogue clockwork	930024	37.25	74.50
DECEMBER 1994			
In-car audio amplifier (3)	940078-2	30.25	60.50
RF immune power supply	940054-1	9.00	18.00
ispStarter kit from Lattice:			
- PCB + disk (946204-1)	940093-C	21.50	43.00
- examples on PC disk	946204-1	9.75	19.50
NOVEMBER 1994			
Single-wire communication	940055-1	4.00	8.00
In-car audio amplifier (2)	940078-2	30.25	60.50
Solid-state disk:			
- PCB + EPROM (946641-1)	940085-C	47.50	95.00
- EPROM 27256	946641-1	23.50	47.00
Simple capacitance meter	940091-1	10.00	20.00
OCTOBER 1994			
Motive-battery charger	940083-1	7.25	14.50
Integrated AF amplifier:			
- output amplifier PCB	936062-1	9.50	19.00
- preamplifier PCB	936062-2	28.25	56.50
Tester for IR remote control	940084-1	6.50	13.00
In-car audio amplifier (1)	940078-1	14.00	28.00
TV line monitor:			
- PCB + PIC (946643-1)	940065-C	26.25	52.50
- PIC 16C54	946643-1	20.25	40.50
SEPTEMBER 1994			
Switchable a.c. supply	934004	6.50	13.00
Anemometer & flow meter	940017	6.25	12.50
Compact frequency meter	940051-1	9.00	18.00
Revolution counter:			
- sensor board (option)	940045-1	6.00	12.00
- main board	940068-1	5.50	11.00
JULY/AUGUST 1994			
General purpose IR volume control	930099	9.00	18.00
IR controlled switch	936066	9.75	19.50
MIDI swell pedal:			
- PCB + EPROM (946635-1)	940019-C	26.75	53.50
- EPROM 27C64	946635-1	13.75	27.50
Charge meter	940033-1	5.75	11.50
Water softener	944011-1	6.00	12.00
Joystick-to-mouse adaptor	944040-1	7.00	14.00
Discrete preamplifier	944063-1	8.50	17.00
Centronics I/O interface	944067-1	8.75	17.50
80C451 controller board	944069-1	15.00	30.00
Robust AF power amp	944075-1	9.75	19.50
PC over-temperature alarm	944076-1	4.25	8.50
1-4 MByte SIMM adaptor	944094-1	15.50	31.00
Optical doorbell	944080-1	6.25	12.50
PIC experimenting board	944105-1	17.75	35.50
RC5 transmitter with 80C535:			
- PCB + disk (946199-1)	944106-C	13.00	26.00
- software on IBM PC disk	946199-1	9.75	19.50
Small loop antennas:			
- software on IBM PC disk	1951	10.75	21.50
Software emulation of RC5 infra-red code:			
- software on IBM PC disk	1901	10.75	21.50
PIC programming course:			
- files and misc. utilities on IBM PC disk	946196-1	9.75	19.50

COMPONENT RATINGS

In resistor and capacitor values, decimal points and large numbers of zeros are avoided wherever possible. Small and large values are usually abbreviated as follows:

p (pico-) = 10^{-12}
n (nano-) = 10^{-9}
μ (micro-) = 10^{-6}
m (milli-) = 10^{-3}
k (kilo-) = 10^{3}
M (mega-) = 10^{6}
G (giga-) = 10^{9}

Examples:
1kΩ5 = 1.5 kΩ = 1,500 Ω
2μF2 = 2.2 μF
6V3 = 6.3 V
Note that nano-farad (nF) is the international way of writing 1000 pF or 0.001 μF.

Resistors are 0.5 watt, 5% metal film types unless otherwise specified.

The direct working voltage of capacitors (other than electrolytic or tantalum types) is assumed to be ≥60 V. As a rule of thumb, a safe value is about 2x direct supply voltage.

Direct test voltages are measured with a 20 kΩ/V meter unless otherwise specified.

Mains (power line) voltages are not normally listed in the articles. It is assumed that our readers know what voltage is standard in their part of the world.

Readers in countries that use 60 Hz supplies, should note that our circuits are usually designed for 50 Hz. This will not normally cause problems, although if the mains frequency is used for synchronization, some modification may be required.

The international letter symbol'U' is used for voltage instead of the ambiguous 'V'. The letter V is reserved for 'volts'.

The size of a metric bolt or screw is defined by the letter M followed by a number corresponding to the overall diameter of the thread in mm, the x sign and the length of the bolt or screw, also in mm. For instance, an M4x6 bolt has a thread diameter of 4 mm and a length of 6 mm. The overall diameter of the thread in the BA sizes is: 0 BA = 6.12 mm; 2 BA = 4.78 mm; 4 BA = 3.68 mm; 6 BA = 2.85 mm; 8 BA = 2.25 mm.

A list of all PCBs, software products and front panels available through the Readers Services is published in the March, June, September and December issues of *Elektor Electronics.*

Please send this order form to *
Elektor Electronics (Publishing)
P.O. Box 1414
Dorchester DT2 8YH
ENGLAND
Tel. (01305) 250995
Fax (01305) 250996

* *USA and Canada residents only:* use $ prices, and send order form to:
Old Colony Sound Lab, P.O. Box 243, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Tel. (603) 924-6371, 924-6526, Fax: (603) 924-9467

ORDER FORM

3-95

VAT No.GB 454 135 463

Name	
Address	
	Post code
Telephone	Date

Please supply the following. For PCBs, front panel foils, EPROMs, PALs, GALs, microcontrollers and diskettes, state the part number and description; for books, state the full title; for photocopies of articles, state full name of article and month and year of publication. Please use block capitals.

Qty.	Order code	Description	Price	Total
			Sub-total	
			P&P	
			Total paid	

Method of payment (see overleaf before ticking as appropriate)
Note: cheques not made out in sterling must be increased by the equivalent of £15.00

☐ Bank draft ☐ Cheque (payable to Elektor Electronics Publishing)

☐ Giro transfer (our account no. 34 152 3801)

☐ Postal/money order

☐ VISA Access MasterCard Eurocard Expiry date: ...... Signature:

Please note: on delivery certain software items have an asterisk (*) instead of the final '1' of the order code.The asterisk indicates the international, English-language, version of the product. For example, diskette 183**1** is labelled 183*.

International Subscription Service

Please enter my subscription to *Elektor Electronics*

for ☐ one year ☐ two years (tick as required)

by ☐ surface mail ☐ airmail (tick as required).

Method of payment (see overleaf before ticking as appropriate)

☐ Cheque enclosed (payable to Elektor Electronics Publishing)

☐ Giro transfer to a/c 34 152 3801

☐ Credit card Expiry date.............. Signature ....

VISA Access MasterCard Eurocard

Name ....
Address ....
....
....................................Postal code ....
Telephone .... Date ....

Send this form to

Elektor Electronics, World Wide Subscription Service Ltd, Unit 4, Gibbs Reed Farm, Pashley Road, Ticehurst TN5 7HE, England

(Registered in the UK under the Data Protection Act, 1984)

3-95

TERMS OF BUSINESS

HOW TO PAY

Unless you have an approved credit account with us, all orders must be accompanied by the full payment, including postage and packing charges as stated on page 70, section 1.

Payment may be made by cheque **drawn on a London clearing bank** (but see para. 4 below), postal order, VISA, ACCESS, MASTERCARD or EUROCARD (when paying by credit card, the order must go to the cardholder's address). Do not send cash through the mail. Cheques and postal orders should be crossed and made payable to 'Elektor Electronics (Publishing)'.

Payment may also be made by direct transfer from a private or business Giro account to our **Giro Account No. 34 152 3801** by completing and sending to the National Giro Centre, in a National Giro postage paid envelope, a National Giro transfer/deposit form. Do not send Giro transfers direct to us, as this will delay your order.

If you live outside the UK, payment may also be made by Bankers' sterling draft drawn on a London clearing bank, Eurocheque **made out in pounds sterling** (with holder's guarantee card number written on the back), or US or Canadian dollar cheque, but such cheques, accepted at the exchange rate prevailing at the time your order is received, **must be increased by the equivalent of £15.00** to cover our bankers' negotiating fee.

If you pay by Bankers' sterling draft, make clear to the issuing bank that your full name and address MUST be communicated to the London clearing bank.

Our bankers are **National Westminster Bank, 49 South Street, DORCHESTER, Dorset DT1 1DW, England.** Our account number is **6966 3440**.

DELIVERY

Although every effort will be made to dispatch your order within 2–3 weeks from receipt of your instructions, we can not guarantee this time scale for all orders.

RETURNS

Faulty goods or goods sent in error may be returned for replacement or correction, but not before obtaining our consent. All goods returned should be packed securely in a padded bag or box, enclosing a covering letter stating the dispatch note number. If the goods are returned because of a mistake on our part, we will refund the return postage. Goods returned for refund must be in resaleable condition and will be subject to a 10% handling charge with a minimum charge of £2·50.

DAMAGED GOODS

Claims for damaged goods must be received at our Dorchester office within 10 days (UK); 14 days (Europe) or 21 days (all other countries) from the date on our "Recorded Delivery" slip.

CANCELLED ORDERS

All cancelled orders will be subject to a 10% handling charge with a minimum charge of £2·50.

PATENTS

Patent protection may exist in respect of circuits, devices, components, and so on, described in our books or magazines. Elektor Electronics (Publishing) do not accept responsibility or liability for failing to identify such patent or other protection.

COPYRIGHT

All drawings, photographs, articles, printed-circuit boards, EPROMS, and cassettes published in our books or magazines (other than in third-party advertisements) are copyright and may not be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, including photocopying and recording, in whole or in part, without the prior permission of Elektor Electronics (Publishing) in writing. Such written permission must also be obtained before any part of these publications is stored in a retrieval system of any nature.

Nothwithstanding the above, printed-circuit boards may be produced for private and personal use without prior permission.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Elektor Electronics (Publishing) shall not be liable in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any loss or damage suffered by the purchaser whatsoever or howsoever arising out of, or in connexion with, the supply of goods or services by Elektor Electronics (Publishing) other than to supply goods as described or, at the option of Elektor Electronics (Publishing), to refund the purchaser any money paid in respect of the goods.

LAW

Any question relating to the supply of goods and services by Elektor Electronics (Publishing) shall be determined in all respects by the laws of England.

March 1995

Annual subscription rates (1995)

United Kingdom	£28·00
Rest of the world (surface mail)	£34.00
AIRMAIL	
Europe & Eire	£35·00
USA & Canada	$59.00
Middle East & North Africa	£44·00
Central & southern Africa	£44·00
Central & South America	£44·00
Australia & New Zealand	£46·00
Far East & South Pacific regions	£46·00

Payment may be made by cheque in sterling **drawn on a London clearing bank** (but see below), postal order, VISA, ACCESS, MASTERCARD or EUROCARD (in which case the subscription must be sent to the cardholder's address) or by direct transfer to our Giro Account no. 34 152 3801. Do not send cash through the mail. Cheques and postal orders should be made payable to 'Elektor Electronics Publishing'. Giro transfers should be made by completing and sending the appropriate transfer/deposit form to the National Giro Centre (UK) or to your national Giro Centre.

If you live outside the United Kingdom, payment may also be made by Bankers' sterling draft drawn on a London clearing bank or Eurocheque. Eurocheques should be made out in pounds sterling and have the holder's guarantee card number written on the back.

US dollar cheques. Subscribers in the USA and Canada only may pay in $US cheques.

The **standard subscription order period** is twelve months. If a permanent change of address during your subscription period means that copies have to be dispatched by a more expensive service, no extra charge will be made. Similarly, no refund will be made, nor expiry date extended, if a change of address allows the use of a cheaper service.

Student applications, which qualify for a 10% (ten per cent) reduction in current rates, must be supported by evidence of studentship signed by the head of the college, school or university faculty.

Please note that **new subscriptions** take about four weeks from receipt of order to become effective.

Cancelled subscriptions will be subject to a charge of 25% (twenty-five per cent) of the full subscription price or £7.50, whichever is the higher, plus the cost of any issues already dispatched. Subscriptions cannot be cancelled after they have run for six months or more.

Our bankers are National Westminster Bank PLC, Sorting Code 60-07-01, 49 South Street, Dorchester, Dorset, England DT1 1DW. Our account number is 6966 3440.

March 1995

SWITCHBOARD

Switchboard allows all PRIVATE READERS of *Elektor Electronics* one FREE advertisement of up to 108 characters, including spaces, commas, numerals, etc., per month.

Write the advertisement, which MUST relate to electronics, in the coupon on this page; it MUST INCLUDE a private telephone number or name and address; post office boxes are NOT acceptable.

Elektor Electronics (Publishing) can not accept responsibility for any correspondence or transaction as a result of a free advertisement or of any inaccuracy in the text of such an advertisement.

Advertisements will be placed in the order in which they are received.

Elektor Electronics (Publishing) reserve the right to refuse advertisements without giving reasons or without returning them.

FOR SALE. Twenty 87P50 microcontrollers; use piggyback 2716/32 in place of 8048/49/50; £15 each. Phone (0114) 239 2744 (evenings).

WANTED. Manual for HP 71B computer and Zengrange Ltd bar code reader. Will pay for info. Write to N. Vesey, 27 Key Close, Stepney, London E1 4HG

WANTED. Two transistors 2SD669. Please write to Peter Catterall, Leith Valley Road, Glenleith, Dunedin, New Zealand.

EXCHANGE. Schematics, magazine articles, software. Write or phone Paulo A.C. Oliveira, Rua Egas Moniz, 3-1D, Vale de Milhaços, 2855 Corroios, Portugal. Phone +351 1253 8971

FOR SALE. Z80-based computer, keyboard, monitor, disc drive, documentation, software. Idea IZ80 development system. Offers. Phone (01905) 353 531.

UB40. Urgently need details/diagrams for ETI/Maplin synthesizers. Phone Ian on (01954) 789 635.

OFFERS. *Elektor Electronics* March 76, May 76 to June 88 incl.; also other magazines and components. Please phone (01923) 245 759.

FOR SALE. ROM emulator by Greenhill Systems, 2716 to 27256 via printer port. As new, manual. £35. Phone (01322) 350 205.

FOR SALE. Sage Supermos, one module. Can include two 500 VA PSUs and four 68000 µF capaciors. Phone John Turner on (01278) 652 641.

FOR SALE. Datac PM160 panel printers. New. Par?ser I/F 24 ch. wide. Multimode. Full data. RR £125; my price £25. Phone Mr d'Oliveira on (01942) 893 888.

FOR SALE. Thandar SC110A portable scope, £125. Also Fluke 87 true-rms multimeter, £125. Both in A1 condition. Phone (0181) 423 2224.

WANTED. Data sheet for EEPROM MN010. Cash waiting. Phone Mr Smith on (0191) 385 2316.

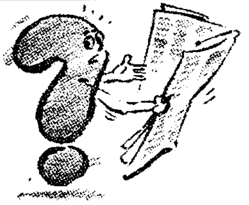
Send this coupon to
Elektor Electronics (Publishing)
P.O. Box 1414
Dorchester DT2 8YH
England

Block capitals please – one character to each box

***ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS* 03/95**

Name and address MUST be given

WANTED. Circuit for active tone controls for preamp for guitar amp. Bass, middle & treble; all ±21 dB. Also presence control. Phone Mr Cropley on (01202) 731 962.



IF AN ADVERT IS IN PRINT, IS IT PROPER?

Most advertisements are perfectly proper. A few are not.

The Advertising Standards Authority not only monitors over 850 advertisements every month, it ensures compliance with the rules in the strict Code of Advertising Practice.

So when you question an advertiser, they have to answer to us.

To find out more about the role of the ASA, please write to
Advertising Standards Authority,
Dept X, Brook House,
Torrington Place,
London WC1E 7HN.

ASA

This space is donated in the interests of high standards in advertisements.

Books from Elektor Electronics (Publishing)

The following books are currently available:

How to build your own Electronic Test Instruments	£15·95	$29.50
Short course 8051/8032 Microcontrollers and assembler	£9·95	$18.50
SMT Projects	£ 9·95	$18.50
301 Circuits	£9·95	$18.50
302 Circuits	£9·95	$18.50
303 Circuits	£10·95	$20.25
304 Circuits	£12·95	$23.95
305 Circuits	£14·95	$27.70
Microprocessor Data Book	£10·95	$20.25
Data Sheet Book 2	£9·95	$18.50
Data Book 3: Peripheral Chips	£10·95	$20.25
Data Book 4: Peripheral Chips	£10·95	$20.25
Data Book 5: Application Notes	£10·95	$20.25

All prices are exclusive of p&p, for which see page 70 (top 1st column)

How to order:

UK and Overseas private customers (NOT in USA and Canada) from:
Elektor Electronics (Publishing)
PO Box 1414 Dorchester, England DT2 8YH
Telephone (01305) 250 995
Fax: (01305) 250 996

UK and Overseas bookshops, schools, colleges, universities and bulk orders (NOT in USA and Canada) from:
Gazelle Book Services Ltd
Falcon House, Queen Square, Lancaster, England LA1 1RN
Telephone (01524) 68765
Fax: (01524) 63232

USA and Canada ONLY from:
Old Colony Sound – please see order form on page 71 for details

ELEKTOR ELECTRONICS is available from, among others:

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LIMITED
40 Cricklewood Broadway,
London NW2 3ET
Telephone 0181 450 0995
Fax 0181 208 1441

GREENWELD
27 Park Road
Southampton SO1 3TB
England
Telephone (01703) 236 363
Fax (01703) 236 307

L.F. HANNEY
Your electronic component
specialist for
Avon, Wilts & Somerset.
77 Lower Bristol Road,
Bath, Avon,
Telephone 01225 424811

D.P. HOBBS (NORWICH) LTD
Electronic component
specialists. Amateur radio
equipment.
13 St. Benedict Street,
Norwich NR2 4PE,
Telephone 01603 615786

OMNI ELECTRONICS
Stock a wide range of
electronic components.
174 Dalkeith Road,
Edinburgh EH16 5DX,
Telephone 0131 667 2611

AAGE NIELSEN
1 Sortedam Dosseringen
DK-2200 Copenhagen,
Denmark,
Telephone 01 39 30 10
Fax 031 39 05 02

BEBEK ELECTRONICS
Hirsimetsäntie 26
SF-15200 Lahti 11
Finland
Telephone (18) 33 99 46

HELMHOLT ELEKTRONIK
Farvevej 2
DK-7600 Struer, Denmark
Telephone 97 85 26 11

RCE ELECTRONIC CENTRE
Boulevarden 34
DK-9000 Aalborg, Denmark
Telephone 98 16 07 10

VEJLE RC ELEKTRONIK
Sdr Brogade 42
P O Box 332
DK-7100 Vejle, Denmark
Telephone 75 83 25 33

TABACCARIA BRITANICA
Praça do Duque da
Terceira 19
1107 Lisboa, Portugal
Telephone 932 4752

MK KNJIGARNA
Slovenska 29
Ljubljana
Slovenia
Telephone 061 150 196

TECHNICAL BOOKS & MAGAZINES
289-299 Swanston Street
Melbourne, Australia 3000
Telephone 663 3951

INEL Co.
P.O. Box 1397
JL. Hariang Banga No. 3
Bandung 40116
Indonesia

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

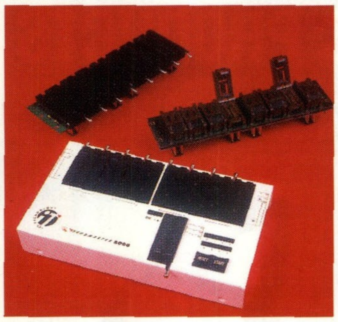
Advertising Standards Authority	67
Badger Boards	67
Baylin Publications	41
B H Systems	13
B K Electronics	9
Bull Electrical	22
C-I Electronics	49
Cricklewood Electronics	56
Crossware Products	34
Display Electronics	26
Electromail	35
Elektor Electronics	36, 40, 56, 72, 73
ESR Electronic Components	27
Express Components	69
Hart Electronic Kits	60
Ice Technology	Inside back cover
Instrutek	21, 61
Labcenter	23
Maplin Electronic Supplies	Back cover
Milford Instruments	13
Morrison Micros	67
Number One Systems Ltd	4
Oema	41
Pico Technology Ltd	50
POWERware	65
P S Services	56
Remote Imaging Group	56
Robinson Marshall	37
Smart Communications	Inside front cover
Speaker Builder	34
Stewart of Reading	41
Suma Designs	51
Those Engineers	67
Tsien (UK) Ltd	57
Viewcom Electronics	14, 15

ADVERTISING SPACE
for the April 1995 issue may be reserved
not later than
9 February 1995 with

Elektor Electronics (Publishing)
Advertisement Office
3 Crescent Terrace
Cheltenham GL50 3PE
England
Telephone (01242) 510 760
Fax (01242) 226 626

to whom all correspondence, copy instructions and artwork should be addressed.

Focus article in the April 1995 issue will be
MICROCONTROLLER DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS



PROGRAM 8 CHIPS IN THE TIME IT TAKES FOR ONE!

At £645 costing around half the price of slower gang programmers, the Speedmaster 8000 gang programmer uses a simple 2 button operation in stand-alone mode. PC operation gives comprehensive file handling and editing functions. Capable of gang and set programming it supports 32 pin EPROMs to 8M with no adaptors required. Programming cycle times of only 23 seconds for 8 27C010's mean your throughput can now be faster than ever before.

ROM/RAM EMULATOR PLUG IN CARDS

Using these expansion cards your programmer can run as if there's an EPROM or RAM plugged into the target socket. Available as 8 bit wide 128k x 8 as standard, upgradable to 512k x 8, and 16 bit capable of emulating 40 pin EPROMs. They can emulate both 5V and 3.3V devices.

PACKAGE ADAPTORS

A full range of package adaptors is available for non DIL devices and parts with more than 40 pins. Prices from £65.

DISTRIBUTORS

BENELUX: +3255313737;
CYPRUS: 02485378;
DENMARK: 048141885;
FINLAND: 070039000;
FRANCE: 0139899622;
GERMANY: 060827421615;
GREECE: 019020115;
ITALY: 02457841;
JAPAN: 053865501;
MALAYSIA: 075561127
NORWAY: 063840007;
SINGAPORE: (65) 04831691;
SOUTH AFRICA: 0119741211/1521;
SPAIN: 013270614
USA: Distributors required.

FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES! - KEEP UP TO DATE WITH NEW DEVICES

Before you choose your programmer, check out the cost of ownership. While other manufacturers charge for every update or require expensive libraries and modules, ICE Technology programmers support the whole range of devices at no extra charge*. And keeping up to date is FREE for life at no charge on our BBS service.

Just dial on: +44(0) 1226761181, and download the latest version.

Disk based upgrades are available free in the first year, and a small administration charge made for each subsequent disk.

* for DIL up to 40 pins.

AT LAST, AN AFFORDABLE 3V AND 5V UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER!

The latest universal programmers from ICE Technology, the Micromaster LV and Speedmaster LV, now support programming *and* verification of 3.3V devices, now you can test devices at their actual operating voltage.

They offer wider device support than ever before, the majority requiring no adaptor. They will operate from battery or mains power, making them flexible enough whatever your programming needs.

Not only that, as new devices come onto the market we give free software upgrades and the units' modular design, with easy upgrade path, protects your investment.

Available now and priced from £495 they are everything you'll need for programming, chiptesting and ROM emulation.

FEATURES

- Widest ever device support including: EPROMs, EEPROMs, Flash, SPROMs, BPROMS, PALs, MACH, MAX, MAPL, PEELs, EPLDs Microcontrollers, etc.
- High speed, programmes a PIC16C54 in 0.5 secs (Micromaster LV).
- Up to 84 pin device support with adaptors.
- Connects directly to parallel port - no PC cards needed
- Built in chiptester for 7400, 4000, DRAM, SRAM.
- Lightweight and operates from mains or battery.
- Optional 8 or 16 bit wide ROM/RAM emulator.
- Designed, built and supported in the UK.
- FREE software device support upgrades via bulletin board.
- Next day delivery.

Speedmaster LV

Programmes 3 and 5V devices including memory, programmable logic and 8748/51 series micros. Complete with parallel port cable, software, recharger and documentation.

£495

MicromasterLV

As above plus support for over 90 different micro controllers without adaptors, including PICs, 89C51, 87C751, MC68HC705, ST6, Z86 etc.

£625

8 bit Emulator card

Expansion card containing 8 bit wide ROM RAM emulator, includes cable and software. 128K x 8.

£125

16 bit Emulator card

Expansion card containing 16 bit wide ROM RAM emulator, includes cable and software. 128K x 16.

£195

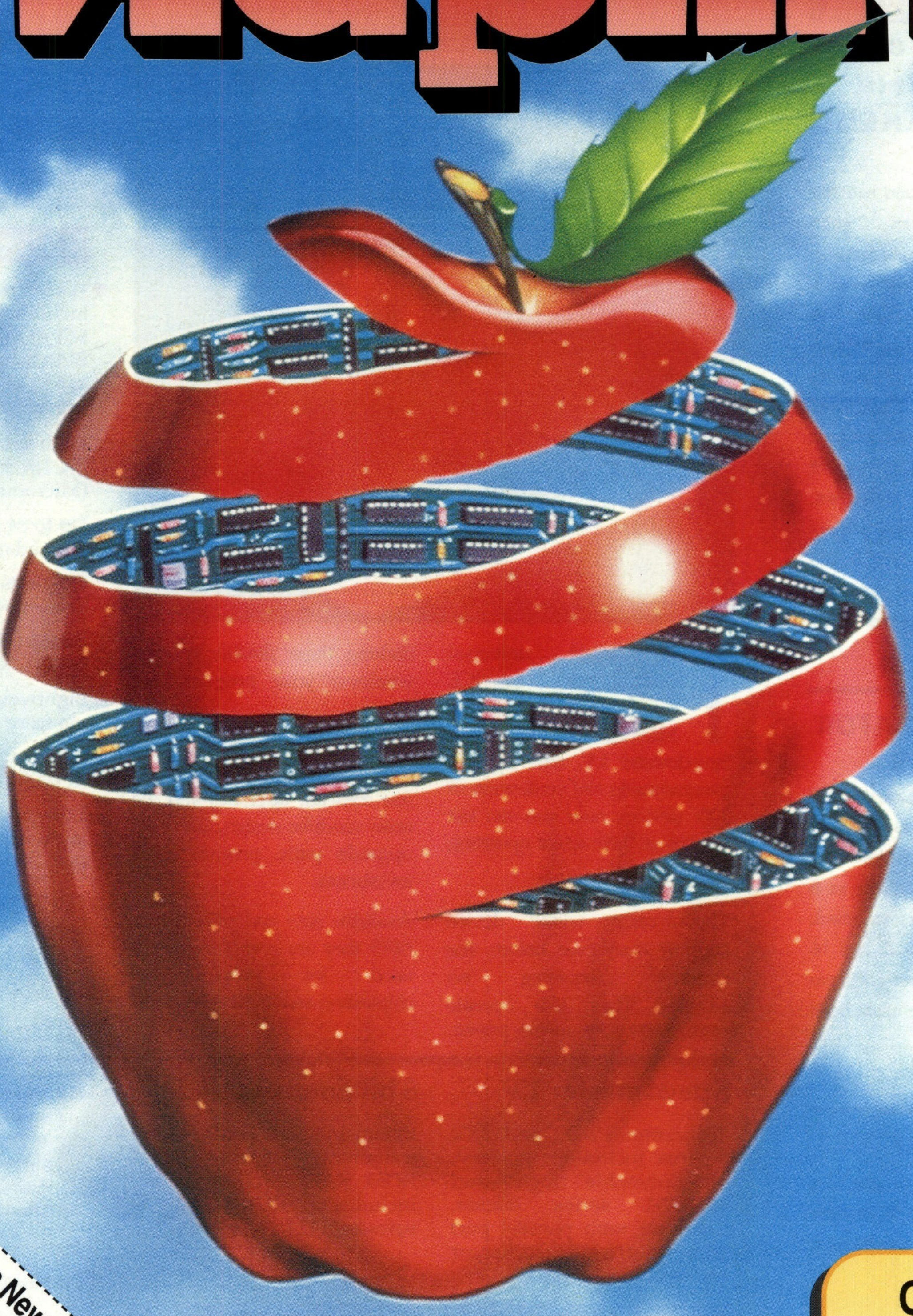
Call now to place your order, for more details or a free demo disk, or call our bulletin board to download the latest demo. Alternatively clip the coupon or circle the reply number.

Name: ....
Position: ....
Company: ....
Address: ....
....
....
Tel: ....
Fax: ....

ICE Technology Ltd. Penistone Court, Station Buildings,
Penistone, South Yorkshire, S30 6HG, UK.
Tel +44(0)1226767404, Fax +44(0)1226370434, BBS +44(0) 1226 761181

All major credit cards accepted

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS



NEW

FULL COLOUR GUIDE TO ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

Sept 1994–Aug 1995

Maplin

BSI REGISTERED STOCKIST

BS 5750
Part 2 1987
Level B:
Quality Assurance
RS12750

Order your copy of the New MAPLIN Catalogue on sale NOW

Pick up a copy from any branch of WHSMITH, branches of John Menzies in Scotland ONLY, Eason & Son in N. Ireland ONLY, and Maplin stores nationwide for just £3.45 or post this coupon now to receive your copy for just £3.95 inc. p&p. If you live outside the U.K. send £7.30 or 18 IRCs for Airmail in Europe (including Republic of Ireland); £6.50 or 16 IRCs for surface mail outside Europe; or £12.30 or 30 IRCs for Airmail outside Europe.
I enclose £3.95/£7.30/£6.50/£12.30 (delete as applicable).

Name ....

Address ....

....

Post Code ....

Send to Maplin Electronics,
P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh,
Essex, England
SS6 8LR
ELK95

OUT OF THIS WORLD ONLY £3.45

Over 800 colour packed pages with hundreds of Brand New Products at Super Low Prices.

Available from all branches of WHSMITH, John Menzies in Scotland ONLY, Eason & Son in N. Ireland ONLY, and Maplin stores nationwide.
The Maplin Electronics 1995 Catalogue – **OUT OF THIS WORLD!**